AGGREGRATED INFORMATION FOR NORTHERN CAPE STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Parti: Operating Revenue and Expenditure						201	6/17						201	5/16	
	Buc	iget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
R thousands										,		budget		budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	6 477 282	6 298 513	1 835 864	28.3%	2 028 639	31.3%	1 413 286	22.4%	1 208 724	19.2%	6 486 514	103.0%	958 874	88.9%	26.1%
Property rates	1 167 721	927 965	436 846	37.4%	451 305	38.6%	119 018	12.8%	253 721	27.3%	1 260 890	135.9%	144 169	100.2%	76.0%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	5 655	5 747	768	13.6%	2 372	42.0%	2 144	37.3%	1 963	34.2%	7 248	126.1%	950	121.4%	106.6%
Service charges - electricity revenue	1 801 803	1 788 673	369 799	20.5%	474 923	26.4%	479 371	26.8%	437 736	24.5%	1 761 829	98.5%	329 877	88.7%	32.79
Service charges - water revenue	690 703	696 347	125 585	18.2%	177 411	25.7%	169 062	24.3%	152 523	21.9%	624 581	89.7%	115 655	85.1%	31.99
Service charges - sanitation revenue	254 717	259 512	58 942	23.1%	74 251	29.2%	61 722	23.8%	79 656	30.7%	274 571	105.8%	56 487	98.0%	41.09
Service charges - refuse revenue	215 788	218 693	44 516	20.6%	54 999	25.5%	47 860	21.9%	57 417	26.3%	204 792	93.6%	43 071	89.4%	33.39
Service charges - other	1 662	1 609	8 113	488.0%	390	23.5%	699	43.4%	(120)	(7.4%)	9 082	564.4%	(421)	426.1%	(71.6%
Rental of facilities and equipment	52 698	51 175	7 843	14.9%	9 070	17.2%	8 119	15.9%	10 043	19.6%	35 075	68.5%	5 252	88.8%	91.29
Interest earned - external investments	41 515	42 303	5 362	12.9%	5 203	12.5%	14 093	33.3%	12 233	28.9%	36 890	87.2%	21 837	99.8%	(44.0%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	153 968	206 796	48 617	31.6%	64 489	41.9%	53 573	25.9%	57 700	27.9%	224 378	108.5%	45 414	101.7%	27.19
Dividends received	-	-	-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	99 297	99 096	3 553	3.6%	3 894	3.9%	4 984	5.0%	3 705	3.7%	16 136	16.3%	6 349	26.5%	(41.6%
Licences and permits	21 410	21 567	4 051	18.9%	4 721	22.1%	5 809	26.9%	5 783	26.8%	20 365	94.4%	6 133	90.2%	(5.7%
Agency services	35 898	33 581	4 520	12.6%	6 239	17.4%	6 353	18.9%	5 162	15.4%	22 274	66.3%	3 993	45.9%	29.39
Transfers recognised - operational	1 672 877	1 696 342	575 458	34.4%	457 564	27.4%	409 509	24.1%	94 490	5.6%	1 537 020	90.6%	129 138	85.9%	(26.8%
Other own revenue	182 271	198 116	138 465	76.0%	236 398	129.7%	28 072	14.2%	32 039	16.2%	434 973	219.6%	48 832	101.3%	(34.4%
Gains on disposal of PPE	79 300	50 989	3 427	4.3%	5 411	6.8%	2 899	5.7%	4 674	9.2%	16 411	32.2%	2 138	10.6%	118.69
Operating Expenditure	6 672 681	6 686 909	1 323 337	19.8%	1 362 506	20.4%	1 367 658	20.5%	1 439 328	21.5%	5 492 829	82.1%	1 117 242	77.2%	
Employee related costs	2 268 083	2 259 052	484 697	21.4%	564 841	24.9%	545 183	24.1%	491 999	21.8%	2 086 720	92.4%	393 779	90.5%	24.99
Remuneration of councillors	147 631	150 013	28 636	19.4%	32 290	21.9%	37 692	25.1%	33 166	22.1%	131 785	87.8%	29 261	89.9%	13.39
Debt impairment	488 452	448 595	192 147	39.3%	1 572	.3%	5 466	1.2%	30 443	6.8%	229 628	51.2%	5 804	47.3%	424.59
Depreciation and asset impairment	454 951	455 868	28 088	6.2%	29 634	6.5%	35 011	7.7%	118 943	26.1%	211 676	46.4%	56 140	52.4%	
Finance charges	80 060	82 057	7 011	8.8%	26 030	32.5%	7 876	9.6%	24 228	29.5%	65 145	79.4%	24 644	87.9%	(1.7%
Bulk purchases	1 529 704	1 544 688	299 054	19.5%	308 930	20.2%	319 051	20.7%	325 278	21.1%	1 252 314	81.1%	202 428	77.0%	60.79
Other Materials	305 784	287 942	34 838	11.4%	66 689	21.8%	53 503	18.6%	78 900	27.4%	233 931	81.2%	76 522	81.0%	3.19
Contracted services	251 287	224 162	41 914	16.7%	61 734	24.6%	52 415	23.4%	68 260	30.5%	224 324	100.1%	40 488	62.4%	68.69
Transfers and grants	184 887	197 491	32 378	17.5%	55 230	29.9%	41 269	20.9%	50 640	25.6%	179 518	90.9%	100 525	101.2%	(49.6%
Other expenditure	961 451	1 036 745	174 575	18.2%	215 558	22.4%	270 188	26.1%	217 597	21.0%	877 917	84.7%	187 486	70.8%	16.19
Loss on disposal of PPE	391	297	(1)	(.3%)	(2)	(.4%)	3	1.0%	(128)	(43.2%)	(128)	(43.1%)	166	2.4%	(177.4%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(195 398)	(388 396)	512 527		666 133		45 628		(230 603)		993 685		(158 369)		
Transfers recognised - capital	778 432	793 285	123 877	15.9%	153 260	19.7%	99 624	12.6%	77 322	9.7%	454 083	57.2%	92 805	56.9%	(16.7%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	89 928	37 796	578	.6%	365	.4%	931	2.5%	3 631	9.6%	5 505	14.6%	2 657	13.4%	36.69
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	672 961	442 686	636 982		819 758		146 183		(149 650)		1 453 273		(62 906)		
Taxation		-	-				-				-			-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	672 961	442 686	636 982		819 758		146 183		(149 650)		1 453 273		(62 906)		
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	672 961	442 686	636 982		819 758		146 183		(149 650)		1 453 273		(62 906)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	672 961	442 686	636 982		819 758		146 183		(149 650)		1 453 273		(62 906)		

						201	6/17						20	15/16	
	Bud	iget	First Q	luarter	Second	Quarter	Third 0	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	1
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	% of adjusted	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
R thousands	-			 	ļ'							budget		budget	+
Capital Revenue and Expenditure	1				l '										
Source of Finance	1 255 436	1 086 955	157 224	12.5%	198 414	15.8%	139 643	12.8%	263 758	24.3%	759 038	69.8%	254 012	73.0%	3.8%
National Government	804 845	800 312	133 901	16.6%	156 056	19.4%	125 807	15.7%	216 823	27.1%	632 587	79.0%	191 585	83.2%	6 13.2%
Provincial Government	32 943	47 133	4 486	13.6%	3 399	10.3%	396	.8%	7 627	16.2%	15 908	33.8%	8 103	88.3%	6 (5.9%)
District Municipality	22 766	28 266	- 1	-	3 016	13.2%	348	1.2%	1 489	5.3%	4 853	17.2%	1 996		
Other transfers and grants	3 265	2 516	435	13.3%	156	4.8%	2	.1%		-	592	23.5%	184	3.0%	
Transfers recognised - capital	863 819	878 227	138 822	16.1%	162 626	18.8%	126 553	14.4%	225 939	25.7%	653 940	74.5%	201 868	79.4%	11.9%
Borrowing	93 602	4 780	-	-	200	.2%	-	-	-	-	200	4.2%	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	229 366	185 281	16 205	7.1%	21 140	9.2%	10 594	5.7%	25 513	13.8%	73 452	39.6%	48 458	46.3%	
Public contributions and donations	68 649	18 667	2 197	3.2%	14 448	21.0%	2 496	13.4%	12 305	65.9%	31 446	168.5%	3 686	71.0%	6 233.8%
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	1 255 436	1 086 955	157 224	12.5%	198 414	15.8%	139 643	12.8%	263 758	24.3%	759 038	69.8%	254 012		
Governance and Administration	60 883	53 526	2 138	3.5%	3 741	6.1%	2 832	5.3%	8 610	16.1%	17 321	32.4%	8 748		
Executive & Council	15 967	17 562	209	1.3%	80	.5%	129	.7%	108	.6%	526	3.0%	716	41.3%	
Budget & Treasury Office	11 057	13 862	698	6.3%	2 577	23.3%	1 482	10.7%	3 785	27.3%	8 542	61.6%	6 154		
Corporate Services	33 859	22 101	1 231	3.6%	1 084	3.2%	1 221	5.5%	4 716	21.3%	8 253	37.3%	1 878		
Community and Public Safety	59 399	56 138	9 604	16.2%	13 545	22.8%	7 620	13.6%	15 969	28.4%	46 737	83.3%	19 889	65.8%	
Community & Social Services	19 909	14 922	3 603	18.1%	8 537	42.9%	4 501	30.2%	8 265	55.4%	24 906	166.9%	10 960		
Sport And Recreation	29 107	28 328	5 116	17.6%	2 805	9.6%	2 734	9.7%	6 843	24.2%	17 498	61.8%	4 071	84.2%	
Public Safety	7 383	9 888	23	.3%	1 850	25.1%	117	1.2%	767	7.8%	2 757	27.9%	3 008		
Housing	3 000	3 000	862	28.7%	352	11.7%	269	9.0%	93	3.1%	1 576	52.5%	1 850		6 (95.0%
Health	- 1	-				-	-			-	-	-		-	
Economic and Environmental Services	231 016 49 824	236 749	50 429 8 489	21.8% 17.0%	48 194 12 160	20.9% 24.4%	39 057 5 229	16.5% 25.2%	95 649 22 166	40.4% 107.0%	233 329 48 045	98.6% 232.0%	44 808 12 874	69.9% 117.4%	
Planning and Development		20 711													
Road Transport	181 182 10	216 029	41 939	23.1%	36 026	19.9% 82.0%	33 828	15.7%	73 483	34.0%	185 276	85.8% 82.0%	31 933	63.7% 47.2%	
Environmental Protection	879 662	716 602	95 053	10.8%	132 915	15.1%	90 134	12.6%	143 510	20.0%	461 612	64.4%	180 431	76.6%	
Trading Services Electricity	243 943	125 887	95 053 22 120	9.1%	132 915	7.0%	90 134 11 107	12.6%	143 510 27 079	20.0%	461 612 77 294	61.4%	180 431 22 669	76.6% 46.4%	
Water	243 943 477 416	413 174	22 120 54 205	9.1%	93 074	19.5%	64 898	15.7%	27 079 85 107	21.5%	297 285	72.0%	123 835		
Waste Water Management	137 294	157 496	18 726	13.6%	18 739	13.6%	14 128	9.0%	29 809	18.9%	297 203 81 403	51.7%	33 109		
Waste Management	21 009	20 044	10 720	13.076	4 114	19.6%	14 120	9.0%	1 515	7.6%	5 631	28.1%	818	9.5%	
Other	24 476	23 940		l	19	.1%			20	.1%	39	.2%		.5%	
Other	24 470 [23 740	- 1	1 1	17 1	.170		- 1	20	.170	37	.2.70	137	.070	(00

						201	6/17						201	15/16	
	Bud	get	First C	uarter	Second	Quarter	Third (Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
R thousands												budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	6 793 167	6 514 913	1 757 943	25.9%	1 713 519	25.2%	1 559 971	23.9%	1 112 288	17.1%	6 143 721	94.3%	951 458	97.5%	16.9%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	1 098 057	834 484	257 783	23.5%	230 687	21.0%	172 422	20.7%	141 850	17.0%	802 742	96.2%	103 218	119.8%	37.4%
Service charges	2 748 596	2 633 094	457 316	16.6%	510 572	18.6%	571 909	21.7%	633 547	24.1%	2 173 344	82.5%	478 055	88.4%	32.5%
Other revenue	323 873	344 296	130 797	40.4%	176 525	54.5%	95 604	27.8%	130 012	37.8%	532 938	154.8%	121 391	168.9%	7.1%
Government - operating	1 671 191	1 674 907	642 554	38.4%	465 931	27.9%	436 263	26.0%	134 751	8.0%	1 679 500	100.3%	122 007	89.8%	10.4%
Government - capital	817 679	809 588	221 168	27.0%	267 479	32.7%	220 572	27.2%	5 315	.7%	714 534	88.3%	70 693	86.3%	(92.5%)
Interest	133 772	218 545	48 324	36.1%	62 325	46.6%	63 200	28.9%	66 813	30.6%	240 663	110.1%	56 095	108.2%	19.1%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(5 608 189)	(5 730 397)	(1 490 517)	26.6%	(1 540 997)	27.5%	(1 242 316)	21.7%	(1 208 338)	21.1%	(5 482 168)	95.7%	(999 021)	91.6%	
Suppliers and employees	(5 362 094) (76 378)	(5 412 795) (100 665)	(1 458 137) (8 675)	27.2% 11.4%	(1 474 552) (26 306)	27.5% 34.4%	(1 193 404) (11 614)	22.0% 11.5%	(1 126 859) (23 549)	20.8%	(5 252 952) (70 144)	97.0% 69.7%	(892 210)	93.0% 55.3%	26.3% (30.1%)
Finance charges Transfers and grants	(169 717)	(216 937)	(23 705)	14.0%	(40 140)	23.7%	(37 298)	17.2%	(23 549)	25.4%	(159 072)	73.3%	(73 119)		(20.8%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	1 184 978	784 516	267 427	22.6%	172 521	14.6%	317 655	40.5%	(96 050)	(12.2%)	661 554	84.3%	(47 563)		101.9%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities									, , ,	, ,			, , ,		
Receipts	129 331	114 630	57 206	44.2%	37 429	28.9%	9 710	8.5%	18 019	15.7%	122 364	106.7%	(10 808)	41.1%	(266.7%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	129 238	46 611	3 795	29%	5 140	4.0%	934	2.0%	4 832	10.4%	14 701	31.5%	(1 795)		(369.2%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	127 230	2 095	(38)	(451.2%)	2 241	26 396.9%	(10 282)	(490.9%)	1 061	50.7%	(7 018)	(335.0%)	(3 073)		
Decrease in other non-current receivables	17	38 415	21 087	123 475.6%	20 569	120 439.9%	(208)	(.5%)	18 818	49.0%	60 266	156.9%	15 269	224.2%	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	67	27 509	32 362	48 316.9%	9 479	14 152.7%	19 266	70.0%	(6 692)	(24.3%)	54 415	197.8%	(21 209)	29.9%	(68.4%)
Payments	(1 031 174)	(858 484)	(118 199)	11.5%	(193 450)	18.8%	(129 636)	15.1%	(219 858)	25.6%	(661 143)	77.0%	(281 494)	45.7%	(21.9%)
Capital assets	(1 031 174)	(858 484)	(118 199)	11.5%	(193 450)	18.8%	(129 636)	15.1%	(219 858)	25.6%	(661 143)	77.0%	(281 494)	45.7%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(901 843)	(743 855)	(60 993)	6.8%	(156 021)	17.3%	(119 926)	16.1%	(201 839)	27.1%	(538 779)	72.4%	(292 302)	46.9%	(30.9%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	3 726	4 331	(71 193)	(1 910.7%)	(9 674)	(259.6%)	(848)	(19.6%)	(23 060)	(532.4%)	(104 774)	(2 419.0%)	6 127	(2 102.8%)	(476.4%)
Short term loans		-	7 544	- 1							7 544		-	2 393.2%	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	2 500	2 500	(1 882)	(75.3%)	-	-	-	-	2 299	92.0%	418	16.7%	-	(41.4%)	(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	1 226	1 831	(76 855)	(6 268.3%)	(9 674)	(789.0%)	(848)	(46.3%)	(25 360)	(1 384.7%)	(112 736)	(6 155.7%)	6 127	(18 130.2%)	
Payments	(31 357)	(30 047)	(6 450)	20.6%	(11 013)	35.1%	(5 723)	19.0%	(9 523)	31.7%	(32 708)	108.9%	(8 512)		
Repayment of borrowing	(31 357)	(30 047)	(6 450)	20.6%	(11 013)	35.1%	(5 723)	19.0%	(9 523)	31.7%	(32 708)	108.9%	(8 512)	70.2%	11.9%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(27 631)	(25 716)	(77 642)	281.0%	(20 687)	74.9%	(6 570)	25.5%	(32 583)	126.7%	(137 483)	534.6%	(2 385)	1 551.3%	1 266.2%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	255 504	14 945	128 791	50.4%	(4 187)	(1.6%)	191 159	1 279.1%	(330 472)	(2 211.2%)	(14 708)	(98.4%)	(342 250)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	408 176	470 765	352 751	86.4%	481 542	118.0%	477 355	101.4%	653 275	138.8%	352 751	74.9%	1 032 479	77.0%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	663 680	485 711	481 542	72.6%	477 355	71.9%	668 515	137.6%	322 803	66.5%	338 043	69.6%	690 229	257.2%	(53.2%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb		Impairment - Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	42 598	4.2%	33 632	3.3%	28 607	2.8%	907 874	89.6%	1 012 711	24.9%	6 417	.6%	145 186	14.3%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	78 462	19.4%	23 441	5.8%	24 823	6.1%	278 614	68.7%	405 340	9.9%	625	.2%	57 294	14.1%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	51 749	5.5%	16 930	1.8%	14 665	1.6%	858 799	91.2%	942 144	23.1%	1 588	.2%	202 275	21.5%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	16 886	4.1%	11 240	2.7%	9 535	2.3%	373 931	90.9%	411 591	10.1%	807	.2%	38 226	9.3%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	14 572	4.0%	9 540	2.6%	8 262	2.3%	330 166	91.1%	362 540	8.9%	950	.3%	29 270	8.1%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1 371	2.7%	1 001	2.0%	870	1.7%	48 045	93.7%	51 288	1.3%	-	-	11 020	21.5%
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	16 189	2.9%	15 069	2.7%	14 937	2.6%	517 774	91.8%	563 968	13.8%	3 008	.5%	94 910	16.8%
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	11 526	3.6%	5 546	1.7%	3 910	1.2%	303 590	93.5%	324 573	8.0%	1 474	.5%	63 648	19.6%
Total By Income Source	233 352	5.7%	116 400	2.9%	105 610	2.6%	3 618 794	88.8%	4 074 155	100.0%	14 869	.4%	641 829	15.8%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	28 768	4.0%	16 021	2.2%	13 810	1.9%	656 477	91.8%	715 076	17.6%	40	-	194 722	27.2%
Commercial	90 459	16.8%	23 588	4.4%	26 661	5.0%	397 427	73.9%	538 134	13.2%	527	.1%	77 876	14.5%
Households	107 221	3.9%	73 482	2.7%	62 434	2.3%	2 487 801	91.1%	2 730 938	67.0%	14 302	.5%	342 719	12.5%
Other	6 904	7.7%	3 309	3.7%	2 705	3.0%	77 089	85.6%	90 007	2.2%	-	-	26 512	29.5%
Total By Customer Group	233 352	5.7%	116 400	2.9%	105 610	2.6%	3 618 794	88.8%	4 074 155	100.0%	14 869	.4%	641 829	15.8%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90) Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	103 976	15.6%	113 846	17.1%	18 251	2.7%	431 080	64.6%	667 153	54.1%
Bulk Water	13 619	7.2%	10 990	5.8%	8 139	4.3%	156 513	82.7%	189 261	15.3%
PAYE deductions	7 730	44.3%	249	1.4%	214	1.2%	9 251	53.0%	17 445	1.4%
VAT (output less input)	649	100.0%	-		-	-		-	649	.1%
Pensions / Retirement	8 010	77.6%	1 040	10.1%	1 038	10.1%	235	2.3%	10 323	.8%
Loan repayments	17 996	66.8%	-		-	-	8 956	33.2%	26 953	2.2%
Trade Creditors	79 566	47.9%	15 580	9.4%	3 968	2.4%	66 936	40.3%	166 050	13.5%
Auditor-General	423	.6%	(149)	(.2%)	804	1.1%	71 950	98.5%	73 027	5.9%
Other	75 151	90.3%	1 358	1.6%	2 968	3.6%	3 711	4.5%	83 188	6.7%
Total	307 121	24.9%	142 915	11.6%	35 382	2.9%	748 631	60.7%	1 234 049	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager
Financial Manager

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: JOE MOROLONG (NC451) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure						201	6/17						201	5/16	
	Buc	iget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	161 508	161 508	65 766	40.7%	46 852	29.0%	40 493	25.1%	5 662	3.5%	158 772	98.3%	7 412	110.3%	(23.6%)
Properly rates	12 863	12 863	908	7.1%	506	3.9%	1 418	11.0%	2 029	15.8%	4 861	37.8%	2 309	122.8%	(12.1%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	12 003	12 003	700	7.170	300	3.770	1410	11.070	2 027	13.070	4 001	37.0%	2 30 9	122.070	(12.170)
Service charges - electricity revenue	7 038	7 038	162	2.3%	231	3.3%	143	2.0%	314	4.5%	851	12.1%	246	71.0%	27.9%
Service charges - water revenue	15 200	15 200	628	4.1%	2 557	16.8%	4 435	29.2%	1 308	8.6%	8 928		654	111.4%	100.0%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 650	1 650	532	32.3%	532	32.3%	532	32.3%	532	32.3%	2 129	129.0%	499	102.3%	6.6%
Service charges - refuse revenue	920	920	307	33.4%	307	33.4%	307	33.4%	307	33.4%	1 229		302	104.6%	1.6%
Service charges - other		_	-	-		-	-	-		_	-	-	-		-
Rental of facilities and equipment	93	93	126	136.0%	18	19.8%	37	40.3%	20	21.1%	202	217.1%	21	96.3%	(7.6%)
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	285	-	267	-	415	-	260	-	1 228	-	381	250.7%	(31.6%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	50	50	-	-		-	-			-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends received		-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines		-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	120	120	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	122 361	122 361	54 220	44.3%	41 770	34.1%	32 529	26.6%			128 519	105.0%	1 111	99.1%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	1 212	1 212	8 597	709.1%	662	54.6%	676	55.8%	890	73.4%	10 825	892.9%	1 889	288.0%	(52.9%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	160 945	160 945	41 799	26.0%	52 175	32.4%	43 345	26.9%	45 160	28.1%	182 479	113.4%	51 085	91.2%	(11.6%)
Employee related costs	52 979	52 979	13 575	25.6%	15 780	29.8%	13 662	25.8%	13 997	26.4%	57 013	107.6%	12 705	103.1%	10.2%
Remuneration of councillors	10 015	10 015	1 993	19.9%	2 291	22.9%	2 131	21.3%	2 087	20.8%	8 502	84.9%	2 169	89.5%	(3.8%)
Debt impairment	3 053	3 053	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	10 000	10 000	-	-		-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	943	943	45	4.8%	455	48.3%	122	12.9%	77	8.1%	699	74.1%	452	124.2%	(83.1%)
Bulk purchases	12 085	12 085	3 755	31.1%	1 548	12.8%	3 204	26.5%	2 481	20.5%	10 988	90.9%	2 086	107.1%	18.9%
Other Materials	-			-		-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	22 585	22 585	6 361	28.2%	7 120	31.5%	9 230	40.9%	7 766	34.4%	30 477	134.9%	6 298	66.1%	23.3%
Transfers and grants	4 938	4 938	1 474	29.9%	338	6.9%	1 241	25.1%	1 218	24.7%	4 272		1 027	63.1%	18.79
Other expenditure	44 347	44 347	14 596	32.9%	24 643	55.6%	13 754	31.0%	17 534	39.5%	70 528	159.0%	26 348	106.1%	(33.5%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	563	563	23 967		(5 323)		(2 852)		(39 498)		(23 706)		(43 673)		
Transfers recognised - capital	140 131	140 131	54 441	38.8%	70 387	50.2%	33 207	23.7%	486	.3%	158 521	113.1%	4 095	112.1%	(88.1%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-		-	-			-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-		-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	140 694	140 694	78 407		65 065		30 355		(39 012)		134 815		(39 578)		
Taxation	l .											-			
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	140 694	140 694	78 407		65 065		30 355		(39 012)		134 815		(39 578)		
Attributable to minorities	710071	.10071	70 107		-		-		(07012)				(07070)		
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	140 694	140 694	78 407		65 065		30 355		(39 012)		134 815		(39 578)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	740 074	.40074	70 407		03 003		30 333		(37012)		134 013		(37 370)		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	140 694	140 694	78 407	-	65 065	-	30 355		(39 012)		134 815	<u> </u>	(39 578)		
our plus (Delicit) for the year	140 094	140 094	/6 40/		00 000		30 300		(39 012)		134 613		(39 376)		

						201	6/17						201	15/16	
	Bud	iget	First C	uarter	Second	Quarter	Third (Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	137 326	137 326	32 933	24.0%	48 577	35.4%	26 113	19.0%	30 298	22.1%	137 921	100.4%	50 102	107.4%	(39.5%)
	129 377	129 377	32 933	24.076	39 786	30.8%	20 113	19.0%	21 679	16.8%	115 965	89.6%	48 105		
National Government Provincial Government	129 377	129 377	30 965	23.9%	39 /86	30.8%	23 535		6 902		7 075	89.6%	48 105	111.8%	(54.9%
District Municipality	-		139	-	34		-	-	6 902	-	/ 0/5	-	-	-	(100.0%
Other transfers and grants	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	129 377	129 377	31 104	24.0%	39 820	30.8%	23 535	18.2%	28 581	22.1%	123 040	95.1%	48 105	111.8%	(40.6%)
Borrowing	129 311	129 3/1	31 104	24.076	37 020	30.6 %	23 333	10.270	20 301	22.170	123 040	73.176	46 103	111.070	(40.0%)
Internally generated funds	7 949	7 949	82	1.0%	195	2.5%	82	1.0%	1 577	19.8%	1 936	24.4%	1 578		(.1%)
Public contributions and donations			1 747	1.070	8 5 6 3	2.570	2 496	1.070	140	17.070	12 945	24.470	419		
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	137 326	137 326	32 933	24.0%	48 577	35.4%	26 113	19.0%	30 298	22.1%	137 921	100.4%	50 102	107.4%	
Governance and Administration	2 720	2 720	82	3.0%			96	3.5%	635	23.3%	813	29.9%	477	88.2%	
Executive & Council	40	40		5.570				5.570		20.070	-	27.770		-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	150	150		_			14	9.0%	45	30.0%	58	39.0%	157	1 565.9%	(71.3%)
Corporate Services	2 530	2 5 3 0	82	3.2%			82	3.3%	590	23.3%	754	29.8%	321	74.5%	
Community and Public Safety	12 031	12 031	139	1.2%	34	.3%	933	7.8%	1 077	9.0%	2 183	18.1%	1 156	74.1%	(6.8%)
Community & Social Services	5 270	5 270	139	2.6%	34	.6%	933	17.7%	461	8.7%	1 567	29.7%	399	90.0%	15.5%
Sport And Recreation	5 761	5 761	-	-		-		-		-	-		-	-	-
Public Safety	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	616	61.6%	616	61.6%	757	31.1%	(18.6%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	20 474	20 474	8 214	40.1%	8 654	42.3%	4 077	19.9%	441	2.2%	21 385	104.4%	4 137	96.3%	(89.3%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	20 474	20 474	8 214	40.1%	8 654	42.3%	4 077	19.9%	441	2.2%	21 385	104.4%	4 137	96.3%	(89.3%)
Environmental Protection															
Trading Services	102 101	102 101	24 499	24.0%	39 889	39.1%	21 008	20.6%	28 145	27.6%	113 541	111.2%	44 332		(36.5%)
Electricity Water	90 450	90 450	22 569	25.0%	34 341	38.0%	16 216	17.9%	26 961	29.8%	100 086	110.7%	42 607	111.1%	(36.7%)
Waste Water Management	90 450 11 652	90 450 11 652	1 930	25.0%	5 548	38.0% 47.6%	4 792	41.1%	1 184	29.8%	13 455	110.7%	1 725	121.9%	(31.4%)
Waste Water Management Waste Management	11 652	11 652	1 930	16.6%	5 548	47.6%	4 /92	41.1%	1 184	10.2%	13 455	115.5%	1 /25	121.9%	(31.4%)
Other				-			-	-		-					
Other				-	-		-	-	-	-			-	· ·	1

						201	5/17						201	15/16	
	Bud		First C		Second		Third C		Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	% of adjusted	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
R thousands												budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	295 776	295 776	121 357	41.0%	114 005	38.5%	68 157	23.0%	2 286	.8%	305 804	103.4%	8 280	118.1%	(72.4%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	10 933	10 933	1 111	10.2%	241	2.2%	340	3.1%	221	2.0%	1 913	17.5%	364	105.3%	(39.2%)
Service charges	21 087	21 087	2 723	12.9%	479	2.3%	1 202	5.7%	1 020	4.8%	5 422	25.7%	1 013	97.3%	.6%
Other revenue	1 221	1 221	8 577	702.4%	816	66.8%	465	38.1%	298	24.4%	10 156	831.7%	1 705	313.4%	(82.5%)
Government - operating	122 361	122 361	55 222	45.1%	41 770	34.1%	35 873	29.3%	-	-	132 866	108.6%	1 111	100.5%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	140 131	140 131	53 439	38.1%	70 387	50.2%	29 862	21.3%	486	.3%	154 175	110.0%	3 805	127.4%	(87.2%)
Interest	43	43	285	670.3%	312	733.2%	415	977.1%	260	612.3%	1 272	2 992.8%	282	239.9%	(7.8%)
Dividends				-		-		-		-		-		-	
Payments Suppliers and employees	(137 738) (97 266)	(137 738) (97 266)	(107 380) (105 860)	78.0% 108.8%	(41 159) (40 365)	29.9% 41.5%	(27 238) (25 875)	19.8% 26.6%	(14 013) (12 719)	10.2% 13.1%	(189 790) (184 820)	137.8% 190.0%	(17 821) (17 490)	96.0% 96.9%	(21.4%)
Finance charges	(943)	(943)	(45)	4.8%	(455)	48.3%	(122)	12.9%	(12 /17)	8.1%	(699)	74.1%	(41)	128.4%	88.4%
Transfers and grants	(39 529)	(39 529)	(1 474)	3.7%	(338)	.9%	(1 241)	3.1%	(1 218)	3.1%	(4 272)	10.8%	(290)	62.5%	320.3%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	158 038	158 038	13 977	8.8%	72 845	46.1%	40 919	25.9%		(7.4%)	116 013	73.4%	(9 541)	145.2%	22.9%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts			_			_	_			_		_		_	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	_		-	-			_	_	_		-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors				-		-				-		-			-
Decrease in other non-current receivables			-	-		-				-	-	-		-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(149 310)	(149 310)	(32 933)		(48 577)	32.5%	(26 113)	17.5%	(30 298)	20.3%	(137 921)	92.4%	(36 249)		(16.4%)
Capital assets	(149 310)	(149 310)	(32 933)	22.1%	(48 577)	32.5%	(26 113)	17.5% 17.5%	(30 298)	20.3%	(137 921)	92.4%	(36 249)	109.5%	(16.4%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(149 310)	(149 310)	(32 933)	22.1%	(48 577)	32.5%	(26 113)	17.5%	(30 298)	20.3%	(137 921)	92.4%	(36 249)	109.5%	(16.4%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits Payments	(784)	(784)	-	-		-	-				-	-		50.4%	-
Repayment of borrowing	(784)	(784)												50.4%	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(784)	(784)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50.4%	
	7 944	7 944	(18 956)	(220 (0/)	24.240	20E E0/	14 805	186.4%	(42.025)	(530.00/)	(21.000)	(27E 00/)	(45 790)	1 508.0%	(8.2%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	7 944 2 055	2 055	(18 956) 23 839	(238.6%) 1 160.2%	24 268 4 883	305.5% 237.6%	29 151	1418.7%	(42 025) 43 956	(529.0%) 2 139.3%	(21 908) 23 839	(275.8%) 1 160.2%	(45 /90) 103 391	1 508.0%	(8.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	9 998	9 998	4 883	48.8%	29 151	291.6%	43 956	439.6%	1 931	19.3%	1 931	19.3%	57 600	848.9%	(96.6%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debi Debi		Impairment -E Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 025	3.8%	1 606	3.0%	1 613	3.0%	47 839	90.1%	53 082	30.8%	-	-	-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	301	5.3%	92	1.6%	137	2.4%	5 115	90.6%	5 646	3.3%	-		-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 670	3.8%	1 054	2.4%	1 045	2.4%	39 941	91.4%	43 710	25.4%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	236	4.4%	227	4.2%	222	4.1%	4 686	87.2%	5 371	3.1%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	139	3.9%	131	3.7%	129	3.7%	3 130	88.7%	3 529	2.0%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-		-			-	-		-	-	-	-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-		-		-	-	-		-		-		-	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-		-			-	-		-	-	-	-	-	
Other	203	.3%	561	.9%	52	.1%	60 070	98.7%	60 886	35.4%	-	-	-	
Total By Income Source	4 575	2.7%	3 670	2.1%	3 199	1.9%	160 781	93.4%	172 224	100.0%	-			
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	140	1.9%	129	1.7%	128	1.7%	7 173	94.8%	7 569	4.4%	-	-	-	
Commercial	1 533	4.9%	804	2.6%	831	2.7%	28 031	89.8%	31 200	18.1%	-	-	-	
Households	2 898	2.2%	2 734	2.0%	2 236	1.7%	125 552	94.1%	133 420	77.5%	-	-	-	
Other	3	9.9%	4	11.0%	3	9.3%	25	69.9%	35	-	-	-		
Total By Customer Group	4 575	2.7%	3 670	2.1%	3 199	1.9%	160 781	93.4%	172 224	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	321	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	321	3.5%
Bulk Water		-	687	100.0%		-	-		687	7.6%
PAYE deductions		-	-	-		-	-			-
VAT (output less input)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement		-	-	-		-	-			-
Loan repayments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	7 884	97.9%	-	-	-	-	167	2.1%	8 051	88.9%
Total	8 205	90.6%	687	7.6%			167	1.8%	9 059	100.0%

	Contact Details
ſ	Municipal Manager
	Financial Manager

inancial Manager	Ms Boipelo Dorcas Mothaping	053 773 9300
iuilupai mailayci	INI TSHEPO DIOUIT	033 113 7300

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: GA-SEGONYANA (NC452) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

						201	6/17						201	5/16	
	Bud	laet	First C	Quarter (Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2015/1 to Q4 of 2016/
R thousands												budget		budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	319 288	319 148	115 640	36.2%	68 256	21.4%	75 183	23.6%	41 293	12.9%	300 372	94.1%	34 869	85.3%	18.49
Property rates	36 980	36 880	27 894	75.4%	3 079	8.3%	2 725	7.4%	2 170	5.9%	35 868	97.3%	2 043	88.1%	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges		-	-	-		-		-							-
Service charges - electricity revenue	84 119	87 169	21 429	25.5%	17 666	21.0%	21 014	24.1%	18 799	21.6%	78 908	90.5%	14 414	64.7%	30.4
Service charges - water revenue	17 957	18 021	3 897	21.7%	4 775	26.6%	3 730	20.7%	5 076	28.2%	17 477	97.0%	2 732	90.2%	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	11 833	12 133	3 047	25.8%	3 057	25.8%	3 059	25.2%	3 063	25.2%	12 226	100.8%	2 898	99.5%	5.7
Service charges - refuse revenue	9 010	9 0 1 0	1 927	21.4%	1 992	22.1%	1 961	21.8%	2 060	22.9%	7 940	88.1%	1 857	87.1%	
Service charges - other			_	_		_		_	_						_
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 239	1 517	235	19.0%	376	30.3%	248	16.3%	1 424	93.9%	2 283	150.5%	282	55.3%	405.5
Interest earned - external investments	1 590	1 090	27	1.7%	69	4.3%	19	1.8%	46	4.2%	162	14.8%	56	64.1%	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	5 268	5 768	1 372	26.0%	1 517	28.8%	1 510	26.2%	1 504	26.1%	5 903	102.3%	1 297	104.9%	15.9
Dividends received			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-	
Fines	1 304	1 304	484	37.1%	158	12.1%	336	25.7%	176	13.5%	1 153	88.5%	610	80.8%	(71.29
Licences and permits	3 056	3 210	544	17.8%	521	17.0%	738	23.0%	759	23.6%	2 561	79.8%	736	78.4%	3.0
Agency services	1 984	1 984	390	19.7%	377	19.0%	637	32.1%	600	30.2%	2 003	101.0%	415	93.5%	44.6
Transfers recognised - operational	122 201	122 431	50 015	40.9%	33 932	27.8%	36 734	30.0%	1 294	1.1%	121 975	99.6%	3 236	89.6%	(60.09
Other own revenue	22 747	18 632	4 024	17.7%	738	3.2%	2 474	13.3%	4 323	23.2%	11 559	62.0%	4 980	133.9%	(13.29
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	354	-			-	-	-		354	-	(689)	-	(100.09
Operating Expenditure	314 078	312 158	44 079	14.0%	71 248	22.7%	66 342	21.3%	96 195	30.8%	277 864	89.0%	51 379	113.3%	87.2
Employee related costs	110 536	106 378	24 521	22.2%	27 077	24.5%	26 324	24.7%	26 159	24.6%	104 081	97.8%	22 853	99.7%	14.5
Remuneration of councillors	7 471	5 171	1 158	15.5%	847	11.3%	764	14.8%	835	16.1%	3 603	69.7%	1 918	107.1%	(56.59
Debt impairment	537	537	-	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	19 846	19 846	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 117	252.5%	50 117	252.5%	8 280	324.3%	505.3
Finance charges	2 512	2 512	26	1.0%	17	.7%	1 004	40.0%	926	36.8%	1 973	78.5%	-	2.0%	(100.09
Bulk purchases	74 556	74 556	4 205	5.6%	15 316	20.5%	15 718	21.1%	1 530	2.1%	36 768	49.3%	5 807	84.2%	(73.79
Other Materials	43 996	40 093	-	-	10 919	24.8%	8 792	21.9%	5 918	14.8%	25 628	63.9%	-	-	(100.09
Contracted services	23 422	9 145	1 936	8.3%	2 260	9.6%	1 842	20.1%	1 887	20.6%	7 924	86.6%	1 434	76.8%	31.6
Transfers and grants			78	-		-	-	-	-		78		-	38.3%	
Other expenditure	31 202	53 919	12 156	39.0%	14 813	47.5%	11 900	22.1%	8 824	16.4%	47 692	88.5%	10 693	76.0%	(17.59
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	395	-	(100.09
Surplus/(Deficit)	5 210	6 990	71 561		(2 992)		8 841		(54 902)		22 508		(16 510)		
Transfers recognised - capital	107 321	121 488	19817	18.5%	32 493	30.3%	30 017	24.7%	31 201	25.7%	113 528	93.4%	1 798	78.5%	1 635.2
Contributions recognised - capital	-		-	-		-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-		-				-	-	-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	112 531	128 478	91 378		29 501		38 858		(23 700)		136 036		(14 712)		
Taxation	-			-					-			-			
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	112 531	128 478	91 378		29 501		38 858		(23 700)		136 036		(14 712)		
Attributable to minorities	-		-		-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	112 531	128 478	91 378		29 501		38 858		(23 700)		136 036		(14 712)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	112 531	128 478	91 378		29 501		38 858		(23 700)		136 036		(14 712)		

						201	6/17						201	15/16	
	Bud	lget	First C	uarter	Second	Quarter	Third (Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	1
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/1
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
														=	
Source of Finance	127 435	144 231	20 143	15.8%	43 569	34.2%	30 245	21.0%	40 317	28.0%	134 274	93.1%	5 677	74.8%	
National Government	107 321	121 488	19 817	18.5%	32 493	30.3%	30 017	24.7%	31 201	25.7%	113 528	93.4%	1 798	78.5%	1 635.25
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	107 321	121 488	19 817	18.5%	32 493	30.3%	30 017	24.7%	31 201	25.7%	113 528	93.4%	1 798	78.5%	1 635.29
Borrowing	1 600	1 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	3 514	6 143	326	9.3%	5 192	147.8%	228	3.7%	-	-	5 746	93.5%	3 879	346.6%	(100.0%
Public contributions and donations	15 000	15 000	-	-	5 884	39.2%		-	9 116	60.8%	15 000	100.0%	-	55.4%	(100.0%
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	127 435	144 231	20 143	15.8%	43 569	34.2%	30 245	21.0%	40 317	28.0%	134 274	93.1%	5 677	74.8%	
Governance and Administration	2 074	2 203	24	1.1%	31	1.5%	107	4.8%	-	-	161	7.3%	257	70.1%	(100.0%
Executive & Council	1 700	1 740	1	.1%		-	23	1.3%		-	25	1.4%	154		
Budget & Treasury Office	190	-	21	11.1%	31	16.2%	3	-		-	55	-	6	36.8%	(100.0%
Corporate Services	184	463	1	.7%		-	80	17.2%		-	81	17.5%	97	100.0%	(100.0%
Community and Public Safety Community & Social Services	50 50	50 50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	
Sport And Recreation															
Public Safety		_		_				_		_		_			_
Housing		_		_				_		_		_			_
Health				_				_		-		-			_
Economic and Environmental Services	38 891	37 689	5 292	13.6%	4 944	12.7%	10 033	26.6%	14 505	38.5%	34 774	92.3%	3 622	94.2%	300.49
Planning and Development	12 031	6 333	569	4.7%	275	2.3%	408	6.4%	251	4.0%	1 504	23.7%	5 208		(95.2%
Road Transport	26 860	31 356	4 722	17.6%	4 669	17.4%	9 625	30.7%	14 253	45.5%	33 270	106.1%	(1 586)	76.0%	
Environmental Protection				-		-		-		_		-		_	,
Trading Services	86 420	104 289	14 828	17.2%	38 594	44.7%	20 105	19.3%	25 812	24.8%	99 339	95.3%	1 798	69.8%	1 335.59
Electricity		2 000	-	-		-		-	1 181	59.1%	1 181	59.1%	-	78.2%	
Water	68 900	84 769	9 182	13.3%	37 854	54.9%	19 073	22.5%	15 466	18.2%	81 575	96.2%	1 798	63.8%	760.19
Waste Water Management	17 520	17 520	5 646	32.2%	740	4.2%	1 032	5.9%	9 165	52.3%	16 584	94.7%		118.4%	(100.0%
Waste Management		-	-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	
Other		_		_	_		-	_		_			_		

						201	6/17						201	5/16	
	Bud		First C	uarter	Second	Quarter	Third (Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	% of adjusted	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
R thousands												budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	410 619	423 051	141 503	34.5%	120 307	29.3%	117 936	27.9%	39 198	9.3%	418 943	99.0%	43 314	100.4%	(9.5%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	33 282	33 192	11 109	33.4%	6 156	18.5%	8 632	26.0%	4 436	13.4%	30 334	91.4%	4 167	82.9%	6.5%
Service charges	110 627	112 436	26 172	23.7%	23 245	21.0%	33 693	30.0%	26 520	23.6%	109 630	97.5%	28 224	100.4%	(6.0%)
Other revenue	30 330	26 646	7 820	25.8%	12 697	41.9%	4 925	18.5%	6 691	25.1%	32 132	120.6%	9 569	140.9%	(30.1%)
Government - operating	122 201	122 431	51 971	42.5%	33 151	27.1%	37 437	30.6%		-	122 559	100.1%	-	96.1%	-
Government - capital	107 321	121 488	43 031	40.1%	43 472	40.5%	31 720	26.1%		-	118 223	97.3%	-	100.2%	-
Interest	6 858	6 858	1 399	20.4%	1 586	23.1%	1 529	22.3%	1 550	22.6%	6 065	88.4%	1 354	95.2%	14.5%
Dividends	(293 695)	(291 774)	(122.040)	42.2%	(72.425)	25.0%	(70.2(/)	24.1%	(45 402)	15.6%	(312 942)	107.3%	(47 338)	100.3%	(4.1%)
Payments Suppliers and employees	(293 695)	(291 774)	(123 848) (123 744)	42.2%	(73 425) (73 408)	25.0%	(70 266) (69 262)	24.176	(45 402)	15.6%	(312 942)	107.3%	(47 338)	100.3%	(4.1%)
Finance charges	(2 512)	(2 512)		1.0%	(17)	.7%	(1 004)	40.0%	(926)	36.8%	(1 973)	78.5%	(47 330)	1.2%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	()	()	(78)	-		-		-		-	(78)	-		38.3%	- (
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	116 925	131 277	17 654	15.1%	46 881	40.1%	47 670	36.3%	(6 204)	(4.7%)	106 001	80.7%	(4 024)	100.6%	54.2%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	_	355	354	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	354	99.8%	(2 063)		(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	355	354	-		-	-	-		-	354	99.8%	(2 063)	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors		-	-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(127 435)	(129 231)		15.6%	(43 895)	34.4%	(30 245)	23.4%	(8 671)	6.7%	(102 628)	79.4%	(1 010)		758.2%
Capital assets Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(127 435) (127 435)	(129 231)	(19 817) (19 463)	15.6% 15.3%	(43 895) (43 895)	34.4% 34.4%	(30 245)	23.4% 23.5%	(8 671)	6.7%	(102 628) (102 274)	79.4% 79.4 %	(1 010)	99.6% 101.7%	758.2% 182.2%
	(127 433)	(120 0/0)	(17 403)	13.3%	(43 675)	34.470	(30 243)	23.3%	(0071)	0.770	(102 274)	77.470	(3 073)	101.7%	102.270
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-		-			-	-	-		-
Payments	(2 416)	(2 416)	(76)	3.2%	(76)	3.1%	(2 213)	91.6%	(76)	3.1%	(2 442)	101.1%	(51)	9.8%	50.0%
Repayment of borrowing	(2 416)	(2 416)		3.2%	(76)	3.1%	(2 213)	91.6%	(76)	3.1%	(2 442)	101.1%	(51)	9.8%	50.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(2 416)	(2 416)		3.2%	(76)	3.1%	(2 213)	91.6%	(76)	3.1%	(2 442)	101.1%	(51)		50.0%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(12 926)	(15)	(1 885)	14.6%	2 910	(22.5%)	15 211	(102 007.8%)	(14 951)	100 261.5%	1 286	(8 623.5%)	(7 148)	873.9%	109.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	13 547	532	2 555	18.9%	670	4.9%	3 581	672.6%	18 792	3 529.9%	2 555	480.0%	9 703	26.0%	93.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	621	517	670	107.9%	3 581	576.6%	18 792	3 631.7%	3 841	742.3%	3 841	742.3%	2 555	49.5%	50.3%
Castricasti equivarents at the year BND:	621	51/	6/0	107.9%	3 581	5/6.6%	18 /92	3 631.7%	3 841	/42.3%	3 841	/42.5%	2 555	49.5%	50.3%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

_	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debi Debi		Impairment -E Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 124	36.7%	453	7.8%	243	4.2%	2 973	51.3%	5 793	6.1%	-	-	-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	5 644	60.7%	501	5.4%	410	4.4%	2 740	29.5%	9 294	9.9%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	513	1.6%	417	1.3%	343	1.1%	30 666	96.0%	31 939	33.9%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 566	10.4%	459	3.0%	356	2.4%	12 686	84.2%	15 067	16.0%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	875	9.2%	251	2.6%	217	2.3%	8 198	85.9%	9 542	10.1%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors		-	-			-		-		-	-	-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	875	7.4%	423	3.6%	412	3.5%	10 174	85.6%	11 885	12.6%	-	-	-	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	1 392	13.0%	204	1.9%	3	-	9 086	85.0%	10 685	11.3%	-	-	-	
Total By Income Source	12 989	13.8%	2 709	2.9%	1 985	2.1%	76 523	81.2%	94 205	100.0%		-		
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 146	5.8%	190	1.0%	200	1.0%	18 347	92.3%	19 883	21.1%	-	-	-	
Commercial	7 182	44.0%	835	5.1%	598	3.7%	7 726	47.3%	16 340	17.3%	-	-	-	
Households	4 176	7.8%	1 531	2.9%	1 093	2.0%	46 665	87.3%	53 465	56.8%	-	-		
Other	485	10.7%	153	3.4%	94	2.1%	3 785	83.8%	4 517	4.8%	-	-	-	
Total By Customer Group	12 989	13.8%	2 709	2.9%	1 985	2.1%	76 523	81.2%	94 205	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	8 594	23.7%	27 693	76.3%	-	-	-	-	36 287	52.1%
Bulk Water	-	-			-	-	-	-		-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-			-	-	-	-		-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-			-	-	-	-		-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	33 364	100.0%	-			-	-	-	33 364	47.9%
Total	41 958	60.2%	27 693	39.8%		-		-	69 651	100.0%

Contact Details		
Municipal Manager	Mr Edward Ntefang	053 712 9333
Financial Manager	Mrs Tshegofatso Jarvis	053 712 9370

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: GAMAGARA (NC453) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Parti: Operating Revenue and Expenditure						201	6/17						201	5/16	
	Bud	laet	First C	luarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	1
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
R thousands												budget		budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	624 091	410 220	7 758	1.2%	401 596	64.3%	6 351	1.5%	274 697	67.0%	690 403	168.3%	127 613	59.3%	115.3%
Property rates	281 254	53 486			303 442	107.9%		-	132 782	248.3%	436 223	815.6%	55 218	71.1%	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	201201		_			-		_		-					
Service charges - electricity revenue	173 705	173 705	6 123	3.5%	45 086	26.0%	4 600	2.6%	66 474	38.3%	122 283	70.4%	43 519	56.9%	52.7%
Service charges - water revenue	80 776	80 776	832	1.0%	20 121	24.9%	776	1.0%	27 928	34.6%	49 658	61.5%	14 032	55.7%	99.0%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	24 435	24 435	357	1.5%	11 076	45.3%	356	1.5%	17 034	69.7%	28 823	118.0%	6 757	80.5%	152.1%
Service charges - refuse revenue	27 126	27 126	1	1.570	7 960	29.3%	-	1.570	11 421	42.1%	19 382	71.4%	5 032	66.8%	127.09
Service charges - other	27 120	27 120			7 700	27.5%				42.170	17 302	71.470	0 002	00.070	(100.0%
Rental of facilities and equipment	730	730	18	2.4%	175	24.0%		1.2%	746	102.2%	948	129.8%	133	40.0%	
Interest earned - external investments	450	450	10	2.470	54	12.0%	,	1.270	187	41.6%	241	53.6%	42	37.2%	349.29
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	430	430	-	-	34	12.070			107	41.020	241	55.076	42	37.270	347.27
Dividends received			-	-			-	-						-	
Fines	607	607	62	10.2%	127	20.9%	2	.4%	274	45.1%	465	76.6%	397	71.9%	(31.1%
Licences and permits	500	500	95	19.0%	930	186.0%	287	57.3%	1554	310.7%	2 865	573.1%	1640	191.8%	(5.3%
	2 456	2 456	93	19.0%	930	100.076		37.3%	1 354	310.7%	2 000	373.176	552	43.3%	(100.0%
Agency services	2 456 28 792	2 456	-	-	12 216	42.4%	- 61	.3%	14 062	64.2%	26 340	120.3%	552	43.3%	(100.0%
Transfers recognised - operational			-												
Other own revenue Gains on disposal of PPE	3 260	22 078 1 979	228 43	7.0%	350 59	10.7%	187 74	.8% 3.7%	566 1 670	2.6% 84.4%	1 331 1 845	6.0% 93.2%	285 7	28.8% 3.6%	98.5% 25.282.9%
Operating Expenditure	528 999	464 840	64 065	12.1%	86 897	16.4%	53 776	11.6%	155 101	33.4%	359 838	77.4%	68 086	45.6%	127.8%
Employee related costs	143 568	125 935	27 436	19.1%	33 397	23.3%	28 307	22.5%	29 121	23.1%	118 261	93.9%	9 166	63.0%	217.79
Remuneration of councillors	3 548	4 478	723	20.4%	948	26.7%	932	20.8%	937	20.9%	3 540	79.1%	232	66.4%	303.69
Debt impairment	66 635	23 000	-			_		-	596	2.6%	596	2.6%		-	(100.0%
Depreciation and asset impairment	61 503	61 503	_			_		_		_					
Finance charges	5 044	7 688	148	2.9%	1	_	0	_	205	2.7%	354	4.6%	3 272	75.1%	(93.7%
Bulk purchases	133 686	133 686	23 406	17.5%	32 660	24.4%	14 421	10.8%	72 462	54.2%	142 948	106.9%	27 355	59.8%	164.9%
Other Materials	20 891		1 632	7.8%	3 149	15.1%	2 343		10 346		17 470		5 132		101.69
Contracted services	24 972	34	6 562	26.3%	11 619	46.5%	6 953	20 725.1%	23 418	69 808.0%	48 552	144 728.1%	4 424	88.1%	429.49
Transfers and grants	24772	4 862	621	20.570	638	40.5%	85	1.8%	1928	39.6%	3 272	67.3%	1 317	25.7%	46.3%
Other expenditure	69 151	103 654	3 537	5.1%	4 486	6.5%	735	.7%	16 087	15.5%	24 845	24.0%	17 188	47.0%	(6.4%
Loss on disposal of PPE	0,151	103 034	3 337	5.170	4 400	0.5%	,,,,	.,,,,	10 007	10.0%	24045	24.070	17 100	47.0%	(0.470
·	05.000	(54.400)	(F.(207)		244 (00		(47.404)		440 507		220 5/5		F0 F07		-
Surplus/(Deficit)	95 092 45 103	(54 620) 48 993	(56 307) 378	.8%	314 699 5 811	12.9%	(47 424)		119 597		330 565 6 189	12.6%	59 527 225	22.5%	(100.0%
Transfers recognised - capital	45 103	48 993	3/8	.8%	5811	12.9%	-	-	-	-	6 189	12.6%	225	22.5%	(100.0%
Contributions recognised - capital			-	-		-	-	-		-	-			-	
Contributed assets	53 649	1 517	-	-	(1 517)	(2.8%)	-	-	(585)	(38.6%)	(2 102)	(138.6%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	193 844	(4 110)	(55 929)		318 993		(47 424)		119 012		334 652		59 752		
Taxation	-					-		-				-			
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	193 844	(4 110)	(55 929)		318 993		(47 424)		119 012		334 652		59 752		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	193 844	(4 110)	(55 929)		318 993		(47 424)		119 012		334 652		59 752		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	193 844	(4 110)	(55 929)		318 993		(47 424)		119 012		334 652		59 752		

						201	6/17						201	15/16	
	Bud	iget	First C	luarter	Second	Quarter	Third (Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	% of adjusted	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/1
R thousands												budget		budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	278 844	80 393	5 751	2.1%	5 763	2.1%	1 137	1.4%	16 240	20.2%	28 891	35.9%	21 693	28.2%	(25.1%
National Government	43 103	36 890	4 819	11.2%	5 438	12.6%	762	2.1%	13 041	35.4%	24 060	65.2%	5 387	20.9%	142.1
Provincial Government	2 000	534	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 128	-	(100.09
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	184	-	(100.09
Transfers recognised - capital	45 103	37 424	4 819	10.7%	5 438	12.1%	762	2.0%	13 041	34.8%	24 060	64.3%	7 700	28.0%	69.4
Borrowing	85 000		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	95 092	41 452	862	.9%	325	.3%	375	.9%	654	1.6%	2 216	5.3%	12 024		
Public contributions and donations	53 649	1 517	70	.1%	-	-	-	-	2 544	167.7%	2 614	172.3%	1 969	44.7%	29.2
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	278 844	80 393	5 751	2.1%	5 763	2.1%	1 137	1.4%	16 240	20.2%	28 891	35.9%	21 693	28.8%	(25.19
Governance and Administration	8 900	10 650	-	-	-	-	106	1.0%	3 035	28.5%	3 142	29.5%	144	27.5%	2 003.3
Executive & Council	1 020	270	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	180	180	-	-		-	25	14.1%	34	19.1%	60	33.2%	72		
Corporate Services	7 700	10 200	-	-	-	-	81	.8%	3 001	29.4%	3 082	30.2%	72		
Community and Public Safety	18 334	10 934	1 313	7.2%	349	1.9%	682	6.2%	2 133	19.5%	4 477	40.9%	3 675		
Community & Social Services	1 534	1 534	450	29.4%	349	22.8%	413	27.0%	1 133	73.8%	2 346	152.9%	423		167.9
Sport And Recreation	12 250	6 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	907	14.2%	907	14.2%	255		
Public Safety	1 550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 148		
Housing	3 000	3 000	862	28.7%	-	-	269	9.0%	93	3.1%	1 224	40.8%	1 850	90.9%	(95.0
Health			-	-	-	-	-	-							
Economic and Environmental Services	1 000	1 517	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 187	78.3%	1 187	78.3%	1 406 180		
Planning and Development	1 000		-	-		-	-	-						9.5%	(100.09
Road Transport Environmental Protection	-	1 517	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 187	78.3%	1 187	78.3%	1 226		(3.29
	250 610	57 292	4 439	1.8%	5 414	2.2%	348	.6%	9 884	17.3%	20 085	35.1%	16 467	24.5%	
Trading Services Electricity	250 610 169 042	57 292 36 143		1.8%	2 679	1.6%		.6%	9 884 488	17.3%	20 085 6 788	35.1% 18.8%	16 46/ 4 171	24.5%	
Water	56 715	4 800	3 622	2.1%	2 6/9 319	1.6%	348	7.3%	1632	34.0%	2 299	18.8% 47.9%	6 145		
Waste Water Management	21 403	14 449	817	3.8%	2 416	11.3%	340	1.370	7 765	53.7%	10 997	76.1%	5 394		
Waste Management Waste Management	21 403 3 450	1900	817	3.8%	2 416	11.3%	-	-	/ /65	53.7%	10 997	76.1%	5 394	34.4%	
Other	3 450	1 900					-						/5/	34.4%	(100.0
Olliei	1		1									1 -			

						201	6/17						201	15/16	
	Bud		First C	uarter	Second	Quarter	Third (Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	% of adjusted	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
R thousands												budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	639 636	436 822	79 181	12.4%	55 227	8.6%	3 612	.8%	249 615	57.1%	387 636	88.7%	72 642	111.1%	243.6%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	267 192	50 812	86 981	32.6%	26 064	9.8%		-	38 201	75.2%	151 246	297.7%	14 903	185.4%	156.39
Service charges	290 740	291 146	(12 018)	(4.1%)	26 807	9.2%	5 732	2.0%	150 801	51.8%	171 322	58.8%	54 472	80.0%	176.89
Other revenue	7 359	24 645	9 221	125.3%	2 356	32.0%	(2 181)	(8.8%)	6 289	25.5%	15 686	63.6%	3 001	163.7%	109.6%
Government - operating	28 792	20 798	(5 381)	(18.7%)	-	-	61	.3%	54 137	260.3%	48 817	234.7%	-	(61.4%)	
Government - capital	45 103	48 993	378	.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	378	.8%	225	36.0%	
Interest	450	427	-		-	-	0	-	187	43.8%	187	43.8%	42	48.5%	349.29
Dividends Payments	(400 860)	(473 840)	4 749	(1.2%)	(103 299)	25.8%	(7 063)	1.5%	(171 901)	36.3%	(277 513)	58.6%	(65 318)	72.6%	163.29
Suppliers and employees	(395 816)	(425 159)	4 749 5 518	(1.2%)	(103 299)	25.8%	(6 978)	1.5%	(1/1 901)	30.376	(277 513)	58.676 64.4%	(60 721)	72.6%	179.69
Finance charges	(5 044)	(23 000)	(148)	2.9%	(102 740)	20.0%	(0)	1.070	(205)	.9%	(353)	1.5%	(3 270)		(93.7%
Transfers and grants		(25 682)	(621)	-	(553)	-	(85)	.3%	(1 928)	7.5%	(3 187)	12.4%	(1 327)	55.9%	45.3%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	238 775	(37 019)	83 931	35.2%	(48 071)	(20.1%)	(3 451)	9.3%	77 715	(209.9%)	110 123	(297.5%)	7 324	184.4%	961.19
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	53 649	1 517	43	.1%	88	.2%	74	4.9%	2 255	148.6%	2 459	162.1%	26	1.1%	8 569.89
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	53 649	1 517	43	.1%	88	.2%	74	4.9%	2 255	148.6%	2 459	162.1%	26	1.1%	8 569.8%
Decrease in non-current debtors			-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments						1									
Payments	(231 075)	(68 474)	11 946 11 946	(5.2%)	(2 157)	.9%	(1 137)	1.7%	(18 650)	27.2% 27.2%	(9 997)	14.6%	(18 159)		
Capital assets Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(231 075) (177 426)	(68 474) (66 957)	11 989	(5.2%)	(2 157)	.9%	(1 137)	1.7%	(18 650) (16 395)		(9 997) (7 538)	14.6%	(18 159)		2.7%
	(177 420)	(00 757)	11 707	(0.070)	(2 007)	1.270	(1 003)	1.0%	(10 373)	24.370	(7 330)	11.570	(10 133)	(0.070)	(7.070
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	0	(72 444) 7 544	-	(9 669)	-	(338)	(33 831 300.0%)	(23 057)	************		***********	5 830	(32 310.4%)	(495.5%
Short term loans Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	(1 882)	-		-	-	-	2 299	-	7 544 418	-		-	(100.0%
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	(78 106)		(9 669)		(338)	(33 831 300.0%)	(25 357)		(113 470)		5 830	(31 910.6%)	(534.9%
Payments			(70 100)		(7007)		(330)	(33 031 300.076)	(23 337)		(113470)		3 030	(31 710.076)	(334.770
Repayment of borrowing			-			-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	0	(72 444)	-	(9 669)	-	(338)	(33 831 300.0%)	(23 057)	***********	(105 508)	**********	5 830	6 208.8%	(495.5%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	61 349	(103 976)	23 476	38.3%	(59 809)	(97.5%)	(4 852)	4.7%	38 263	(36.8%)	(2 923)	2.8%	(4 979)	(28.3%)	(868.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(20 044)	13 071	(99 206)	494.9%	(75 730)	377.8%	(135 539)	(1 037.0%)	(140 391)	(1 074.1%)	(99 206)	(759.0%)	(36 040)		289.5%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debi Debi		Impairment -B Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-		-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-		-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-		-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-		-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-		-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Total By Income Source					-							-	-	
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-										-	-		
Commercial	-		-		-	-	-	-			-	-		
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Total By Customer Group														

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90) Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-		-	-	-	-				
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-		-	-	-	-				
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-		-	-	-	-				-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-		-	-	-	-				-
Other		-	-	-			-	-	-	
Total				-				-		

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Thusoeng Clement Itumeleng	053 723 6000
Financial Manager	Mr Ndahaithetwa Moses Grond	053 723 6000

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE (DC45) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure						201	6/17						201	5/16	
	Buc	iget	First (Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	1
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	81 007	76 957	30 058	37.1%	20 232	25.0%	17 617	22.9%	16 957	22.0%	84 863	110.3%	11 814	96.9%	43.5%
Properly rates	81007	10 931	30 036	37.176	20 232	25.0%	1/ 01/	22.9%	10 957	22.0%	04 003	110.3%	11014	90.9%	43.376
Property rates Property rates - penalties and collection charges						-	-								
Service charges - electricity revenue										_			_		
Service charges - water revenue		_	-	_			_	_				_			
Service charges - sanitation revenue										_			_		
Service charges - refuse revenue		_	-	_			_	_				_			
Service charges - other			-	-		_	-	_				-		-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	94	94	11	11.4%		-	-	-	19	20.7%	30	32.0%	13	94.1%	51.2%
Interest earned - external investments	1 459	459	221	15.1%	326	22.4%	328	71.6%	5 934	1 292.9%	6 810	1 483.6%	786	58.1%	654.7%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		900	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 254	250.4%	2 254	250.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-		-			-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-		-			-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	(16)	-	(0)	-	-	-	(16)	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	74 449	68 187	29 512	39.6%	19 943	26.8%	17 218	25.3%	8 373	12.3%	75 046	110.1%	5 319	95.6%	57.4%
Other own revenue	5 006	7 317	314	6.3%	(21)	(.4%)	70	1.0%	376	5.1%	740	10.1%	5 689	134.2%	(93.4%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	96 728	92 416	18 880	19.5%	24 187	25.0%	17 146	18.6%	21 685	23.5%	81 898	88.6%	33 819	99.0%	(35.9%)
Employee related costs	59 595	56 209	12 276	20.6%	14 328	24.0%	11 861	21.1%	12 838	22.8%	51 302	91.3%	12 066	106.1%	6.4%
Remuneration of councillors	4 675	4 274	1 067	22.8%	1 057	22.6%	1 087	25.4%	1 061	24.8%	4 273	100.0%	1 258	104.8%	(15.6%)
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	2 321	2 321	-	-	107	4.6%	-	-	-	-	107	4.6%	-	-	-
Finance charges	307	307	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	7 124	7 308	658	9.2%	1217	17.1%	-	1.8%	382	5.2%	2 391	32.7%	1 529	35.7%	- (75 00/)
Contracted services	3 083	3 394	1 365	44.3%		83.8%	133	37.2%	1 242	36.6%	6 454	32.7% 190.2%	7 359	144.8%	(75.0%)
Transfers and grants Other expenditure	19 624	18 604	3 514	44.3% 17.9%	2 584 4 895	24.9%	1 263 2 801	15.1%	6 162	38.6%	17 373	93.4%	11 607	100.1%	
Loss on disposal of PPE	17 024	10 004	3 314	17.770	4 073	24.770	2 001	13.170	0 102	33.170	17 373	73.470	11 007	100.170	(40.770)
,	(40.000)			-			-	-		-		-		-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(15 721)	(15 459)	11 177		(3 956)		470		(4 728)		2 964 769		(22 005)		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	585	-	184		-		/69	-	-		-
Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-		-	-	-	-			-		-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-		-	-	-		-		-		-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(15 721)	(15 459)	11 177		(3 370)		654		(4 728)		3 733		(22 005)		
Taxation	-		-	-						-		-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(15 721)	(15 459)	11 177		(3 370)		654		(4 728)		3 733		(22 005)		
Attributable to minorities			-	-						-	-	-			-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(15 721)	(15 459)	11 177		(3 370)		654		(4 728)		3 733		(22 005)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(15 721)	(15 459)	11 177		(3 370)		654		(4 728)		3 733		(22 005)		

						201	6/17						201	15/16	
	Buc	lget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	% of adjusted	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
R thousands												budget		budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	4 100	2 150	74	1.8%		-	301	14.0%	37	1.7%	412	19.2%	450	66.4%	(91.8%)
National Government						-	80		37	-	117	-	-		(100.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-		-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	
District Municipality						-				-		-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-			-	-	80	-	37	-	117	-	-		(100.0%)
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	4 100	-	74	1.8%	-	-	221	-	-	-	295	-	450	66.4%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	2 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	4 100	2 150	74	1.8%		-	301	14.0%	37	1.7%	412	19.2%	450	66.4%	(91.8%)
Governance and Administration	4 100	2 150	74	1.8%	-	-	301	14.0%	37	1.7%	412	19.2%	439	80.8%	(91.6%)
Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	4 100	2 150	74	1.8%	-	-	301	14.0%	37	1.7%	412	19.2%	439		
Community and Public Safety Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		11	33.8% 33.8%	
Sport And Recreation		_			_		_		_					33.0%	(100.0%)
Public Safety		_				_	_			_	-	_			
Housing		_				_	_			_	-	_			
Health		-			-	-	-		-	-	-	-			
Economic and Environmental Services		-			-	-	_		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Planning and Development		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments	1					201	(/17						201	5/16	1
	Bud	ant	First Q	hiartor	Second		Third C	Juarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Fourth		1
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
R thousands				арргорпалоп		арргорпалоп		budget		buuget		budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	81 006	76 956	34 304	42.3%	22 793	28.1%	18 641	24.2%	10 187	13.2%	85 926	111.7%	3 394	104.0%	200.1%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges															
Other revenue	5 099	1 996	2 769	54.3%	1 155	22.7%	156	7.8%	8 003	401.1%	12 084	605.5%	2 459	157.5%	225.5%
Government - operating	74 448	73 602	31 535	42.4%	21 638	29.1%	18 482	25.1%		-	71 655	97.4%	936	100.8%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	-	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-	-
Interest	1 459	1 359	-	-	-		3	.2%	2 184	160.7%	2 187	160.9%		-	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-
Payments	(94 171)	(90 784)		36.9%	(20 124)	21.4%	(10 865) (9 624)	12.0%	(10 779)	11.9% 10.7%	(76 539) (69 911)	84.3%	(19 585)	92.0% 91.5%	(45.0%) (47.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(90 781)	(87 023)	(33 406)	36.8%	(17 541)	19.3%	,	11.1%	(9 340)		(69 911)	80.3%	(17 633)		(100.0%)
Finance charges Transfers and grants	(307)	(3 761)	(1 365)	44.3%	(2 584)	83.8%	(1 241)	33.0%	(198)	33.0%	(6 431)	171.0%	(1 951)	103.0%	(36.4%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(13 165)	(13 828)		3.5%	2 669	(20.3%)	7 776	(56.2%)	(592)		9 386	(67.9%)	(16 191)	16.5%	
	(12.12)	()	()			(====,		(,	()			(=)	(,		()
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-		-	-				-			-
Decrease in other non-current receivables			-					-							-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments				_		_	_	_			_				_
Payments	(4 100)	(1 237)	-	-	-	_	_	-	_		_	-	_		_
Capital assets	(4 100)	(1 237)	-	-		-		-		-	-	-		-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(4 100)	(1 237)	-					-		-		-			-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-		-	-		_	-	-	-		-	-	-		-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-		-		-		-	-	-		-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-		-	-		-		-		-	-	-		-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(505)	(444)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(505)	(444)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(505)	(444)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(17 770)	(15 508)	(467)	2.6%	2 669	(15.0%)	7 776	(50.1%)	(592)	3.8%	9 386	(60.5%)	(16 191)	15.4%	(96.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 464	923	613	24.9%	146	5.9%	2 815	305.0%	10 591	1 147.5%	613	66.4%	16 804	16.7%	(37.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(15 306)	(14 585)	146	(1.0%)	2 815	(18.4%)	10 591	(72.6%)	9 999	(68.6%)	9 999	(68.6%)	613	24.9%	1 531.2%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debi Debi		Impairment -E Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-		-		-		-	-	-		-	-	-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-		-		-		-	-	-		-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-		-					-	-		-	-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-		-		-		-	-	-		-	-	-	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-		-					-	-		-	-	-	
Other	2 129	15.7%	424	3.1%	102	.8%	10 875	80.4%	13 530	100.0%	-	-	-	
Total By Income Source	2 129	15.7%	424	3.1%	102	.8%	10 875	80.4%	13 530	100.0%				
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	2 092	17.0%	81	.7%	94	.8%	10 064	81.6%	12 331	91.1%	-	-	-	
Commercial			-				-	-			-	-	-	
Households	38	3.2%	343	28.6%	7	.6%	810	67.6%	1 199	8.9%	-	-	-	
Other	-		-		-		-	-	-		-	-		
Total By Customer Group	2 129	15.7%	424	3.1%	102	.8%	10 875	80.4%	13 530	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-		-		-		-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-		-		-		-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-		-		-		-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-		-		-		-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-		-		-		-
Trade Creditors	4 358	80.1%	765	14.1%	101	1.9%	218	4.0%	5 441	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-		-		-		-
Other			-			-		-	-	-
Total	4 358	80.1%	765	14.1%	101	1.9%	218	4.0%	5 441	100.0%

Contact Details
Municipal Manager

Municipal Manager	Mr M Eilerd	053 712 8731
Financial Manager	Mrs Mornane GP	053 712 8770

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: RICHTERSVELD (NC061) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure						201	6/17						201	5/16	T
	Bud	laet	First 0	Duarter	Second	Quarter		Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year	o Date		Quarter	1
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
R thousands												budget		budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	64 314	64 425	22 496	35.0%	13 844	21.5%	11 357	17.6%	5 104	7.9%	52 801	82.0%	10 142	109.6%	(49.7%)
Property rates	9842	9 952	10 215	103.8%	13 044	(.1%)	(3)	17.076	(164)	(1.6%)	10 042	100.9%	10 142	203.3%	(947.4%)
Property rates Property rates - penalties and collection charges	1 149	1149	322	28.0%	394	34.2%	396	34.4%	251	21.8%	1 362	118.5%	324	106.1%	
Service charges - electricity revenue	12 285	12 285	2 417	19.7%	3 114	25.3%	2 673	21.8%	1 925	15.7%	10 128	82.4%	2 355	94.2%	(18.3%)
Service charges - water revenue	5 832	5 832	887	15.2%	1 715	29.4%	1 300	22.3%	825	14.1%	4 727	81.0%	1 232	102.4%	(33.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	3 406	3 406	901	26.5%	1 208	35.5%	908	26.7%	601	17.7%	3 619	106.2%	696	97.4%	(13.5%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	3 855	3 855	637	16.5%	1 000	25.9%	763	19.8%	499	12.9%	2 898	75.2%	685	85.6%	(27.2%)
Service charges - other			11	-	0	-	-	-		-	11	-	10	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 431	2 431	487	20.0%	555	22.8%	502	20.7%	248	10.2%	1 792	73.7%	186	50.6%	33.2%
Interest earned - external investments	424	424	32	7.5%	36	8.5%	42	9.9%	6	1.3%	116	27.3%	50	51.2%	(88.6%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 826	1 825	700	38.4%	691	37.9%	776	42.5%	527	28.8%	2 694	147.6%	663	96.7%	(20.6%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	7	7	8	102.8%	117	1 594.6%	0	1.7%	-	-	124	1 699.2%	2	314.5%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	130	130	25	19.1%	27	20.6%	8	6.3%	21	16.1%	81	62.0%	37	211.0%	(43.2%)
Agency services	441	441 17 551	98 5 625	22.2%	79	17.8%	131	29.7%	71 0	16.1%	379	85.9%	114	102.3%	(37.4%)
Transfers recognised - operational Other own revenue	17 551 1 957	17 551	133	32.0% 6.8%	4 503 412	25.7% 21.0%	3 395 316	19.3% 16.1%	295	15.1%	13 523 1 155	77.1% 59.0%	3 624 144	101.6%	(100.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	3 177	3 177	133	6.8%	412	21.0%	150	4.7%	295	15.1%	150	4.7%	144	14.7%	
· ·															
Operating Expenditure	62 449	64 424	12 138	19.4%	11 608	18.6%	14 128	21.9%	7 770	12.1%	45 644	70.8%	15 243	72.2%	
Employee related costs	23 449	24 316	4 819	20.6%	5 186	22.1%	5 359	22.0%	3 580	14.7%	18 944	77.9%	5 847	94.1%	(38.8%)
Remuneration of councillors	2 207 1 787	2 759 1 787	369	16.7%	549	24.9%	530	19.2%	353	12.8%	1 801	65.3%	328	41.7%	7.7%
Debt impairment				-		-	-	-		-		-		-	(400.00)
Depreciation and asset impairment Finance charges	6 801 1 508	6 801 1 522	٠,	.4%		-	-	-		-	٠,	.4%	3 29	.1%	
Bulk purchases	14 279	13 483	3 878	27.2%	2 897	20.3%	2 924	21.7%	2 035	15.1%	11 734	87.0%	2 804	91.9%	
Other Materials	14277	15 405	5 5 5	27.270	14	20.5%	12	21.770	6	10.170	37	07.070	2004	71.72	(100.0%)
Contracted services	40	436	320	795.3%	113	281.1%	10	2.4%	223	51.2%	666	152.9%	3	99.5%	
Transfers and grants	3 391	3 391	779	23.0%	909	26.8%	819	24.2%	495	14.6%	3 001	88.5%	4 384	209.7%	(88.7%)
Other expenditure	8 986	9 9 2 9	1 963	21.8%	1 940	21.6%	4 474	45.1%	1 079	10.9%	9 455	95.2%	1 845	46.3%	(41.5%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 866	1	10 358		2 236		(2 771)		(2 666)		7 157		(5 102)		
Transfers recognised - capital	24 358	8 501	-	-	-					-	-	-	192	2.5%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-		-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-		-	
Contributed assets	-		-	-		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	26 224	8 502	10 358		2 236		(2 771)		(2 666)		7 157		(4 910)		
Taxation			-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	26 224	8 502	10 358		2 236		(2 771)		(2 666)		7 157		(4 910)		
Attributable to minorities		-	-		-						-	-			
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	26 224	8 502	10 358		2 236		(2 771)		(2 666)		7 157		(4 910)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate			-		-		,			-	-	-	,	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	26 224	8 502	10 358		2 236		(2 771)		(2 666)		7 157		(4 910)		

						201	6/17						201	15/16	
	Bud	lget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
	20 200	0.404	4 204	4.7%	4454	4470/	4.040	44.40/	933	10.00	7.40	88.9%	0.454	F7.00/	(51, 70)
Source of Finance	28 280	8 601	1 321		4 154	14.7%	1 240	14.4%		10.9%	7 649		2 154		
National Government	24 358	8 501	1 031	4.2%	3 843	15.8%	1 075	12.6%	747	8.8%	6 696	78.8%	2 035		
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63	-	63	-	76	-	(17.6%
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants															
Transfers recognised - capital	24 358	8 501	1 031	4.2%	3 843	15.8%	1 075	12.6%	810	9.5%	6 759	79.5%	2 111	61.7%	(61.6%)
Borrowing	3 822												1		
Internally generated funds	100	100	235	235.4%	311	311.2%	165	165.3%	123	123.2%	835	835.1%	40	32.5%	
Public contributions and donations	-	-	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55	-	3	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	28 280	8 601	1 321	4.7%	4 154	14.7%	1 240	14.4%	933	10.9%	7 649	88.9%	2 154		
Governance and Administration	100	100	55	54.8%	110	110.0%	8	7.8%		-	173	172.6%	125	956.2%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	-	-	42	-		-	-	-		-	42	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services		-	13	-	110	-	8	-	-	-	131	-	125		
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	4	-	33	-	63	-	100	-	76		
Community & Social Services		-	-	-	1	-		-	63	-	64	-	76	-	(17.6%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	3	-	33	-		-	36	-	-	-	-
Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	5 122	1 300	1 033	20.2%	2 475	48.3%	760	58.5%	677	52.1%	4 945	380.4%	1 913	64.9%	(64.6%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	5 122	1 300	1 033	20.2%	2 475	48.3%	760	58.5%	677	52.1%	4 945	380.4%	1 913	64.9%	(64.6%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	23 058	7 201	234	1.0%	1 565	6.8%	440	6.1%	193	2.7%	2 431	33.8%	40	13.4%	
Electricity	1 500	1 500	-	-	1 519	101.3%	315	21.0%	70	4.7%	1 904	127.0%		-	(100.0%)
Water	15 857	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	5 701	5 701	234	4.1%	45	.8%	125	2.2%	123	2.2%	527	9.2%	40	30.9%	206.8%
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

						201	6/17						201	15/16	
	Bud	lget	First C	uarter	Second	Quarter	Third C	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
R thousands								-		_		budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	82 476	66 730	19 633	23.8%	22 032	26.7%	13 874	20.8%	9 956	14.9%	65 495	98.1%	7 425	96.0%	34.1%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	8 135	8 245	2 147	26.4%	3 362	41.3%	1 492	18.1%	1 494	18.1%	8 494	103.0%	879	67.8%	70.0%
Service charges	25 226	25 226	4 861	19.3%	4 928	19.5%	4 857	19.3%	5 329	21.1%	19 975	79.2%	4 654	103.6%	14.5%
Other revenue	4 967	4 967	3 251	65.4%	4 288	86.3%	3 329	67.0%	3 133	63.1%	14 001	281.9%	1 793	504.8%	
Government - operating	17 551	17 551	5 875	33.5%	4 953	28.2%	3 695	21.1%	0	-	14 523	82.7%	100	74.1%	(99.7%)
Government - capital	24 358	8 501	3 500	14.4%	4 500	18.5%	501	5.9%	-	-	8 501	100.0%	-	.2%	-
Interest	2 239	2 240	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends				-		-		-		-		-		-	-
Payments Suppliers and employees	(55 356) (53 847)	(57 195) (55 700)	(18 976) (18 970)	34.3% 35.2%	(17 090) (17 089)	30.9% 31.7%	(12 358) (12 350)	21.6% 22.2%	(8 017) (7 976)	14.0% 14.3%	(56 442) (56 384)	98.7% 101.2%	(6 353) (6 353)		26.2% 25.5%
Finance charges	(1 508)	(1 495)	(6)	.4%	(17 007)	.1%	(12 330)	.6%	(41)	2.7%	(50 364)	3.8%	(0 333)	113.0%	41 725.5%
Transfers and grants	(1300)	(1475)	-			-	- (*/	-	(41)		(57)	-	(0)	.2%	41 723.57
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	27 120	9 535	657	2.4%	4 941	18.2%	1 516	15.9%	1 939	20.3%	9 053	94.9%	1 073	19.5%	80.8%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	3 187	3 187	45	1.4%	18	.5%	181	5.7%	1 349	42.3%	1 592	50.0%	-	92.7%	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	3 177	3 177	45	1.4%	18	.6%	181	5.7%	1 349	42.5%	1 592	50.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-		-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	11	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments															
Payments Capital assets	(28 280) (28 280)	(8 601)	(278)	1.0%	(4 154) (4 154)	14.7% 14.7%	(1 240) (1 240)	14.4% 14.4%	(3 266)	38.0% 38.0%	(8 938) (8 938)	103.9% 103.9%	(1 030) (1 030)		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(25 092)	(5 414)		.9%	(4 134)	16.5%	(1 059)	19.6%	(1 917)	35.4%	(7 346)		(1 030)	17.9%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities	(====,	(,	(== 1)		()		(*,		(,		()		(/		
Receipts	60	60													
Short term loans	60	60	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing						-		-							
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	60	60	_	_	-	_		_		_	_	-	-	-	
Payments	(1 445)	(1 445)	(327)	22.7%	(535)	37.0%	(519)	35.9%	(448)	31.0%	(1 830)	126.7%		-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(1 445)	(1 445)	(327)	22.7%	(535)	37.0%	(519)	35.9%	(448)	31.0%	(1 830)	126.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(1 385)	(1 385)	(327)	23.6%	(535)	38.6%	(519)	37.5%	(448)	32.4%	(1 830)	132.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	643	2 736	96	14.9%	270	42.0%	(62)	(2.3%)	(426)	(15.6%)	(123)	(4.5%)	43	6.5%	(1 101.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 295	3 590	359	27.7%	455	35.1%	725	20.2%	662	18.4%	359	10.0%	316	13.8%	109.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 937	6 326	455	23.5%	725	37.4%	662	10.5%	236	3.7%	236	3.7%	359	24.9%	(34.2%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb		Impairment -E Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	729	4.2%	329	1.9%	314	1.8%	15 829	92.0%	17 201	24.9%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	899	25.2%	117	3.3%	91	2.6%	2 460	69.0%	3 567	5.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	426	2.1%	195	1.0%	180	.9%	19 029	96.0%	19 830	28.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	454	4.8%	183	1.9%	169	1.8%	8 689	91.5%	9 496	13.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	445	4.2%	200	1.9%	189	1.8%	9 825	92.2%	10 660	15.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	(1)	(53.8%)	-	-	-	-	3	153.8%	2	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Other	723	8.6%	65	.8%	60	.7%	7 597	90.0%	8 445	12.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	3 676	5.3%	1 088	1.6%	1 004	1.5%	63 433	91.7%	69 201	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	116	9.2%	26	2.0%	19	1.5%	1 094	87.2%	1 254	1.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	511	21.1%	41	1.7%	36	1.5%	1 833	75.7%	2 421	3.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	2 003	3.5%	546	.9%	552	1.0%	54 798	94.6%	57 899	83.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	1 046	13.7%	475	6.2%	397	5.2%	5 709	74.9%	7 627	11.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	3 676	5.3%	1 088	1.6%	1 004	1.5%	63 433	91.7%	69 201	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	5	.2%	1 384	57.1%	1 033	42.6%	-	-	2 422	25.4%
Bulk Water	100	34.3%	97	33.5%	94	32.2%		-	291	3.0%
PAYE deductions	216	100.0%	-			-	-	-	216	2.3%
VAT (output less input)		-				-		-		-
Pensions / Retirement	178	100.0%				-		-	178	1.9%
Loan repayments		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2 330	53.1%	1 011	23.0%	246	5.6%	802	18.3%	4 389	46.0%
Auditor-General	50	3.4%			(221)	(15.2%)	1 626	111.7%	1 456	15.2%
Other	386	64.9%	123	20.6%	79	13.2%	8	1.3%	594	6.2%
Total	3 265	34.2%	2 615	27.4%	1 230	12.9%	2 435	25.5%	9 545	100.0%

Contact Details
Municipal Manager
Financial Manager

Financial Manager	Ms Michelle Basson	027 851 1114
Mulliupai Maliagei	M2 MICHEIG DG22011	02/0311114

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: NAMA KHOI (NC062) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure						201	6/17						201	5/16	
	Bud	laet	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third 0	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year 1	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	1
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	235 741	246 224	88 839	37.7%	46 595	19.8%	49 166	20.0%	38 084	15.5%	222 685	90.4%	34 469	87.3%	10.5%
Property rates	38 321	41 463	43 003	112.2%	40 393 (768)	(2.0%)	49 100	.1%	30 004	(.1%)	42 273	102.0%	34 409	100.3%	(73.5%)
Property rates Property rates - penalties and collection charges	30 321	41 403	43 003	112.276	(700)	(2.0%)		.176	(23)	(.176)	42.213	102.0%	(07)	100.5%	(73.3%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	70 711	76 887	18 271	25.8%	17 525	24.8%	18 513	24.1%	17 881	23.3%	72 190	93.9%	15 097	93.8%	18.4%
Service charges - electricity revenue	31 885	30 476	7 455	23.4%	7 783	24.4%	8 552	28.1%	7 417	24.3%	31 206	102.4%	7 526	92.4%	(1.5%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	13 983	13 873	3 429	24.5%	3 508	25.1%	3 515	25.3%	3 473	25.0%	13 924	100.4%	3 271	100.2%	6.2%
Service charges - refuse revenue	16 133	17 446	4 349	27.0%	4 374	27.1%	4 394	25.2%	4 350	24.9%	17 467	100.1%	3 784	100.2%	15.0%
Service charges - other	868	844	211	24.3%	213	24.5%	214	25.3%	214	25.4%	851	100.8%			(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 088	1 594	479	22.9%	318	15.2%	753	47.3%	241	15.1%	1 792	112.4%	265	78.1%	(8.8%)
Interest earned - external investments	1 923	1 279	322	16.8%	235	12.2%	166	13.0%	239	18.7%	962	75.2%	431	111.2%	(44.6%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors Dividends received	5 707	5 840	1 477	25.9%	1 562	27.4%	1 689	28.9%	1 884	32.3%	6 613	113.2%	1 380	88.1%	36.6%
Fines	179	91	31	17.4%	14	8.0%	30	33.1%	14	15.1%	89	98.2%	34	97.7%	(60.1%)
Licences and permits	1 331	1 407	426	32.0%	277	20.8%	322	22.9%	343	24.4%	1 369	97.3%	365	99.4%	(5.9%)
Agency services	1 331	1 032	298	22.4%	215	16.2%	409	39.6%	403	39.1%	1 326	128.5%	330	107.9%	22.3%
Transfers recognised - operational	42 827	42 827	8 775	20.5%	11 096	25.9%	9 879	23.1%	1 404	3.3%	31 155	72.7%	44	66.0%	3 085.0%
Other own revenue Gains on disposal of PPE	8 453	11 164	312	3.7%	242	2.9%	671	6.0%	244	2.2%	1 468	13.2%	2 030	18.9% 100.0%	(88.0%)
Operating Expenditure	299 276	306 375	64 216	21.5%	55 765	18.6%	71 719	23.4%	70 637	23.1%	262 338	85.6%	49 465	76.9%	42.8%
Employee related costs	72 260	78 101	19 542	27.0%	19 356	26.8%	19 392	24.8%	18 828	24.1%	77 118	98.7%	18 133	104.8%	3.8%
Remuneration of councillors	5 368	5 368	1 248	23.2%	1 266	23.6%	1 263	23.5%	1 522	28.4%	5 298	98.7%	1 266	99.0%	20.2%
Debt impairment	24 212	24 212	-	-	-	-	4 842	20.0%	4 842	20.0%	9 685	40.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	40 916	40 916	-	-	-	-	8 183	20.0%	8 183	20.0%	16 366	40.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	10	10	5	45.6%	4	35.1%	1	9.5%		-	9	90.2%	21	92.6%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	95 603	95 577	27 855	29.1%	20 426	21.4%	24 480	25.6%	21 476	22.5%	94 238	98.6%	16 478	85.0%	30.3%
Other Materials	10 391	12 724	2 656	25.6%	2 618	25.2%	2 090	16.4%	2 646	20.8%	10 010	78.7%	2 751	82.4%	(3.8%)
Contracted services	384	888	351	91.3%	121	31.6%	158	17.8%	114	12.8%	744	83.7%	302	83.8%	(62.4%)
Transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 416	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	50 134	48 580	12 560	25.1%	11 974	23.9%	11 310	23.3%	13 025	26.8%	48 870	100.6%	7 097	66.1%	83.5%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(63 535)	(60 151)	24 623		(9 170)		(22 553)		(32 553)		(39 653)		(14 996)		
Transfers recognised - capital	14 160	18 155	-	-	3 109	22.0%	(957)	(5.3%)	6 613	36.4%	8 765	48.3%	-	7.5%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-		-		-		-	-	-		-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(49 375)	(41 996)	24 623		(6 061)		(23 510)		(25 940)		(30 888)		(14 996)		
Taxation	-		-	-		-		-				-			
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(49 375)	(41 996)	24 623		(6 061)		(23 510)		(25 940)		(30 888)		(14 996)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-		-		-			-	-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(49 375)	(41 996)	24 623		(6 061)		(23 510)		(25 940)		(30 888)		(14 996)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate			-	-		-		-			-	-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(49 375)	(41 996)	24 623		(6 061)		(23 510)		(25 940)		(30 888)		(14 996)		

						201	6/17						201	15/16	
	Buc	lget	First C	uarter	Second	Quarter	Third (Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure												, and			
Source of Finance	14 160	18 155	2 565	18.1%	4 471	31.6%	5 116	28.2%	4 569	25.2%	16 721	92.1%	6 222	84.7%	(26.6%)
													5 802		
National Government	13 927 233	13 927	2 107 75	15.1% 32.1%	2 310	16.6% 7.0%	4 091	29.4%	4 461	32.0% 11.2%	12 969	93.1% 50.3%	5 802		
Provincial Government	233	233	/5	32.1%	16	7.0%	-	-	26		117	50.3%	35		
District Municipality	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	2	.4%	(100.0%
Other transfers and grants			-	-	-	-		-		-		-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	14 160	14 660	2 182	15.4%	2 326	16.4%	4 091	27.9%	4 487	30.6%	13 086	89.3%	5 839		(23.1%)
Borrowing	-	3 495	383	-	2 145	-	1 025	29.3%	82	2.3%	3 634	104.0%	383	55.1%	(78.7%
Internally generated funds Public contributions and donations	-	3 495	383	-	2 145	-					3 634	104.0%	383		(/8./%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	14 160	18 155	2 565	18.1%	4 471	31.6%	5 116	28.2%	4 569	25.2%	16 721	92.1%	6 222		
Governance and Administration	-	1 297	383	-	420	-	114	8.8%	82	6.3%	999	77.1%	161	28.0%	
Executive & Council	-	12	-	-		-	12	100.0%		-	12	100.0%	80		
Budget & Treasury Office		-	-	-		-		-		-	-	-	6	65.7%	
Corporate Services		1 285	383	-	420	-	103	8.0%	82	6.4%	988	76.9%	76		
Community and Public Safety Community & Social Services	233 233	233 233	75 75	32.1% 32.1%	16 16	7.0% 7.0%			26 26	11.2% 11.2%	117	50.3% 50.3%	167 82	16.0% 28.8%	(84.4%
Sport And Recreation												-	63		
Public Safety		_	_	_				_		_		_	22		
Housing		_	_	_				_		_		_	-		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
Health				_				_		-		-			
Economic and Environmental Services	6 000	6 000	1 651	27.5%	1 252	20.9%	_	-	401	6.7%	3 303	55.1%	685	16.2%	(41.5%)
Planning and Development		-		-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	
Road Transport	6 000	6 000	1 651	27.5%	1 252	20.9%		-	401	6.7%	3 303	55.1%	685	16.2%	(41.5%)
Environmental Protection		-	-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	
Trading Services	7 927	10 539	456	5.8%	2 782	35.1%	5 002	47.5%	4 060	38.5%	12 301	116.7%	5 209	116.2%	(22.1%)
Electricity		2 612	-	-	1 702	-	2 227	85.2%		-	3 928	150.4%	2 381	87.9%	
Waler		-	-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	91.3%	- 1
Waste Water Management	7 927	7 927	456	5.8%	1 081	13.6%	2 775	35.0%	4 060	51.2%	8 373	105.6%	2 828	140.7%	43.69
Waste Management		-	-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	86	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-

						201	6/17						201	15/16	
	Bud	lget	First C	uarter	Second	Quarter	Third C		Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date		Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
R thousands												budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	240 256	250 714	65 288	27.2%	58 160	24.2%	80 178	32.0%	48 951	19.5%	252 577	100.7%	67 462	111.0%	(27.4%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	36 405	39 390	14 780	40.6%	8 817	24.2%	7 761	19.7%	7 649	19.4%	39 008	99.0%	7 131	102.9%	7.3%
Service charges	126 901	132 550	29 508	23.3%	28 944	22.8%	28 678	21.6%	29 386	22.2%	116 515	87.9%	27 529	89.9%	6.7%
Other revenue	12 714	14 524	4 334	34.1%	5 511	43.3%	11 639	80.1%	6 622	45.6%	28 106	193.5%	15 297	401.7%	
Government - operating	42 827	42 827	10 835	25.3%	13 223	30.9%	21 436	50.1%	3 241	7.6%	48 734	113.8%	13 743	100.0%	(76.4%)
Government - capital	14 160	14 660	4 200	29.7%	-	-	8 893	60.7%	-	-	13 093	89.3%	1 895	100.0%	(100.0%)
Interest	7 249	6 764	1 631	22.5%	1 664	23.0%	1 772	26.2%	2 054	30.4%	7 121	105.3%	1 865	107.9%	10.1%
Dividends	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(231 956)	(239 055) (239 045)	(67 843) (67 838)	29.2% 29.2%	(49 178)	21.2% 21.2%	(78 375) (78 374)	32.8% 32.8%	(47 917) (47 917)	20.0% 20.0%	(243 314) (243 305)	101.8% 101.8%	(60 411) (60 390)		(20.7%)
Suppliers and employees Finance charges	(231 946)	(239 045)	(67 838)	29.2% 45.6%	(49 175)	35.1%	(78 374)	9.5%	(4/ 91/)	20.0%	(243 305)	90.2%	(60 390)	230.8%	
Transfers and grants	(10)	(10)	(5)	43.0%	(4)	35.1%	(1)	9.576			(9)	90.2%	(21)	230.6%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	8 299	11 659	(2 555)	(30.8%)	8 981	108.2%	1 803	15.5%	1 033	8.9%	9 263	79.4%	7 050	134.0%	(85.3%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts										_					
Proceeds on disposal of PPE															
Decrease in non-current debtors													_		
Decrease in other non-current receivables		-	_	_		_	-	_		_	-	-		-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments			-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-		-
Payments	(14 160)	(18 155)	(2 839)	20.0%	(2 994)	21.1%	(4 801)	26.4%	(3 495)	19.3%	(14 129)	77.8%	(6 845)	85.9%	(48.9%)
Capital assets	(14 160)	(18 155)	(2 839)	20.0%	(2 994)	21.1%	(4 801)	26.4%	(3 495)	19.3%	(14 129)	77.8%	(6 845)		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(14 160)	(18 155)	(2 839)	20.0%	(2 994)	21.1%	(4 801)	26.4%	(3 495)	19.3%	(14 129)	77.8%	(6 845)	85.9%	(48.9%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-		-	-		-		-		-		-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(405)	(405)	(133)	32.9%	(135)	33.3%	(137)	33.7%		-	(405)	99.9%	(388)		
Repayment of borrowing	(405)	(405)	(133)	32.9%	(135)	33.3%	(137)	33.7%	-	-	(405)	99.9%	(388)	88.4%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(405)	(405)	(133)	32.9%	(135)	33.3%	(137)	33.7%	-	-	(405)	99.9%	(388)	88.4%	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(6 266)	(6 900)	(5 526)	88.2%	5 852	(93.4%)	(3 134)	45.4%	(2 462)	35.7%	(5 270)	76.4%	(182)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	9 494	9 5 6 1	8 616	90.8%	3 090	32.5%	8 942	93.5%	5 808	60.7%	8 616	90.1%	8 799	100.0%	(34.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	3 229	2 661	3 090	95.7%	8 942	276.9%	5 808	218.2%	3 346	125.7%	3 346	125.7%	8 616	(1 635.4%)	(61.2%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb		Impairment -E Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 462	4.7%	1 495	4.8%	945	3.0%	27 305	87.5%	31 207	25.8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	4 385	14.1%	1 633	5.3%	760	2.4%	24 296	78.2%	31 074	25.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 307	9.1%	1 168	4.6%	666	2.6%	21 276	83.7%	25 417	21.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	807	9.5%	430	5.1%	267	3.1%	6 990	82.3%	8 493	7.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 204	6.8%	678	3.8%	456	2.6%	15 283	86.7%	17 621	14.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	100	1.4%	200	2.8%	144	2.0%	6 701	93.8%	7 146	5.9%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	10 264	8.5%	5 603	4.6%	3 239	2.7%	101 851	84.2%	120 958	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	608	25.0%	447	18.4%	207	8.5%	1 165	48.0%	2 426	2.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	3 982	11.2%	1 825	5.1%	983	2.8%	28 763	80.9%	35 554	29.4%	-	-	-	
Households	5 674	6.8%	3 331	4.0%	2 049	2.5%	71 923	86.7%	82 978	68.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	10 264	8.5%	5 603	4.6%	3 239	2.7%	101 851	84.2%	120 958	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90) Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	852	1.1%	10 547	13.6%	(3 708)	(4.8%)	69 808	90.1%	77 499	41.4%
Bulk Water	5 238	5.1%	2 740	2.7%	1 789	1.7%	93 420	90.5%	103 187	55.1%
PAYE deductions	-	-				-	-	-		-
VAT (output less input)	-	-					-	-		-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-				-	-	-		-
Loan repayments	-	-					-	-		-
Trade Creditors	2 270	44.2%	395	7.7%	18	.4%	2 450	47.7%	5 134	2.7%
Auditor-General	-	-					1 588	100.0%	1 588	.8%
Other	-		-	-			-	-		
Total	8 361	4.5%	13 682	7.3%	(1 900)	(1.0%)	167 266	89.3%	187 407	100.0%

Co	ntact Details	

inancial Manager	Mr W Bowers	027 718 8103
nuniupai managei	M2 24H4HH4 H42	027 / 10 0130

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: KAMIESBERG (NC064) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Main appropriation		f Actual Expenditure % 65 906 % 6718 % 3 93 % 1 344 1 93 % 7 303 % 177 % 1 288 % 3 566 . 5	8 8 83.39 4 98.09 2 108.39 8 106.59 3 - 6 124.79 0 157.49	Actual Expenditure 6 6 6 197	.1% - 79.5%) 69.0% 69.2%	131.6% (541.6%)
Responsible	adjusted budget 372 6.0%	Expenditure % 65 906	Expenditure as % of adjusted budget 5 90.8%	6 6 197 	Fixpenditure as % of adjusted budget 79.3%	(29.5%) (131.6%)
Operating Revenue		% 6718 % 3 934 % 1 342 % 1 938 7 303 % 1 728 % 1 280 % 3 566	8 8 83.39 4 98.09 2 108.39 8 106.59 3 - 6 124.79 0 157.49	- 6 508 6 (165) 6 98 6 166 207	.1% - 79.5%) 69.0% 69.2%	131.6% (541.6%)
Operating Revenue		% 6718 % 3 934 % 1 342 % 1 938 7 303 % 1 728 % 1 280 % 3 566	8 8 83.39 4 98.09 2 108.39 8 106.59 3 - 6 124.79 0 157.49	- 6 508 6 (165) 6 98 6 166 207	.1% - 79.5%) 69.0% 69.2%	131.6% (541.6%)
Property rates Prop		% 6718 % 3 934 % 1 342 % 1 938 7 303 % 1 728 % 1 280 % 3 566	8 8 83.39 4 98.09 2 108.39 8 106.59 3 - 6 124.79 0 157.49	- 6 508 6 (165) 6 98 6 166 207	.1% - 79.5%) 69.0% 69.2%	131.6% (541.6%)
Properly rates - perallies and collection charges			4 98.0% 2 108.3% 8 106.5% 3 - 6 124.7% 0 157.4%	6 (165) 6 98 6 166 207	79.5% () 69.0% (69.2%	131.6% (541.6%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	1176 14.6% 728 18.1% 255 20.6% 358 19.7% 61 43.0% 961 118.2% 655 63.6% 1 10.7%	% 6718 % 3 934 % 1 342 % 1 938 7 303 % 1 280 % 3 560 	4 98.0% 2 108.3% 8 106.5% 3 - 6 124.7% 0 157.4%	6 (165) 6 98 6 166 207	79.5% 69.0% 69.2%	(541.6%)
Service charges - water revenue	728 18.1% 255 20.6% 358 19.7% (99) - 61 43.0% 961 118.2% 655 63.6% - 1 10.7%	% 3 934 % 1 342 % 1 938 7 303 176 % 1 280 % 3 560 -	4 98.0% 2 108.3% 8 106.5% 3 - 6 124.7% 0 157.4%	6 (165) 6 98 6 166 207	69.0%	(541.6%)
Service charges - sunitation revorues 1000 1240 334 33.0% 33.0% 30.0 30.6%	255 20.6% 358 19.7% (99)	% 1 342 % 1 938 7 300 % 176 % 1 280 % 3 566	2 108.39 8 106.59 3 - 6 124.79 0 157.49	6 98 6 166 207	69.2%	
Service charges - refuse revenue 1 129	358 19.7% (99) 61 43.0% 961 118.2% 655 63.6% 	% 1 938 7 303 % 176 % 1 280 % 3 560 -	8 106.5% 3 - 6 124.7% 0 157.4%	6 166 207		160.7%
Service charges - other -	(99) - 43.0% 961 43.0% 961 118.2% 655 63.6% - 1 10.7%	7 303 96 174 96 1 280 96 3 560 -	3 - 6 124.79 0 157.49	207		115.2%
Remark of facilities and equipment 238	61 43.0% 961 118.2% 655 63.6% 	% 176 % 1 280 % 3 560 - % 5	6 124.7% 0 157.4%		548.6%	(147.7%)
Interest earned - ordernal investments Interest earned - ordernal - ordernal interest earned - ordernal -	961 118.2% 655 63.6% 1 10.7%	% 3 560 % 5				1 064.5%
Display		% 5	0 345.6%	i 4		26 457.2%
Fines	1 10.7%	% 5	1	6 320	222.0%	104.6%
License and permits			1	-	-	-
Agency services	51 5 087.5%					(74.0%)
Transfer recognised - operational 22 166 43 243 28 650 122 3% 5 349 24 1% 4 544 10 5%						(61.4%)
Description of the properties 1.574 1.631 2.52 1.60% 135 8.6% 194 11.9% 11	137 -			376		(63.5%)
Cairs on disposal of PPE						
Operating Expenditure	87 5.4%					(61.7%)
Employee related coals		18	8 -	(12)) -	(100.0%)
Remuneration of councilions 2 230 2 252 599 22 8% 539 24 2% 571 25 4%	807 10.8%	% 32 743	60.9%	6 19 699	86.1%	(70.5%)
Debt Impairment 2 001 2 001	3 275 17.5%	% 17 288	8 92.5%	6 4 174	103.7%	(21.5%)
Depreciation and asset impairment 2 865 2 865	338 15.0%	% 1 957	7 86.9%	6 604	78.3%	(44.0%)
Finance charges 78 151		-	-	-	-	-
Balk purchases 11240 12279 1419 126% 689 6.1% 2183 17.5% Other Materials 2 270 2.70		-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials 2 370 2 370						(100.0%)
Contracted services 11 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	767 6.2%	% 5 058	8 41.2%	6 7 397	119.3%	(89.6%)
Transfers and grants 2 542 2 542 896 35 3% 1 367 53.8% 1 053 41.4%			-	-	-	-
Other expenditure 9741 10 585 1 101 11.3% 1 669 17.1% 909 8.6% Loss on disposal of PE		11		105		(100.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	634 24.9%					(28.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit) (4.203) 18.884 32.073 18.24 701 (1.4 705 7	793 7.5%		2 42.2%	6 4 999	63.2%	(84.1%)
Transfers recognised - capital 9 666 7 206						-
Contributions recognised - capital	435)	33 163	3	(13 502))	
	21 .3%	% 21	1 .3%	6 3 389	1 521.0%	(99.4%)
		-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets		-	-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions 5 404 26 090 32 073 1824 701 (14	414)	33 184	1	(10 113))	
Taxation		-	-	1 .	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation 5 404 26 090 32 073 1 824 701 (14		33 184	1	(10 113))	
Altributable to minorities	414)			1		
			1	(10 113))	
Share (surplus) (defici) of associate	414)	33 184		(10 110)		
Surplus/Oefficit) for the year 5 404 26 090 32 073 1 824 701 (14		33 184	1	(10 113))	

							6/17							15/16	
	Bud	lget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year to Date		Fourth	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure												, and		T T	
	0.00	7.00/	2 365	24.6%			4 400	F (00)		47.407	7 628	405.00/	2 2 4 2	(0.40)	((4 20()
Source of Finance	9 606	7 206				-	4 102	56.9%	1 161	16.1%		105.9%	3 249		
National Government	9 606	7 206	2 365	24.6%	-	-	4 102	56.9%	1 161	16.1%	7 628	105.9%	3 249	71.8%	(64.3%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants					-	-								-	
Transfers recognised - capital	9 606	7 206	2 365	24.6%	-	-	4 102	56.9%	1 161	16.1%	7 628	105.9%	3 249	63.4%	(64.3%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	9 606	7 206	2 365	24.6%			4 102	56.9%	1 161	16.1%	7 628	105.9%	3 249	63.4%	(64.3%)
Governance and Administration	-	-	-			-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-
Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety Community & Social Services	1 200		-	-			-			-	-				-
Sport And Recreation	1 200	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Public Safety		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development			-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	8 406	7 206	2 365	28.1%		-	4 102	56.9%	1 161	16.1%	7 628	105.9%	3 249		
Electricity		-	74	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	74	-	278		
Water	8 406	7 206	2 290	27.2%	-	-	4 102	56.9%	1 161	16.1%	7 554	104.8%	2 971	63.8%	(60.9%)
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

						201	6/17						201	15/16	
	Bud		First C	uarter	Second	Quarter	Third C		Fourth	Quarter		o Date		Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
R thousands												budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	58 574	79 822	64 048	109.3%	16 766	28.6%	24 513	30.7%	11 996	15.0%	117 323	147.0%	10 494	131.3%	14.3%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	8 811	10 616	2 008	22.8%	1 107	12.6%	583	5.5%	671	6.3%	4 369	41.2%	285	39.6%	6 135.2%
Service charges	14 722	15 136	2 371	16.1%	3 079	20.9%	2 902	19.2%	2 853	18.8%	11 205	74.0%	2 554	82.7%	6 11.7%
Other revenue	1 808	1 778	23 069	1 276.0%	6 088	336.7%	11 149	627.0%	8 456	475.6%	48 763	2 742.6%	7 470	1 904.1%	
Government - operating	22 166	43 243	32 504	146.6%	6 340	28.6%	5 403	12.5%	15	-	44 262	102.4%	184	76.0%	
Government - capital	9 606	7 206	4 083	42.5%	-	-	4 323	60.0%		-	8 406	116.7%	-	96.4%	
Interest	1 461	1 843	13	.9%	152	10.4%	153	8.3%	1	-	319	17.3%	1	2.6%	(23.4%)
Dividends						-				-		-	-	-	
Payments Suppliers and employees	(57 388) (45 694)	(55 061) (45 694)	(63 759) (61 376)	111.1% 134.3%	(16 882) (16 866)	29.4% 36.9%	(24 528) (20 402)	44.5% 44.6%	(11 857) (10 670)	21.5% 23.4%	(117 026) (109 315)	212.5% 239.2%	(8 880) (7 469)		
Finance charges	(43 674)	(151)	(18)	23.2%	(16)	21.1%	(24)	15.8%	(21)	14.0%	(80)	52.7%	(16)		
Transfers and grants	(11 616)	(9 216)	(2 365)	20.4%	(10)	21.170	(4 102)	44.5%	(1 166)	12.6%	(7 632)	82.8%	(1 395)		
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	1 186	24 761	289	24.4%	(116)	(9.8%)	(15)	(.1%)	139	.6%	297	1.2%	1 613	(86.5%)	(91.4%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts							_	_				_	_	_	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	_	_		_	-	_		_	-	-	-	-	_
Decrease in non-current debtors			-	-				-			-	-		-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables			-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-		-			-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	-	·	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
					-	-	-	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits			-	-		-		-			-	-			-
Payments								-			-				
Repayment of borrowing		-	_	_		_	-	_		_	-	-		-	_
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities			-			-		-			-	-			-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 186	24 761	289	24.4%	(116)	(9.8%)	(15)	(.1%)	139	.6%	297	1.2%	1 613	(81.6%)	(91.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 592	1592	55	3.5%	344	21.6%	228	14.3%	213	13.4%	55	3.5%	(5 245)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 778	26 353	344	12.4%	228	8.2%	213	.8%	352	1.3%		1.3%	(3 631)		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30				61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debi Debi		Impairment -B Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	403	2.7%	361	2.4%	331	2.2%	14 115	92.8%	15 211	24.7%	-	-	-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	332	6.0%	200	3.6%	204	3.7%	4 766	86.6%	5 502	8.9%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	628	3.3%	265	1.4%	254	1.3%	18 149	94.1%	19 296	31.3%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	139	3.9%	109	3.1%	98	2.8%	3 173	90.2%	3 519	5.7%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	155	2.4%	134	2.0%	128	1.9%	6 182	93.7%	6 599	10.7%	-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-		-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-		-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	201	1.7%	105	.9%	105	.9%	11 136	96.4%	11 547	18.7%	-	-	-	
Total By Income Source	1 859	3.0%	1 174	1.9%	1 119	1.8%	57 521	93.3%	61 673	100.0%	-	-	-	
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	210	10.2%	79	3.8%	109	5.3%	1 668	80.8%	2 065	3.3%	-	-	-	
Commercial	242	4.7%	170	3.3%	127	2.5%	4 591	89.5%	5 130	8.3%	-	-	-	
Households	932	2.4%	726	1.8%	692	1.8%	37 126	94.0%	39 476	64.0%	-	-	-	
Other	475	3.2%	200	1.3%	192	1.3%	14 136	94.2%	15 003	24.3%	-	-	-	
Total By Customer Group	1 859	3.0%	1 174	1.9%	1 119	1.8%	57 521	93.3%	61 673	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90) Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 689	19.7%	630	7.3%	1 042	12.1%	5 222	60.8%	8 583	43.5%
Bulk Water	-	-				-		-		-
PAYE deductions	229	25.6%	249	27.9%	214	23.9%	201	22.6%	893	4.5%
VAT (output less input)	-	-				-		-		-
Pensions / Retirement	243	25.3%	243	25.3%	241	25.1%	235	24.4%	962	4.9%
Loan repayments	-	-	-			-		-		-
Trade Creditors	135	14.3%	92	9.7%	87	9.2%	631	66.8%	944	4.8%
Auditor-General	53	.8%	54	.9%	52	.8%	6 143	97.5%	6 302	31.9%
Other		-	-		6	.3%	2 056	99.7%	2 062	10.4%
Total	2 348	11.9%	1 268	6.4%	1 643	8.3%	14 488	73.4%	19 747	100.0%

С	OI	nt	ac	t	D	et	ai	ls

Municipal Manager	Mr Joseph G Cloete	027 652 8000
Financial Manager	Mr Rufus Beukes	027 652 8012

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: HANTAM (NC065) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure						201	5/16								
	Bud	laet	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	i
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
	90 659	90 659	19 927	22.0%	11 609	12.8%	13 123	14.5%	12 855	14.2%	57 514	63.4%	11 283	61.0%	13.9%
Operating Revenue	7 588	90 659 7 588	7 627	100.5%	(1)			(.3%)	12 855	.6%	7 650	100.8%	11 283	99.9%	(1 192.9%)
Property rates Property rates - penalties and collection charges	/ 588	/ 588	/ 62/	100.5%	(1)	-	(20)	(.3%)	44	.676	/ 650	100.8%	(4)	99.9%	(1 192.9%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	26 799	26 799	6 720	25.1%	5 988	22.3%	6 729	25.1%	6 485	24.2%	25 922	96.7%	5 957	98.8%	8.9%
Service charges - water revenue	8 590	8 5 9 0	1 842	21.4%	1 964	22.9%	2 411	28.1%	2 439	28.4%	8 657	100.8%	1884	98.0%	29.5%
Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue	6 099	6 099	2 983	48.9%	2 952	48.4%	2 957	48.5%	2 943	48.3%	11 835	194.0%	2 728	191.5%	7.9%
Service charges - refuse revenue	6 173	6173	2 700	40.770	- 702	40.410	2 757	40.570		40.570	11035	174.070	1,120	171.5%	
Service charges - other	442	442	143	32.4%	74	16.8%	56	12.7%	40	9.1%	314	71.0%	33	70.4%	23.1%
Rental of facilities and equipment	169	169	34	20.0%	48	28.4%	196	116.3%	83	49.4%	361	214.1%	26	59.8%	218.7%
Interest earned - external investments	430	430	108	25.1%	146	33.8%	275	64.0%	153	35.7%	682	158.7%	89	89.0%	71.5%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 667	1 667	367	22.0%	323	19.4%	410	24.6%	450	27.0%	1 551	93.0%	402	92.0%	12.0%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	93	93	11	12.1%	5	5.4%	8	8.1%	2	1.6%	25	27.2%	17	79.6%	(90.9%)
Licences and permits	1 520	1 520	80	5.2%	68	4.4%	67	4.4%	87	5.7%	300	19.8%	114	64.0%	(23.9%)
Agency services	-		-	-		-		-		-	-	-		-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	25 428	25 428	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	5 661	5 661	13	.2%	42	.7%	34	.6%	129	2.3%	217	3.8%	37	1.9%	245.7%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	90 644	90 644	14 973	16.5%	21 464	23.7%	12 455	13.7%	21 544	23.8%	70 436	77.7%	15 263	79.7%	41.2%
Employee related costs	33 363	33 363	7 722	23.1%	8 933	26.8%	4 411	13.2%	10 298	30.9%	31 363	94.0%	8 137	101.2%	26.6%
Remuneration of councillors	2 800	2 800	653	23.3%	660	23.6%	498	17.8%	909	32.5%	2 720	97.1%	634	97.3%	43.3%
Debt impairment	2 477	2 477	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	4 295	4 295	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 551	82.7%	3 551	82.7%	737	86.5%	381.6%
Finance charges	2 123	2 123	-	-		-		-		-	-	-		-	-
Bulk purchases	22 844	22 844	3 163	13.8%	5 798	25.4%	4 118	18.0%	4 041	17.7%	17 119	74.9%	3 488	82.3%	15.9%
Other Materials	4 689	4 689	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	661	661	174	26.3%	154	23.3%	177	26.7%	398	60.2%	902	136.5%	168	103.7%	136.8%
Transfers and grants	248	248	247	99.4%		-	-	-	-	-	247	99.4%	-	100.0%	-
Other expenditure	17 144	17 144	3 015	17.6%	5 918	34.5%	3 252	19.0%	2 347	13.7%	14 533	84.8%	2 099	73.2%	11.8%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-		-			-	-		-	-	-	-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	14	14	4 954		(9 855)		669		(8 690)		(12 921)		(3 981)		
Transfers recognised - capital	31 192	31 192	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-		-			-			-	-	-	-		-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	31 206	31 206	4 954		(9 855)		669		(8 690)		(12 921)		(3 981)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	31 206	31 206	4 954		(9 855)		669		(8 690)		(12 921)		(3 981)		
Attributable to minorities							-		(0.010)		(-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	31 206	31 206	4 954		(9 855)		669		(8 690)		(12 921)		(3 981)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	5.200	5.200	. 754		(, 555)		007		(5 370)		(12 /21)		(0 701)		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	31 206	31 206	4 954		(9 855)		669		(8 690)		(12 921)		(3 981)		
our plus (Delicit) for the year	31 200	31 200	4 934		(9 600)		009		(8 690)		(12 921)		(3 901)		

						201	6/17						201	15/16	
	Buc	lget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure												, and			
Source of Finance	33 937	30 008	4 467	13.2%	3 173	9.3%	9 566	31.9%	16 557	55.2%	33 763	112.5%	6 045	64.1%	173.9%
National Government	31 192	27 142	4 365	14.0%	3 147	10.1%	9 564	35.2%	16 385	60.4%	33 460	123.3%	6 030	63.8%	1/1./9
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		27 142		-		-		-	-	-		-	-	-	171.7%
Transfers recognised - capital	31 192 2 500	27 142 2 500	4 365	14.0%	3 147	10.1%	9 564	35.2%	16 385	60.4%	33 460	123.3%	6 030		1/1./%
Borrowing	2 500		102	41.8%	-	10.5%	-	.6%	172	47.1%	302	82.8%	-	84.0%	1 073.0%
Internally generated funds Public contributions and donations	245	366	102	41.8%	26		2				302	82.8%	15	84.0%	10/3.0%
Public contributions and donations		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	33 937	30 008	4 467	13.2%	3 173	9.3%	9 566	31.9%	16 557	55.2%	33 763	112.5%	6 045		
Governance and Administration	120	120	102	85.4%	5	4.3%	2	1.9%	-	-	110	91.7%	15	246.4%	
Executive & Council	-	-	102	-	5	-	2	-	-	-	110	-	15	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	20	20	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety Community & Social Services	156 156	156 156	3 946	2 534.1%	2 182	1 401.2%	904	580.5%	5 584	3 586.0%	12 615	8 101.7%	265	111.4%	2 005.4%
Sport And Recreation	-	-	3 946	-	2 182	-	904	-	5 584	-	12 615	-	265	-	2 005.4%
Public Safety	-	-	-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-		-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	8 463	9 939	-		21	.2%	-	-		-	21	.2%	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	8 463	9 939	-	-	21	.2%		-		-	21	.2%	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	22 699	19 793	419	1.8%	965	4.3%	8 660	43.8%	10 973	55.4%	21 017	106.2%	5 765	57.0%	90.3%
Electricity	2 426	2 426	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	20 173	15 544	-	-	965	4.8%	8 660	55.7%	10 801	69.5%	20 426	131.4%	5 765		87.49
Waste Water Management	100	1 823	419	418.9%	-	-	-	-	172	9.4%	591	32.4%	-	100.0%	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

						201	6/17						201	15/16	
	Bud	lget	First Q	uarter	Second	Quarter	Third C	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
R thousands								-		_		budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	106 787	101 684	25 516	23.9%	32 099	30.1%	29 867	29.4%	10 756	10.6%	98 238	96.6%	10 009	76.8%	7.5%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	6 450	6 484	1 832	28.4%	1 464	22.7%	1 178	18.2%	1 139	17.6%	5 613	86.6%	1 016	89.8%	12.1%
Service charges	40 901	40 836	8 223	20.1%	8 431	20.6%	8 194	20.1%	8 940	21.9%	33 789	82.7%	8 495	86.5%	5.2%
Other revenue	1 774	1 698	137	7.7%	582	32.8%	304	17.9%	300	17.7%	1 323	77.9%	194	72.9%	54.8%
Government - operating	25 428	25 428	10 763	42.3%	6 736	26.5%	5 985	23.5%	-	-	23 484	92.4%	-	100.0%	-
Government - capital	31 192	25 910	4 359	14.0%	14 549	46.6%	13 823	53.4%	-	-	32 731	126.3%	-	36.2%	-
Interest	1 043	1 327	202	19.4%	336	32.2%	384	28.9%	377	28.4%	1 299	97.8%	304	114.1%	24.2%
Dividends															
Payments Suppliers and employees	(78 600) (78 406)	(77 139) (77 071)	(26 321) (26 320)	33.5% 33.6%	(23 457) (23 456)	29.8% 29.9%	(20 816) (20 816)	27.0% 27.0%	1 944 1 960	(2.5%)	(68 650) (68 631)	89.0% 89.0%	(7 536) (7 533)		(125.8%)
Finance charges	(194)	(68)	(20 320)	.8%	(23 430)	.3%	(20 616)	.3%	(17)	24.7%	(19)	28.1%	(7 553)	96.8%	
Transfers and grants	(194)	(00)	(1)	.070	(1)	.376	(0)	.376	(17)	24.176	(19)	20.176	(3)	90.0%	443.176
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	28 188	24 545	(805)	(2.9%)	8 642	30.7%	9 051	36.9%	12 700	51.7%	29 588	120.5%	2 473	64.4%	413.6%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	_					_	_	_		_			_	_	_
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	_		-			_	-	_		_	_			-	_
Decrease in non-current debtors						_		_			-		-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-		-			-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(30 237)	(27 583)		13.2%	(2 786)	9.2%	(8 392)	30.4%	(14 545)	52.7%	(29 705)		(5 314)		
Capital assets	(30 237)	(27 583)	(3 983)	13.2%	(2 786)	9.2%	(8 392)	30.4%	(14 545)	52.7%	(29 705)	107.7%	(5 314)	65.1%	173.7%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(30 237)	(27 583)	(3 983)	13.2%	(2 786)	9.2%	(8 392)	30.4%	(14 545)	52.7%	(29 705)	107.7%	(5 314)	65.1%	173.7%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	2 560	2 560	11	.4%	17	.7%	10	.4%	26	1.0%	64	2.5%	16	156.8%	58.2%
Short term loans	-	-	-			-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	2 500	2 500	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	60	60	11	18.6%	17	28.1%	10	16.5%	26	43.2%	64	106.4%	16	156.8%	58.2%
Payments Repayment of borrowing	(500) (500)	(102)	(31)	6.2%	(32)	6.4%	(16)	15.8% 15.8%	(23)	22.3% 22.3%	(102) (102)	99.8% 99.8%	(45) (45)		(49.1%) (49.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	2 060	2 458	(20)	(1.0%)	(15)	(.7%)	(6)	(.3%)	(23)	.1%	(38)		(28)		
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	11	(580)	(4 807)	(43 000.5%)	5 840	52 238.7%	654	(112.7%)	(1 842)	317.6%	(155)		(2 869)	1 439.2%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 175	815	815	69.4%	(3 992)	(339.7%)	1 848	226.7%	2 502	306.8%	815	100.0%	3 705	100.0%	(32.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 187	236	(3 992)	(336.5%)	1 848	155.8%	2 502	1 062.1%	660	280.3%	660	280.3%	836	71.1%	(21.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

·	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debi Debi		Impairment -E Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 300	11.7%	420	3.8%	339	3.1%	9 036	81.4%	11 096	25.3%	-	-	-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 602	36.3%	199	4.5%	147	3.3%	2 468	55.9%	4 415	10.1%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	732	7.2%	177	1.7%	171	1.7%	9 021	89.3%	10 101	23.0%	-		-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	622	9.9%	188	3.0%	172	2.7%	5 290	84.3%	6 271	14.3%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	620	7.1%	219	2.5%	212	2.4%	7 704	88.0%	8 756	19.9%	-		-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-		-			-		-		-	-	-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-		-		-	-	-	-		-	-		-	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-		-			-		-		-	-	-	-	
Other	214	6.5%	57	1.7%	88	2.7%	2 932	89.1%	3 291	7.5%	-	-	-	
Total By Income Source	5 090	11.6%	1 260	2.9%	1 129	2.6%	36 451	83.0%	43 930	100.0%	-			
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	699	31.8%	121	5.5%	122	5.6%	1 253	57.1%	2 195	5.0%	-	-	-	
Commercial	958	37.7%	56	2.2%	44	1.7%	1 481	58.3%	2 539	5.8%	-	-	-	
Households	3 345	8.7%	1 043	2.7%	954	2.5%	33 297	86.2%	38 638	88.0%	-	-	-	
Other	88	15.8%	40	7.3%	9	1.5%	420	75.4%	558	1.3%	-	-	-	
Total By Customer Group	5 090	11.6%	1 260	2.9%	1 129	2.6%	36 451	83.0%	43 930	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9) Days	Over 9	0 Days	Tot	al
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-		-		-		-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-		-		-		-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-		-		-		-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	52	1.8%	29	1.0%	20	.7%	2 744	96.5%	2 845	16.3%
Other	14 559	100.0%	-			-		-	14 559	83.7%
Total	14 611	84.0%	29	.2%	20	.1%	2 744	15.8%	17 404	100.0%

Contact Details			
Municipal Manager	Mr J.R. van Wyk (Acting)	027 341 8500	
Financial Manager			

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: KAROO HOOGLAND (NC066) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Parti: Operating Revenue and Experiuture	2016/17											201	5/16		
	Buc	iget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
R thousands												budget		budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	51 695	53 155	17 646	34.1%	11 510	22.3%	11 933	22.4%	6 790	12.8%	47 880	90.1%	38 379	155.2%	(82.3%)
Property rates	6 302	6 302	4 985	79.1%	10	.2%	36	.6%	(93)	(1.5%)	4 939	78.4%	22	84.9%	(512.4%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	249	249	-	-		-	-	-			-	-		-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	11 114	10 414	2 379	21.4%	2 422	21.8%	2 733	26.2%	2 684	25.8%	10 219	98.1%	2 594	101.1%	3.5%
Service charges - water revenue	3 480	6 180	809	23.2%	969	27.9%	1 004	16.2%	854	13.8%	3 636	58.8%	803	107.4%	6.49
Service charges - sanitation revenue	3 773	3 773	849	22.5%	916	24.3%	902	23.9%	916	24.3%	3 583	95.0%	858	101.4%	6.8%
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 962	2 962	690	23.3%	738	24.9%	726	24.5%	738	24.9%	2 892	97.6%	687	74.4%	7.49
Service charges - other	12	12	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	507	507	195	38.4%	185	36.4%	153	30.2%	275	54.2%	807	159.3%	262	155.9%	5.0%
Interest earned - external investments	231	231	427	184.8%	84	36.5%	76	32.7%	98	42.2%	684	296.3%	54	286.1%	81.3%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	856	856	256	29.9%	387	45.3%	420	49.1%	423	49.4%	1 486	173.6%	335	116.3%	26.29
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	5	5	1	19.2%	1	12.5%	0	4.9%	0	8.6%	2	45.2%	1	138.8%	(72.3%
Licences and permits	24	24	35	145.5%	4	15.3%	0	1.5%	2	7.3%	41	169.5%	-	320.1%	(100.0%
Agency services	261	261	55	20.9%	85	32.7%	82	31.5%	156	59.8%	379	144.9%	113	123.4%	38.49
Transfers recognised - operational	21 246	20 706	6 599	31.1%	5 032	23.7%	5 456	26.4%	10	.1%	17 097	82.6%	32 409	224.7%	(100.0%
Other own revenue	523	523	367	70.1%	677	129.3%	344	65.8%	728	139.0%	2 116	404.2%	241	167.4%	202.2%
Gains on disposal of PPE	150	150	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	51 636	53 095	8 648	16.7%	11 019	21.3%	9 476	17.8%	13 971	26.3%	43 115	81.2%	13 032	84.4%	7.2%
Employee related costs	18 716	18 716	3 849	20.6%	5 472	29.2%	4 750	25.4%	4 809	25.7%	18 880	100.9%	3 967	99.7%	21.2%
Remuneration of councillors	2 400	2 400	493	20.6%	535	22.3%	535	22.3%	535	22.3%	2 098	87.4%	535	94.8%	
Debt impairment	2 514	2 5 1 4	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	400	400	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	776	776	91	11.7%	30	3.9%	(1 099)	(141.7%)	12	1.6%	(966)	(124.6%)	407	196.5%	(97.0%
Bulk purchases	8 405	8 405	1 665	19.8%	1 934	23.0%	1 949	23.2%	2 521	30.0%	8 069	96.0%	2 433	105.4%	3.6%
Other Materials		-	886	-	1 287	-	593	-	1 790		4 556	-	1 168	193.8%	53.2%
Contracted services	1 185	885	193	16.3%	792	66.9%	464	52.4%	2 205	249.3%	3 654	413.1%	826	64.8%	166.89
Transfers and grants	4 556	3 216	866	19.0%	436	9.6%	798	24.8%	890	27.7%	2 990	93.0%	2 028	76.9%	(56.1%
Other expenditure	12 684	15 784	605	4.8%	533	4.2%	1 487	9.4%	1 208	7.7%	3 834	24.3%	1 667	40.2%	(27.5%
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	59	59	8 998		490		2 457		(7 180)		4 765		25 347		
Transfers recognised - capital	9 344	9 3 4 4	4 130	44.2%	1 653	17.7%	134	1.4%	639	6.8%	6 557	70.2%	15 712	279.3%	(95.9%
Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	_		_	-			_		-		-	
Contributed assets		-	578	-	1 882	-	931	-	4 216		7 607		2 607	-	61.8%
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	9 403	9 403	13 706		4 026		3 522		(2 325)		18 929		43 666		
Taxation		-	-				-			-	-			-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	9 403	9 403	13 706		4 026		3 522		(2 325)		18 929		43 666		
Attributable to minorities	. 100	. 100			. 520		- 322		(= 520)				500		
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	9 403	9 403	13 706		4 026		3 522		(2 325)		18 929		43 666		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7 403	7 403	13 700		4 020		3 322		(2 323)		10 727		43 000		
	9 403	9 403	13 706		4 026	-	3 522	-	(2 325)		18 929		43 666		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	9 403	9 403	13 /06		4 026		3 522		(2 325)		18 929		43 666		

						201	6/17						201	15/16	
	Bud	lget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	9 344	9 344	1 874	20.1%	1 358	14.5%	814	8.7%	5 148	55.1%	9 194	98.4%	1 403		
National Government	9 344	9 344	1 874	20.1%	1 219	13.0%	814	8.7%	5 148	55.1%	9 056	96.9%	1 403	74.2%	266.9%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	139	-	-	-	-	-	139	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	9 344	9 344	1 874	20.1%	1 358	14.5%	814	8.7%	5 148	55.1%	9 194	98.4%	1 403	54.0%	266.9%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	9 344	9 344	1 874	20.1%	1 358	14.5%	814	8.7%	5 148	55.1%	9 194	98.4%	1 403	54.0%	266.9%
Governance and Administration	-	-	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-		-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety Community & Social Services	1 162	1 162	191	16.5%	-		-	-	79	6.8%	270	23.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	1 162	1 162	191	16.5%	-	-	-	-	79	6.8%	270	23.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Health				-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	495		274	-	60	-		-	829	-	92	22.2%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport			495	-	274	-	60	-		-	829	-	92	22.2%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	8 182	8 182	1 188	14.5%	1 084	13.2%	755	9.2%	5 069	62.0%	8 096	98.9%	1 311	81.5%	
Electricity	1 600	1 600	-	-	316	19.7%	94	5.9%	976	61.0%	1 386	86.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Water	6 582	6 582	1 188	18.0%	768	11.7%	660	10.0%	4 093	62.2%	6 710	101.9%	1 109	78.1%	
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	202	-	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-

						201	6/17						201	15/16	
	Bud	lget	First C	uarter	Second	Quarter	Third C	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
R thousands								-				budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	60 443	61 903	17 031	28.2%	12 439	20.6%	11 967	19.3%	7 631	12.3%	49 068	79.3%	7 827	89.8%	(2.5%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	6 678	9 378	1 390	20.8%	1 557	23.3%	990	10.6%	1 316	14.0%	5 254	56.0%	1 217	81.2%	8.2%
Service charges	20 809	20 109	3 636	17.5%	4 074	19.6%	4 309	21.4%	4 557	22.7%	16 576	82.4%	4 470	87.6%	1.9%
Other revenue	1 405	1 405	652	46.4%	947	67.4%	577	41.1%	678	48.3%	2 854	203.1%	609	258.1%	11.4%
Government - operating	21 246	20 706	10 729	50.5%	5 474	25.8%	5 686	27.5%	636	3.1%	22 525	108.8%	1 221	104.6%	(47.9%)
Government - capital	9 344	9 3 4 4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45.5%	-
Interest	961	961	624	64.9%	387	40.2%	404	42.0%	444	46.2%	1 859	193.4%	311	125.7%	42.8%
Dividends				-		-		-		-		-		-	-
Payments Suppliers and employees	(50 599) (45 429)	(52 059) (48 229)	(16 059) (15 981)	31.7% 35.2%	(14 433)	28.5% 31.7%	(18 518) (18 486)	35.6% 38.3%	(6 770) (6 742)	13.0% 14.0%	(55 781) (55 609)	107.1% 115.3%	(9 592) (9 492)		(29.4%) (29.0%)
Finance charges	(305)	(305)	(13 961)	10.9%	(30)	9.9%	(10 400)	9.5%	(0 /42)	8.2%	(118)	38.5%	(9492)		(73.9%)
Transfers and grants	(4 865)	(3 525)	(45)	.9%	(30)	1%	(27)	.1%	(23)	.1%	(55)	1.5%	(40)	41.070	(26.6%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	9 844	9 844	972	9.9%	(1 994)	(20.3%)	(6 551)	(66.6%)	861	8.7%	(6 713)	(68.2%)	(1 765)	42.4%	(148.8%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts			_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	_	_		_	-	_		-	_	-		-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors				_		_		_				-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables			-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(9 344)	(9 344)	(1 702)	18.2%	(1 895)	20.3%	(861)	9.2%	(4 216)	45.1%	(8 674)		(2 278)		85.1%
Capital assets	(9 344)	(9 344)	(1 702)	18.2%	(1 895)	20.3%	(861)	9.2%	(4 216)	45.1%	(8 674)	92.8%	(2 278)	69.4%	85.1%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(9 344)	(9 344)	(1 702)	18.2%	(1 895)	20.3%	(861)	9.2%	(4 216)	45.1%	(8 674)	92.8%	(2 278)	69.7%	85.1%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	(1)	-	2	-	176	-	112	-	288	-	174	-	(36.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits			(1)	-	2	-	176	-	112	-	288	-	174	-	(36.0%)
Payments Repayment of borrowing	(305)	(305)	(50) (50)	16.4% 16.4%	-	-	-	-			(50) (50)	16.4% 16.4%	-	67.7% 67.7%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(305)	(305)	(50)	16.4%	2	(.5%)	176	(57.6%)	112	(36.6%)	238	(78.1%)	174	11.3%	(36.0%)
								-							
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	195	195	(781)	(400.8%)	(3 888)	(1 996.1%)	(7 237)	(3 711.0%)	(3 243)	(1 663.3%)	(15 149)	(7 768.6%)	(3 869)	(5 713.2%)	(16.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 780	2 780	5 930	213.3%	5 149	185.2%	1 261	45.4%	(5 976)	(214.9%)	5 930	213.3%	3 310	83.4%	(280.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 975	2 975	5 149	173.1%	1 261	42.4%	(5 976)	(200.9%)	(9 219)	(309.9%)	(9 219)	(309.9%)	(558)	(19.7%)	1 551.5%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb		Impairment -E Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	153	3.7%	67	1.6%	14	.3%	3 912	94.4%	4 146	18.4%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 106	84.7%	(258)	(19.8%)	(11)	(.8%)	469	35.9%	1 306	5.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(3)	(.1%)	(44)	(1.2%)	0	-	3 709	101.3%	3 663	16.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	202	5.2%	81	2.1%	65	1.7%	3 542	91.1%	3 890	17.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	130	3.3%	76	2.0%	54	1.4%	3 636	93.3%	3 896	17.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	57	21.9%	(6)	(2.2%)	3	1.0%	205	79.3%	259	1.1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	331	9.8%	(26)	(.8%)	30	.9%	3 028	90.0%	3 363	14.9%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Other	140	6.9%	(9)	(.4%)	37	1.8%	1 858	91.7%	2 027	9.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 117	9.4%	(118)	(.5%)	191	.8%	20 360	90.3%	22 550	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	132	12.5%	6	.5%	33	3.1%	889	83.9%	1 059	4.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	454	35.4%	(56)	(4.4%)	(33)	(2.6%)	918	71.6%	1 283	5.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 434	7.1%	(40)	(.2%)	214	1.1%	18 459	92.0%	20 066	89.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	96	68.2%	(28)	(19.7%)	(22)	(15.6%)	95	67.1%	141	.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 117	9.4%	(118)	(.5%)	191	.8%	20 360	90.3%	22 550	100.0%		-		-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	3	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-		3	.1%
Bulk Water		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	0	100.0%		-		-	-	-	0	-
VAT (output less input)		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement		-		-		-	-	-		-
Loan repayments		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2 112	77.7%	-	-		-	607	22.3%	2 719	60.0%
Auditor-General	8	.4%	(18)	(1.0%)		-	1 815	100.5%	1 806	39.9%
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	2 124	46.9%	(18)	(.4%)			2 422	53.5%	4 528	100.0%

Contac	t Details
Municipal	Manager

inancial Manager	Mr Sarel J Myburgh	053 391 3003
turii upai mariagei	INI D J SWallialiu (acility)	022 241 2002

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: KHAI-MA (NC067) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure		2016/17										201	5/16	I	
	Bud	laet	First 0	Quarter	Second			Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year	to Date		Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
R thousands												budget		budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	52 807	47 333	14 991	28.4%	11 422	21.6%	11 008	23.3%	7 827	16.5%	45 248	95.6%	5 946	69.2%	31.6%
Property rates	5 438	4 008	3 399	62.5%		-	680	17.0%	-	-	4 078	101.7%	-	84.0%	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	50	68	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	8 664	8 446	1 984	22.9%	1 938	22.4%	2 036	24.1%	1 877	22.2%	7 835	92.8%	1 769	76.2%	6.1%
Service charges - water revenue	8 215	7 762	1 635	19.9%	2 028	24.7%	1 700	21.9%	1 868	24.1%	7 231	93.2%	1 624	72.1%	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 454	1 104	266	18.3%	268	18.4%	262	23.7%	451	40.9%	1 247	112.9%	282	33.5%	59.8%
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 166	963	240	20.6%	242	20.8%	245	25.5%	435	45.1%	1 162	120.7%	220	28.8%	97.7%
Service charges - other	48	18	6	12.1%	2	4.0%	48	258.7%	2		57	309.6%	3	72.6%	
Rental of facilities and equipment Interest earned - external investments	161 200	168 200	39 67	24.0% 33.3%	41 95	25.7% 47.5%	40 118	23.8% 59.0%	51 108	30.3% 54.0%	171	101.8% 193.9%	28 80	127.7% 156.4%	79.2%
Interest earned - external investments Interest earned - outstanding debtors	200 878	1 933	536	61.0%	589	47.5% 67.1%	643	33.3%	697	36.1%	2 466	193.9%	490	191.4%	
Dividends received	0/0	1 422	530	01.0%	309	07.176	043	33.3%	097	30.1%	2 400	127.5%	490	191.4%	42.370
Fines		30	12	291.3%	13	320.3%	7	22.6%			31	104.1%	18	158.4%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	38	43	11	27.9%	13	32.9%	9	21.4%	5	12.3%	38	87.7%	9	107.7%	(42.7%)
Agency services	189	95	0	.1%		-			(0)	(.1%)			12	91.8%	(100.9%)
Transfers recognised - operational	21 406	22 472	6 791	31.7%	6 181	28.9%	5 214	23.2%	1 467	6.5%	19 654	87.5%	705	80.8%	108.2%
Other own revenue	4 896	22	7	.1%	12	.2%	5	24.8%	865	3 915.8%	890	4 026.0%	705	13.3%	22.7%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	52 440	54 614	5 998	11.4%	9 552	18.2%	8 001	14.6%	18 657	34.2%	42 208	77.3%	12 184	62.2%	53.1%
Employee related costs	19 884	20 086	3 502	17.6%	4 018	20.2%	4 424	22.0%	3 914	19.5%	15 859	79.0%	2 764	70.5%	41.6%
Remuneration of councillors	2 259	2 216	513	22.7%	535	23.7%	535	24.1%	535	24.1%	2 117	95.5%	476	94.1%	12.3%
Debt impairment	4 030	4 050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	3 448	3 065	-	-	1 487	43.1%	742	24.2%	727	23.7%	2 957	96.5%	657	90.5%	10.6%
Finance charges	600	1 236	-	-	1	.2%	0	-	803	65.0%	805	65.1%	416	56.6%	93.3%
Bulk purchases	10 802	10 510			877	8.1%	-	-	9 574	91.1%	10 451	99.4%	5 454	95.8%	75.5%
Other Materials	1 740	1 949				-	-		1		1.		-		
Contracted services	5 435	105 455	-	-	42	832.7%	49	46.7%	5	4.7%	96	91.1%	-	344.4%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants Other expenditure	9 206	10 912	1 984	21.5%	2 592	28.2%	2 250	20.6%	3.098	28.4%	9 924	90.9%	2 416	86.9%	28.2%
Loss on disposal of PPE	9 208	30	1 904	21.5%	2 392	20.2%	2 230	20.0%	3 090	20.4%	9 924	90.9%	2410	00.9%	20.270
·				-						-				-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	367 16 267	(7 281) 13 685	8 992 152	.9%	1 870 4 240	07.407	3 007	(2.4%)	(10 830) 1 694	12.4%	3 040 5 753	40.00/	(6 238) 4 362	57.00	((4.00()
Transfers recognised - capital	16 267	13 685	152	.9%	4 240	26.1%	(333)	(2.4%)	1 694	12.4%	5 /53	42.0%	4 362	57.3%	(61.2%)
Contributions recognised - capital Contributed assets	-	-				-	-	-				-		-	
	-			-				-				-			-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	16 634	6 404	9 145		6 110		2 674		(9 136)		8 793		(1 876)		
Taxation	-		-	-				-				-			-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	16 634	6 404	9 145		6 110		2 674		(9 136)		8 793		(1 876)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	16 634	6 404	9 145		6 110		2 674		(9 136)		8 793		(1 876)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-			-	-		-	-	-		-	1
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	16 634	6 404	9 145		6 110		2 674		(9 136)		8 793		(1 876)		

		2016/17										201	15/16		
	Bud	iget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third 0	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/1
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	16 367	13 885	3 050	18.6%	1 252	7.7%	491	3.5%	1 340	9.7%	6 134	44.2%	4 190	71.1%	(68.0%
National Government	16 267	13 535	1 667	10.0%	1 2 3 2	7.7%	483	3.5%	958	7.1%	4 355	32.2%	4 170		(77.09
Provincial Government	10 207	150	1 00 /	10.2%	1 247	7.776	483	3.0%	958	39.9%	4 355	39.9%	4 172		229.6
Provincial Government District Municipality	-	150		-	-		-	-	60		60	39.9%	18	-	229.0
Other transfers and grants	-			-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	16 267	13 685	1 667	10.2%	1 247	7.7%	483	3.5%	1 018	7.4%	4 415	32.3%	4 190	71.2%	(75.79
Borrowing	10 207	13 083	1 007	10.2%	1 247	1.176	483	3.576	1018	7.476	4415	32.3%	4 190	/1.2%	(/5./7
Internally generated funds	100	200	1 383	1 382.5%	. 5	4.7%	. 8	4.2%	322	161.2%	1 718	859.1%		61.9%	(100.09
Public contributions and donations	100	200	1 303	1 302.370	3	4.770		4.270	322	101.270	1710	039.170		01.970	(100.07
				-	-							-	-		-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	16 367	13 885	3 050	18.6%	1 252	7.7%	491	3.5%		9.7%	6 134	44.2%	4 190	71.1%	
Governance and Administration	100	200	9	9.0%	5	4.7%	8	4.2%	40	20.1%	62	31.2%	-	30.0%	(100.0%
Executive & Council	100	200	9	9.0%	5	4.7%	8	4.2%	40	20.1%	62	31.2%	-	30.0%	(100.09
Budget & Treasury Office		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	7 018	7 168	-	-	-	-	-	-	248	3.5%	248	3.5%	18	-	1 265.4
Community & Social Services	-	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	88	58.8%	88	58.8%	18	-	385.49
Sport And Recreation	7 018	7 018	-	-	-	-	-	-	160	2.3%	160	2.3%	-	-	(100.09
Public Safety	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health							-	-							
Economic and Environmental Services	4 039	4 263	3 041	75.3%	1 247	30.9%	-	-	367	8.6%	4 656	109.2%	3 683	72.3%	(90.09
Planning and Development		-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport Environmental Protection	4 039	4 263	3 041	75.3%	1 247	30.9%		-	367	8.6%	4 656	109.2%	3 683	72.3%	(90.09
		2000	-	-	-	-		24 401		20.40/		F4 001		66.9%	39.9
Trading Services	5 211	2 254	· ·	-	-	-	483	21.4%	684	30.4%	1 167	51.8%	489 382	66.9% 72.2%	
Electricity Water	2 478	2 254	-	-		-	483	21.4%	684	30.4%	1 167	51.8%	382 107	72.2% 56.6%	(100.09 540.3
Wasle Water Management	2 4/8	2 254	1		-	-	483		684		1 16/	51.8%	107	56.6%	540.3
Waste Management Waste Management	2 132	1	1			-		-			1	-		-	1
Other	-	1	1		-	-	-	-			1	-	-	-	-
Other	-		-							-				1 -	1 -

						201	6/17						201	15/16	
	Bud	lget	First C	uarter	Second	Quarter	Third C	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
R thousands												budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	68 121	54 637	22 467	33.0%	16 522	24.3%	13 907	25.5%	6 719	12.3%	59 616	109.1%	9 206	93.5%	(27.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	9 707	8 296	600	6.2%	1 665	17.1%	427	5.1%	869	10.5%	3 560	42.9%	239	612.9%	264.0%
Service charges	14 597	8 970	2 374	16.3%	2 315	15.9%	3 192	35.6%	2 894	32.3%	10 775	120.1%	2 554	66.7%	13.3%
Other revenue	5 288	358	3 785	71.6%	3 879	73.3%	3 326	929.4%	2 819	788.0%	13 809	3 859.5%	6 284	271.6%	
Government - operating	21 406	22 472	8 312	38.8%	2 372	11.1%	4 755	21.2%	12	.1%	15 450	68.8%	5	61.0%	153.8%
Government - capital	16 267	13 685	7 295	44.8%	6 175	38.0%	1 960	14.3%	-	-	15 430	112.8%	-	65.4%	-
Interest	856	856	101	11.8%	117	13.7%	248	29.0%	125	14.6%	591	69.1%	124	49.1%	.8%
Dividends				-		-		30.7%	(10 082)	23.8%	-	-	(10 425)	96.2%	-
Payments Suppliers and employees	(45 849) (45 689)	(42 325) (41 529)	(14 189) (14 189)	30.9% 31.1%	(11 814) (11 814)	25.8% 25.9%	(13 012) (13 012)	30.7%	(10 082)	23.8%	(49 098) (49 098)	116.0% 118.2%	(10 425)		(3.3%)
Finance charges	(160)	(796)	(14 103)	31.170	(11 014)	23.770	(13 012)	31.376	(10 002)	24.370	(47 070)	110.270	(10 410)	10.4%	
Transfers and grants	(100)	(770)								-		-			(100.070)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	22 272	12 312	8 278	37.2%	4 708	21.1%	895	7.3%	(3 363)	(27.3%)	10 518	85.4%	(1 219)	78.4%	175.8%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	(30)	(30)	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	(30)	(30)	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors			-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments				-		-		-				-			
Payments Capital assets	(16 367) (16 367)	(13 885) (13 885)	(3 041)	18.6% 18.6%	(1 228) (1 228)	7.5% 7.5%	(491) (491)	3.5% 3.5%	(764) (764)	5.5% 5.5%	(5 524) (5 524)	39.8% 39.8%	(4 270) (4 270)	64.8% 64.8%	(82.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(16 397)	(13 915)		18.5%	(1 228)	7.5%	(491)	3.5%	(764)	5.5%	(5 524)	39.7%	(4 270)		
	(,	(12.115)	(2117)		()		(,		()		(,		(12.5)		(==:::)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities	,	,		20.40		12.0%		94.9%		15.8%		162.0%		74.3%	(57.2%)
Receipts Short term loans		0	2	39.4%		12.0%	. 5	94.9%		15.8%	9	162.0%	2	74.3%	(57.2%)
Borrowing long term/refinancing						-		-		-		-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	6	6	2	39.4%	1	12.0%	5	94.9%	1	15.8%	9	162.0%	2	74.3%	(57.2%)
Payments	-			-		-		-				-		-	- '
Repayment of borrowing			-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	6	6	2	39.4%	1	12.0%	5	94.9%	1	15.8%	9	162.0%	2	(498.9%)	(57.2%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	5 880	(1 598)	5 239	89.1%	3 481	59.2%	409	(25.6%)	(4 126)	258.2%	5 004	(313.2%)	(5 487)	(118.8%)	(24.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 058	2 058	1 531	74.4%	6 770	329.0%	10 251	498.2%	10 660	518.1%	1 531	74.4%	7 013	44.3%	52.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	7 938	460	6 770	85.3%	10 251	129.1%	10 660	2 317.1%	6 534	1 420.3%	6 534	1 420.3%	1 526	132.8%	328.2%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debi Debi		Impairment -E Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	608	2.8%	427	2.0%	586	2.7%	20 085	92.5%	21 705	56.6%	6 417	29.6%	23 025	106.09
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	329	21.6%	122	8.1%	99	6.6%	968	63.7%	1 518	4.0%	625	41.2%	991	65.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	77	3.6%	33	1.5%	28	1.3%	1 996	93.5%	2 135	5.6%	1 588	74.4%	3 925	183.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	104	4.6%	71	3.1%	67	3.0%	2 017	89.3%	2 260	5.9%	807	35.7%	2 507	111.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	93	4.4%	69	3.3%	65	3.1%	1 883	89.2%	2 110	5.5%	950	45.0%	2 320	110.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-		-	-		-		-	-	-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	237	4.6%	232	4.5%	224	4.3%	4 480	86.6%	5 173	13.5%	3 008	58.1%	4 861	94.0%
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-		-	-		-		-	-	-	-	
Other	22	.6%	10	.3%	8	.2%	3 413	98.8%	3 454	9.0%	1 474	42.7%	1 953	56.0%
Total By Income Source	1 470	3.8%	965	2.5%	1 078	2.8%	34 842	90.8%	38 355	100.0%	14 869	38.8%	39 582	103.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	26	9.0%	20	6.9%	22	7.7%	220	76.4%	288	.8%	40	13.9%	126	43.09
Commercial	236	19.2%	110	9.0%	93	7.6%	786	64.1%	1 225	3.2%	527	43.1%	618	50.09
Households	1 208	3.3%	835	2.3%	963	2.6%	33 836	91.8%	36 842	96.1%	14 302	38.8%	38 838	105.09
Other	-		-		-		-	-	-		-	-		-
Total By Customer Group	1 470	3.8%	965	2.5%	1 078	2.8%	34 842	90.8%	38 355	100.0%	14 869	38.8%	39 582	103.09

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 9) Days	Over 9	0 Days	Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	708	9.0%	622	7.9%	699	8.9%	5 820	74.2%	7 849	35.5%
Bulk Water	430	12.4%	381	11.0%	472	13.6%	2 176	62.9%	3 459	15.7%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-			-		-		-
VAT (output less input)	-	-				-		-		
Pensions / Retirement	236	100.0%				-		-	236	1.1%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	77	26.6%	52	17.9%	5	1.9%	155	53.6%	289	1.3%
Auditor-General	40	.8%	41	.9%	39	.8%	4 613	97.5%	4 732	21.4%
Other	5 526	100.0%	-			-		-	5 526	25.0%
Total	7 016	31.8%	1 095	5.0%	1 215	5.5%	12 764	57.8%	22 091	100.0%

Contact Details
Municipal Manager

Municipal Manager	Mr O.J. Isaacs	054 933 1022
Financial Manager	Mr P. I. van der Merwe	054 933 1000

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: NAMAKWA (DC6) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure						201	6/17						201	5/16	
	Buc	iget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue Properly rates Properly rates Properly rates: penalties and collection charges Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue Service charges - smaltation revenue Service charges - smaltation revenue	92 883	95 780 - - - - - - -	15 591	16.8%	13 622	14.7%	15 841	16.5%	4 691	4.9%	49 746	51.9%	6 723	55.4%	(30.2%)
Service charges—solor Rendal of Incline and equipment Interest carned—colorand Investments Interest carned—coloranding dielors Dividents received Fines Licences and permis Junes Agrancy services	770 2 830 60 - 5 - 11 993	770 2 830 60 - 5 - 11 993	187 143 15 -	24.3% 5.1% 25.0% - -	182 251 17 -	23.7% 8.9% 28.1% - -	108 171 12 -	14.1% 6.0% 19.4%	271 800 29 - - - 117	35.2% 28.3% 47.5% - - - 1.0%	749 1 365 72 - - - 117	97.3% 48.2% 120.0%	165 1 365 14	93.5% 76.3% 78.8%	(41.4%
Transfers recognised - operational Other own revenue Gains on disposal of PPE	77 098 127 - 100 409	78 976 1 145 - 102 375	15 210 36 - 11 811	19.7% 28.2% - 11.8%	13 135 36 18 495	17.0% 28.6% - 18.4%	15 526 24 - 14 354	19.7% 2.1% - 14.0%	3 418 56 16 343	4.3% 4.9% - 16.0%	47 290 152 - 61 003	59.9% 13.3% - 59.6%	5 066 37 76 16 802	60.4% 265.3% -	(32.5% 52.0% (100.0%
Operating Expenditure Employee related codes Remuneration of councilors Debt impairment Depreciation and asset impairment Finance charges	32 674 2 982 - 2 194 1 618	31 766 3 226 - 2 194 1 666	7 167 682 -	21.9% 22.9%	7 982 697	24.4% 23.4%	6 790 700 - -	21.4% 21.7% -	6 689 751 - 1 898	21.1% 23.3% - 86.5%	28 628 2 829 - 1 898	90.1% 87.7% - 86.5%	7 175 783 2 111	95.1%	(6.8% (4.1% (10.1%
Bulk purchases Other Materials Contracted services Transfers and grants Other expenditure Loss on disposal of PPE	40 266 20 676	40 266 1 683 21 574	377 - 3 585		6 109 82 3 626	15.2% - 17.5%	1 489 208 5 167	3.7% 12.4% 24.0%	1 122 724 5 159	2.8% 43.0% 23.9%	9 097 1 014 17 538	22.6% 60.2% 81.3%	1 075 684 4 975	22.4% 27.3% 82.6%	5.89
Surplus/(Deficit)	(7 526)	(6 595)	3 780		(4 873)		1 487		(11 652)		(11 258)		(10 079)		
Transfers recognised - capital Contributions recognised - capital Contributed assets	-	=	29 - -	-	28 - -	-	48 - -	-	-	- - -	105	-	229	150.4%	(100.0%
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(7 526)	(6 595)	3 809		(4 845)		1 535		(11 652)		(11 153)		(9 850)		
Taxation		-	-				÷				-		-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(7 526)	(6 595)	3 809		(4 845)		1 535		(11 652)		(11 153)		(9 850)		
Attributable to minorities	(7.50/)	// FOF	2 000		(4.045)		1 525		(11 (50)		(11.450)		(0.050)	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	(7 526)	(6 595)	3 809		(4 845)		1 535		(11 652)		(11 153)		(9 850)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(7 526)	(6 595)	3 809	-	(4 845)	-	1 535		(11 652)	-	(11 153)	-	(9 850)	_	

						201	6/17						201	15/16	
	Bud	iget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
R thousands												buuget		buuget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	93	774	26	27.5%	35	37.7%	112	14.5%	112	14.4%	284	36.7%	173		
National Government	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32		
Provincial Government	-	675	-	-	-	-	95	14.1%	101	14.9%	196	29.0%	121	65.4%	(16.7%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	679	-		-	-	95	14.0%	101	14.8%	196	28.8%	153	71.2%	(34.2%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	93	95	26	27.5%	35	37.7%	17	17.8%	11	11.6%	89	93.3%	20	93.2%	(44.2%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	93	774	26	27.5%	35	37.7%	112	14.5%	112	14.4%	284	36.7%	173		
Governance and Administration	85	86	26	30.1%	35	41.2%	17	19.6%	6	7.3%	84	97.2%	22	92.7%	(71.5%)
Executive & Council		1	-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	100.7%	
Corporate Services	85	85	26	30.1%	35	41.2%	17	19.9%	6	7.4%	84	98.6%	16		
Community and Public Safety Community & Social Services	-	675	-	-	-	-	95	14.1%	101	14.9%	196	29.0%	121	71.2%	(16.7%)
Sport And Recreation				-		-		-		-		-	-	-	-
Public Safety		675		-		-	95	14.1%	101	14.9%	196	29.0%	121	71.2%	(16.7%)
Housing				-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	95.4%	5	95.4%	30	71.5%	(84.1%)
Planning and Development		5	-	-		-		-	5	95.4%	5	95.4%	30	71.5%	(84.1%)
Road Transport		-	-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection		-	-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	8	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

						201	6/17						201	15/16	
	Bud	lget	First C	uarter	Second	Quarter	Third (Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	1
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
R thousands												budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	92 883	95 780	23 190	25.0%	22 895	24.6%	27 946	29.2%	16 151	16.9%	90 182	94.2%	14 284	78.1%	13.1%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges			-			-					-			-	
Other revenue	13 640	14 658	5 116	37.5%	7 962	58.4%	2 510	17.1%	13 764	93.9%	29 352	200.2%	916	93.6%	1 403.0%
Government - operating	76 353	78 231	17 916	23.5%	14 665	19.2%	25 248	32.3%	1 558	2.0%	59 387	75.9%	13 106	76.9%	(88.1%)
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	2 890	2 890	158	5.5%	268	9.3%	189	6.5%	829	28.7%	1 443	49.9%	262	32.9%	216.6%
Dividends Payments	(98 123)	(100 089)	(23 195)	23.6%	(25 175)	25.7%	(24 937)	24.9%	(19 257)	19.2%	(92 563)	92.5%	(26 622)	105.2%	(27.7%)
Suppliers and employees	(96 505)	(98 423)	(23 195)	23.6%	(25 175)	25.7%	(24 937)	24.9%	(19 257)	19.2%	(92 563)	92.5%	(26 622)	105.2%	(27.7%)
Finance charges	(1 618)	(1 666)		-		-		-	(,	-	(-2)		(=====)		
Transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	.9%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(5 240)	(4 309)	(4)	.1%	(2 280)	43.5%	3 009	(69.8%)	(3 106)	72.1%	(2 381)	55.2%	(12 339)	941.7%	(74.8%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts													4 477	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE			-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 477	-	(100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments Payments	(93)	(774)	(26)	27.5%	(35)	37.7%	(18)	2.3%	(206)	26.6%	(284)	36.7%	(173)	314.2%	18.8%
Capital assets	(93)	(774)	(26)	27.5%	(35)	37.7%	(18)	2.3%	(206)	26.6%	(284)	36.7%	(173)	314.2%	18.8%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(93)	(774)		27.5%	(35)	37.7%	(18)	2.3%	(206)	26.6%	(284)		4 304	(35 686.1%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts			_			_	-		_	_	_		_	_	
Short term loans			_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_		-	-	_
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(47)	(47)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(47)	(47)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(47)	(47)	-	-				-				-			-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(5 380)	(5 130)	(30)	.6%	(2 315)	43.0%	2 991	(58.3%)	(3 312)	64.6%	(2 665)		(8 035)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	28 591	28 591	3 685	12.9%	3 655	12.8%	1 341	4.7%	4 332	15.2%	3 685	12.9%	11 720	5.2%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	23 211	23 461	3 655	15.7%	1 341	5.8%	4 332	18.5%	1 020	4.3%	1 020	4.3%	3 685	17.1%	(72.3%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb		Impairment -E Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-		-		-		-			-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-		-		-		-			-	-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	8	3.3%	7	3.0%	7	2.8%	219	90.8%	241	18.6%	-	-	-	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-		-		-		-			-	-	-	
Other	108	10.2%	77	7.2%	74	7.0%	799	75.5%	1 058	81.4%	-	-	-	
Total By Income Source	116	8.9%	84	6.5%	81	6.2%	1 018	78.4%	1 299	100.0%	-	-		
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	60	10.8%	59	10.6%	58	10.5%	377	68.0%	554	42.6%	-	-	-	
Commercial	34	5.2%	15	2.3%	13	2.0%	589	90.5%	650	50.1%	-	-	-	
Households	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	23	23.9%	10	10.8%	10	10.1%	53	55.3%	95	7.3%	-	-	-	
Total By Customer Group	116	8.9%	84	6.5%	81	6.2%	1 018	78.4%	1 299	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90) Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-		-	-	-	-				
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-		-	-	-	-				
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-		-	-	-	-				-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-		-	-	-	-				-
Other		-	-	-			-	-	-	
Total				-				-		

Contact Deta	ails

Municipal Manager	Mr Christiaan Fortuin	027 712 8000
Financial Manager	Mr Raiiv Datadin	027 712 8021

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: UBUNTU (NC071) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure						201	6/17						201	5/16	
	Buc	iget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year 1	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	i
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue Property rates Property rates - penalties and collection charges Service charges - electricity revenue	126 452 6 810 11 569	126 452 6 810 11 569	15 978 878 - 2 098	12.6% 12.9% - 18.1%	36 592 2 452 6 765	28.9% 36.0% - 58.5%	100 024 3 114 - 8 010	79.1% 45.7% 69.2%	10 719 1 147 2 272	8.5% 16.8% - 19.6%	163 313 7 591 - 19 144	129.2% 111.5% - 165.5%	7 742 285 899	44.2% 148.6% - 112.2%	38.4% 302.5% - 152.8%
Service charges - walter revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue Service charges - refuse revenue Service charges - other	6 687 1 787 2 357	6 687 1 787 2 357	1 075 545 600	16.1% 30.5% 25.4%	7 199 1 925 2 198 (60)	107.7% 107.7% 93.2%	20 959 3 426 3 206 168	313.4% 191.7% 136.0%	1 247 520 649 2	18.7% 29.1% 27.5%	30 481 6 416 6 653 110	455.8% 359.1% 282.2%	6 543 (816) 259	130.5%	(80.9%) (163.8%) 150.5% (100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment Interest earned - external investments Interest earned - outstanding debtors Dividends received	414 215 3 180	414 215 3 180	75 16 542	18.0% 7.5% 17.1%	192 178 2 050	46.4% 82.9% 64.5%	78 268 3 055	18.9% 124.6% 96.1%	46 746	11.0% - 23.5% -	391 462 6 393	94.4% 215.0% 201.0%	24 0 321	117.7%	92.1% (100.0%) 132.4%
Fines Licences and permits Agency services Transfers recognised - operational Other own revenue	60 156 1 130 5 30 585 1 558	60 156 1 130 5 30 585 1 558	13 122 1 8 877 1 138	10.8% 21.6% 29.0% 73.0%	540 393 0 11 771 990	.9% 34.8% 10.2% 38.5% 63.5%	16 607 - 55 055 2 063	53.7% - 180.0% 132.4%	0 122 3 828 139	10.8% - 12.5% 8.9%	569 1 243 1 79 531 4 329	.9% 110.1% 31.8% 260.0% 277.9%	46 141 0 - 40	44.8% 33.7%	(99.2%) (13.4%) (100.0%) (100.0%) 243.4%
Gains on disposal of PPE Operating Expenditure Employee related costs Remuneration of councilors Debt impairment	126 438 30 630 2 862 51 844	126 438 30 630 2 862 51 844	12 117 6 871 428	9.6% 22.4% 15.0%	40 787 18 056 1 205	32.3% 59.0% 42.1%	137 750 25 326 1 437	108.9% 82.7% 50.2%	8 410 4 435 251	6.7% 14.5% 8.8%	0 199 064 54 688 3 321	157.4% 178.5% 116.0%	13 158 6 625 709	46.4% 100.5% 102.7%	(36.1%) (33.1%) (64.6%)
Depreciation and asset impairment Finance charges Bulk purchases Other Materials Contracted services	6 221 1 482 14 869 6 360	6 221 1 482 14 869 - 6 360	441 1 876	29.8% 12.6%	2 019 8 243 66	136.3% 55.4%	4 063 12 573 1 204 265	274.2% 84.6% - 4.2%	5 2 248 90	.3% 15.1%	6 529 24 940 1 360 265	440.5% 167.7% - 4.2%	432 576		(98.9% 290.19 (100.0%
Transfers and grants Other expenditure Loss of Open (1) (1) (2) (2) (3) (4) (5) (4) (5) (6) (7) (7) (7) (7) (7) (7) (7) (7) (7) (7	193 11 977	193 11 977	115 2 385	59.6% 19.9%	1 717 9 481	889.9% 79.2%	92 882	775.5%	90 1 292	46.4% 10.8%	1 921 106 041	995.9% 885.4%	1 337 3 478	537.0% 107.2%	(93.3%) (62.9%)
Surplus/(Deficit) Transfers recognised - capital Contributions recognised - capital Contributed assets	9 514	9514	3 862	-	(4 195)	-	(37 727)		2 308		(35 751)		(5 415)	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	9 528	9 528	3 862		(4 195)		(37 727)		2 308		(35 751)		(5 415)		
Taxation Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	9 528	9 528	3 862		(4 195)		(37 727)		2 308		(35 751)	-	(5 415)		
Attributable to minorities Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	9 528	9 528	3 862	-	(4 195)	-	(37 727)	-	2 308	-	(35 751)	-	(5 415)	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	9 528	9 528	3 862	-	(4 195)	-	(37 727)	-	2 308	-	(35 751)	-	(5 415)	-	-

						201	6/17						201	15/16	
	Bud	lget	First C	uarter	Second	Quarter	Third (Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	9 5 1 4	9 514	1 092	11.5%	2 552	26.8%		-	764	8.0%	4 408	46.3%	53		
National Government	9 5 1 4	9 514	1 092	11.5%	2 313	24.3%	-	-	764	8.0%	4 169	43.8%	-	31.0%	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	9 5 1 4	9 514	1 092	11.5%	2 313	24.3%	-	-	764	8.0%	4 169	43.8%	-	31.0%	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	239	-	-	-	-	-	239	-	53	-	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	9 5 1 4	9 514	1 092	11.5%	2 552	26.8%			764	8.0%	4 408	46.3%	53	34.7%	1 354.1%
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-		-	-		-		-		-		-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-		-	-		-		-		-		-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation															
Public Safety															
Housing															
Health		_		_							_	_			_
Economic and Environmental Services	9 5 1 4	9 514	1 092	11.5%	2 522	26.5%	_		764	8.0%	4 379	46.0%	53	42.9%	1 354.1%
Planning and Development			1 092	-	2 522	-					3 614	-	53		(100.0%)
Road Transport	9 514	9514		_		_			764	8.0%	764	8.0%		_	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection				_		_				-	-	-		_	
Trading Services		-		-	30	-	_				30	-	-	.7%	
Electricity			-	-		-		-			-	-			
Water			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management			-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management			-	-	30	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	-	-	-
Other				_	-	-					-		_	-	_

						201	6/17						201	15/16	
	Bud	lget	First C	uarter	Second	Quarter	Third C		Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date		Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
R thousands												budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	82 978	89 198	9 183	11.1%	21 598	26.0%	75 520	84.7%	9 222	10.3%	115 523	129.5%	103 998	138.7%	(91.1%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	18 379	4 031	5 878	32.0%	(218)	(1.2%)	2 783	69.0%	1 001	24.8%	9 444	234.3%	(2 268)	74.8%	(144.1%)
Service charges	11 245	9 404	2 166	19.3%	5 383	47.9%	38 594	410.4%	3 167	33.7%	49 310	524.3%	11 604	95.2%	(72.7%)
Other revenue	9 860	32 269	335	3.4%	4 179	42.4%	1 723	5.3%	481	1.5%	6 717	20.8%	20 513	99.2%	(97.7%)
Government - operating	30 585	30 585	-	-	11 345	37.1%	28 034	91.7%	3 828	12.5%	43 208	141.3%	29 861	95.3%	(87.2%)
Government - capital	9 514	9514	.i.						1.				44 957	540.3%	(100.0%)
Interest Dividends	3 395	3 395	804	23.7%	908	26.7%	4 387	129.2%	746	22.0%	6 844	201.6%	(670)		(211.4%)
Payments	(73 502)	(76 734)	(9 465)	12.9%	(3 818)	5.2%	(73 031)	95.2%	(8 699)	11.3%	(95 013)	123.8%	(40 627)	55.1%	(78.6%)
Suppliers and employees	(71 827)	(45 344)	(7 835)	10.9%	(1 803)	2.5%	(69 653)	153.6%	(8 695)	19.2%	(87 986)	194.0%	(22 464)	19.4%	(61.3%)
Finance charges	(1 482)	(11 338)		110.0%	(2 015)	136.0%	(3 378)	29.8%	(5)		(7 027)	62.0%	(13 394)		(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(193)	(20 053)		-		-		-		-		-	(4 769)	4 303.5%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	9 476	12 463	(282)	(3.0%)	17 780	187.6%	2 489	20.0%	523	4.2%	20 510	164.6%	63 371	392.3%	(99.2%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts			-					-				-	(89)	(395.4%)	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-		-	-		-		-		-	-	-			
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments Payments	(9 514)	(9 514)	(1 115)	11.7%	(3 260)	34.3%	-		(755)	7.9%	(5 130)	53.9%	(89) (48 721)	115.7% 725.7%	(100.0%) (98.4%)
Capital assets	(9 514)	(9 514)	(1 115)	11.7%	(3 260)	34.3%			(755)	7.9%	(5 130)	53.9%	(48 721)	725.7%	(98.4%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(9 514)	(9 514)		11.7%	(3 260)	34.3%	-	-	(755)	7.9%	(5 130)	53.9%	(48 811)		(98.5%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts			_			_	_			_	_		14	90.8%	(100.0%)
Short term loans			-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-		70.070	(100.070)
Borrowing long term/refinancing			-	-				-				-		-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-		-	-		-		-		-	-	-	14	90.8%	(100.0%)
Payments	39	(39)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(513)		(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	39	(39)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	(513)	100.0%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	39	(39)	-					-				-	(499)	100.3%	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1	2 910	(1 397)	(135 335.3%)	14 520	1 407 016.6%	2 489	85.5%	(233)	(8.0%)	15 380	528.5%	14 061	62.8%	(101.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	564	564	336	59.6%	(1 060)	(188.0%)	13 460	2 386.5%	15 949	2 827.9%	336	59.6%	(7 415)	14.5%	(315.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	565	3 474	(1 060)	(187.7%)	13 460	2 382.2%	15 949	459.1%	15 716	452.4%	15 716	452.4%	6 646	53.7%	136.5%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb		Impairment -E Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-		-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	Tot	al
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-		-	-		-		
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-		-	-		-		
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-		-	-		-		
Trade Creditors	-		-			-			-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-		-	-		-		
Other		-	-		-	-		-	-	
Total					-			-		

Contact Details

Municipal Manager

Municipal Manager	Mr Thandazani Makhoba	053 621 0026
Financial Manager		

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: UMSOBOMVU (NC072) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure						201	6/17						201	5/16	T
	Bud	laet	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter		Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year	to Date		Quarter	1
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
R thousands												budget		budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	132 237	132 774	37 879	28.6%	30 989	23.4%	31 259	23.5%	25 257	19.0%	125 384	94.4%	33 489	101.2%	(24.6%)
Property rates	8 742	8742	3 308	37.8%	1 721	19.7%	1 724	19.7%	1838	21.0%	8 591	98.3%	1684	97.1%	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	216	290	56	26.0%	89	41.3%	73	25.1%	72	24.7%	290	100.0%	57	104.5%	
Service charges - electricity revenue	35 891	35 901	6 197	17.3%	7 313	20.4%	6 792	18.9%	6 585	18.3%	26 887	74.9%	10 108	81.6%	
Service charges - water revenue	13 945	13 945	3 829	27.5%	2 257	16.2%	3 627	26.0%	(1 381)	(9.9%)	8 332	59.7%	(1 188)		
Service charges - sanitation revenue	9 000	9 690	2 364	26.3%	2 389	26.5%	2 372	24.5%	2 375	24.5%	9 501	98.1%	2 150	101.8%	
Service charges - refuse revenue	6 737	6 737	1 754	26.0%	1 760	26.1%	1 763	26.2%	1 768	26.2%	7 044	104.6%	1 641	101.5%	
Service charges - other			-	-	(93)	-	(101)	-		-	(194)	-		-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	938	314	67	7.1%	71	7.6%	89	28.5%	101	32.3%	329	104.6%	75	85.7%	6 34.6%
Interest earned - external investments	422	560	121	28.7%	119	28.2%	99	17.6%	114	20.4%	453	80.9%	178	113.9%	6 (35.9%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 047	2 242	1 008	49.3%	541	26.4%	492	21.9%	472	21.0%	2 513	112.1%	507	105.5%	6 (7.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	5 586	5 586	1 248	22.3%	986	17.6%	3 118	55.8%	2 029	36.3%	7 380	132.1%	1 743	130.5%	
Licences and permits	2 533	2 455	679	26.8%	701	27.7%	731	29.8%	811	33.0%	2 922	119.0%	737	111.2%	6 10.0%
Agency services	-	207	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - operational	40 925	40 840	17 099	41.8%	13 004	31.8%	10 281	25.2%	7 319	17.9%	47 702	116.8%	7 538	117.6%	
Other own revenue	5 256	5 266	149	2.8%	131	2.5%	200	3.8%	3 153	59.9%	3 633	69.0%	8 258	164.0%	6 (61.8%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	153 430	155 322	34 480	22.5%	35 711	23.3%	30 393	19.6%	41 951	27.0%	142 535	91.8%	40 816	89.6%	6 2.8%
Employee related costs	47 216	45 979	9 646	20.4%	9 739	20.6%	10 356	22.5%	9 919	21.6%	39 660	86.3%	2 293	70.5%	6 332.7%
Remuneration of councillors	3 246	3 461	808	24.9%	834	25.7%	833	24.1%	960	27.7%	3 436	99.3%	345	87.7%	
Debt impairment	6 194	11 388	1 549	25.0%	1 549	25.0%	516	4.5%	7 143	62.7%	10 757	94.5%	71	50.3%	
Depreciation and asset impairment	29 407	29 442	7 370	25.1%	7 370	25.1%	2 457	8.3%	12 246	41.6%	29 442	100.0%	40 144	183.3%	
Finance charges	310	230	60	19.4%	52	16.7%	43	18.9%	209	91.0%	365	158.5%	41	82.5%	
Bulk purchases	22 962	22 962	5 958	25.9%	4 634	20.2%	4 706	20.5%	4 956	21.6%	20 254	88.2%	1 064	71.5%	6 365.8%
Other Materials		-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services							1 782							-	
Transfers and grants Other expenditure	9 537 34 537	6 777 35 062	1 435 7 653	15.0% 22.2%	1 545 9 990	16.2% 28.9%	1 /82 9 700	26.3% 27.7%	1 965 4 682	29.0% 13.4%	6 728 32 024	99.3% 91.3%	340 (3 252)	12.3% 72.9%	
Loss on disposal of PPE	34 537	35 062	/ 003	22.276	9 990	(8.6%)	9 700	21.176	(128)	(641.5%)	(130)	(650.0%)	(230)		
,				-		(0.076)				(841.5%)		(650.0%)		(16 /34./%)	. (44.276)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(21 193)	(22 548)	3 399		(4 722)		866		(16 694)		(17 151)		(7 327)		
Transfers recognised - capital	28 091	29 776	-	-		-	-	-	15 564	52.3%	15 564	52.3%	52 382	67.2%	6 (70.3%)
Contributions recognised - capital		-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-		-		-		-		-			-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	6 898	7 228	3 399		(4 722)		866		(1 130)		(1 587)		45 055		
Taxation	-		-	-		-		-		-		-			
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	6 898	7 228	3 399		(4 722)		866		(1 130)		(1 587)		45 055		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-			-			-	-	-		-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	6 898	7 228	3 399		(4 722)		866		(1 130)		(1 587)		45 055		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-		-	-	-	-		-			-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	6 898	7 228	3 399		(4 722)		866		(1 130)		(1 587)		45 055		4

						201	6/17						201	15/16	
	Bud	lget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	29 641	31 748	5 707	19.3%	7 117	24.0%	4 612	14.5%	4 552	14.3%	21 988	69.3%	15 869		
National Government	28 091	29 691	5 707	20.3%	7 117	25.3%	4 612	15.5%	4 552	15.3%	21 988	74.1%	15 650	73.5%	(70.9%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	28 091	29 691	5 707	20.3%	7 117	25.3%	4 612	15.5%	4 552	15.3%	21 988	74.1%	15 650	73.5%	(70.9%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	1 550	2 057	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	219	93.6%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	29 641	31 748	5 707	19.3%	7 117	24.0%	4 612	14.5%	4 552	14.3%	21 988	69.3%	15 869		
Governance and Administration	1 550	2 057	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	219	93.6%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	1 550	2 057	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	67	91.4%	
Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	151	94.6%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 001	-	2 001	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	2 001	-	2 001	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	17 591	15 891	16	.1%	1 049	6.0%	275	1.7%	2 086	13.1%	3 427	21.6%	491	26.8%	324.6%
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	17 591	15 891	16	.1%	1 049	6.0%	275	1.7%	2 086	13.1%	3 427	21.6%	491	26.8%	324.6%
Environmental Protection															
Trading Services	10 500	13 800	5 691	54.2%	6 068	57.8%	4 337	31.4%	465	3.4%	16 561	120.0%	15 159		
Electricity	10 500	13 800	2 378	22.7%	922	8.8%	2 375	17.2%	-	-	5 674	41.1%	1 947	23.6%	
Waler	-	-	782		3 301			-	465	-	4 548	· ·	8 838		
Waste Water Management	-	-	2 531		1 845	-	1 962	-	-	-	6 338	-	4 373	68.8%	(100.0%
Waste Management	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

·						201	6/17						201	15/16	
	Bud	get	First C	uarter	Second	Quarter	Third (Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
R thousands								-		-		budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	151 923	151 499	44 228	29.1%	54 853	36.1%	37 415	24.7%	18 859	12.4%	155 355	102.5%	18 672	92.1%	1.0%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	8 958	8 742	1 541	17.2%	1 546	17.3%	1 652	18.9%	1 890	21.6%	6 628	75.8%	1 195	69.7%	58.2%
Service charges	57 167	55 510	9 259	16.2%	9 314	16.3%	8 756	15.8%	9 292	16.7%	36 621	66.0%	9 045	71.7%	2.7%
Other revenue	14 313	13 828	11 203	78.3%	9 017	63.0%	4 777	34.5%	6 144	44.4%	31 141	225.2%	7 053	217.5%	(12.9%)
Government - operating	40 925	40 840	17 099	41.8%	13 004	31.8%	10 281	25.2%	-	-	40 383	98.9%	1 198	101.6%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	28 091	29 776	5 005	17.8%	21 835	77.7%	11 286	37.9%	875	2.9%	39 001	131.0%	3	83.7%	29 054.4%
Interest	2 469	2 802	121	4.9%	139	5.6%	663	23.7%	658	23.5%	1 581	56.4%	178	17.9%	268.7%
Dividends															
Payments Suppliers and employees	(117 809) (107 962)	(114 471) (107 464)	(43 630) (41 996)	37.0% 38.9%	(33 461)	28.4% 29.1%	(26 277) (24 306)	23.0% 22.6%	(27 459) (25 197)	24.0% 23.4%	(130 827) (122 915)	114.3% 114.4%	(20 906) (18 875)		31.3% 33.5%
Finance charges	(310)	(230)	(41 996)	19.4%	(51 415)	16.7%	(43)	18.9%	(25 197)	16.2%	(122 913)		(67)	90.3%	(44.6%)
Transfers and grants	(9 537)	(6 777)	(1 574)	16.5%	(1 994)	20.9%	(1 927)	28.4%	(2 225)	32.8%	(7 720)	113.9%	(1 963)		13.3%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	34 115	37 027	598	1.8%	21 392	62.7%	11 138	30.1%	(8 600)	(23.2%)	24 527	66.2%	(2 234)		284.9%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts						_	-			_					
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	_	-		-	_	_		-	_	-		-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables			-			-		-				-		-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-			-		-			-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(29 641)	(31 748)		19.3%	(7 117)	24.0%	(8 266)	26.0%	(4 552)	14.3%	(25 642)		(15 394)		
Capital assets	(29 641)	(31 748)	(5 707)	19.3%	(7 117)	24.0%	(8 266)	26.0%	(4 552)	14.3%	(25 642)	80.8%	(15 394)	72.9%	(70.4%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(29 641)	(31 748)	(5 707)	19.3%	(7 117)	24.0%	(8 266)	26.0%	(4 552)	14.3%	(25 642)	80.8%	(15 394)	72.9%	(70.4%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	145	145	28	19.6%	23	16.2%	16	11.0%	25	16.9%	92	63.7%	26	65.0%	(6.6%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	145	145	28	19.6%	23	16.2%	16	11.0%	25	16.9%	92	63.7%	26	65.0%	(6.6%)
Payments	(800) (800)	(800)	(266)	33.3% 33.3%	(274)	34.3% 34.3%	(283)	35.3% 35.3%	(289)	36.1% 36.1%	(1 112)	139.0% 139.0%	(259)	198.1% 198.1%	11.7% 11.7%
Repayment of borrowing Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(655)	(655)	(266)	33.3%	(274)	34.3%	(283)	35.3% 40.7%	(289)	36.1% 40.3%	(1 112)	139.0%	(259)		11.7%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	3 819	4 624	(5 347)	(140.0%)	14 024	367.2%	2 605	56.3%	(13 416)	(290.1%)	(2 134)		(17 861)	15.1%	(24.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	23 723	19 248	19 248	81.1%	13 901	58.6%	27 925	145.1%	30 530	158.6%	19 248	100.0%	37 108	100.0%	(17.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	27 542	23 872	13 901	50.5%	27 925	101.4%	30 530	127.9%	17 114	71.7%	17 114	71.7%	19 247	81.1%	(11.1%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debi Debi		Impairment -E Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	(376)	(.8%)	940	2.1%	835	1.8%	43 770	96.9%	45 168	36.8%	-	-	-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 254	18.6%	596	8.8%	333	4.9%	4 557	67.6%	6 741	5.5%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	87	.9%	283	2.8%	314	3.1%	9 302	93.2%	9 985	8.1%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	484	2.2%	510	2.3%	481	2.2%	20 809	93.4%	22 284	18.2%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	213	.8%	383	1.5%	373	1.4%	24 875	96.3%	25 843	21.1%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	(64)	(1.7%)	30	.8%	29	.8%	3 725	100.1%	3 721	3.0%	-	-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-		-		-	-	8 964	100.0%	8 964	7.3%	-	-	-	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure			-			-		-		-	-	-	-	
Other	(6)	(43.5%)	2	14.9%	1	10.2%	15	118.5%	13	-	-	-	-	
Total By Income Source	1 592	1.3%	2 745	2.2%	2 365	1.9%	116 016	94.5%	122 718	100.0%		-		
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	210	5.9%	468	13.1%	415	11.7%	2 470	69.3%	3 564	2.9%	-	-	-	
Commercial	737	12.5%	308	5.2%	220	3.7%	4 637	78.6%	5 902	4.8%	-	-	-	
Households	645	.6%	1 969	1.7%	1 730	1.5%	108 909	96.2%	113 253	92.3%	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total By Customer Group	1 592	1.3%	2 745	2.2%	2 365	1.9%	116 016	94.5%	122 718	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over	90 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	3 445	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 445	84.3%
Bulk Water		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	643	100.0%	-	-		-	-	-	643	15.7%
Total	4 088	100.0%		-	-				4 088	100.0%

С	10	nt	ac	t	D	et	ai	ŀ

Municipal Manager	Mr Amos China Mpela	051 753 0777
Financial Manager	Mr Dionne Timotheus Visagie	051 753 0777

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: EMTHANJENI (NC073) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												201	5/16	
<u> </u>	Bud	laet	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third 0	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	217 580	217 001	80 586	37.0%	33 035	15.2%	50 623	23.3%	36 833	17.0%	201 077	92.7%	40 572	101.6%	(9.2%)
Property rates	30 665	30 665	18 026	58.8%	2 066	6.7%	6 965	23.376	3698	17.0%	30 755	100.3%	3 002	95.6%	23.2%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	30 003	30 000	10 020	30.0%	2 000	0.7%	0 900	22.176	3 090	12.176	30 733	100.3%	3 002	93.0%	23.270
Service charges - electricity revenue	56 203	56 217	14 717	26.2%	12 229	21.8%	12 200	21.7%	11 930	21.2%	51 076	90.9%	10 935	89.5%	9.1%
Service charges - electricity revenue	25 864	27 953	18 703	72.3%	(5 556)	(21.5%)	7 252	25.9%	6 438	23.0%	26 837	96.0%	6 388	146.2%	.8%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	15 972	17 348	4 053	25.4%	4 054	25.4%	4 063	23.4%	4 067	23.4%	16 238	93.6%	3 784	102.3%	7.5%
Service charges - refuse revenue	8 226	10 057	2 335	28.4%	2 334	28.4%	2 338	23.2%	2 342	23.3%	9 349	93.0%	2 203	98.5%	6.3%
Service charges - other	118	118	103	87.7%	101	85.8%	93	78.5%	88	74.8%	385	326.7%	98	168.0%	(9.8%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	786	786	209	26.6%	200	25.5%	207	26.3%	218	27.8%	835	106.2%	195	122.6%	12.2%
Interest earned - external investments	806	806	42	5.2%	5	.7%	49	6.1%	9	1.1%	105	13.0%	1 067	162.6%	(99.2%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors Dividends received	954	954	230	24.1%	359	37.7%	270	28.3%	303	31.8%	1 162	121.8%	174	80.0%	74.0%
Fines	6 943	2 882	282	4.1%	638	9.2%	440	15.3%	54	1.9%	1 414	49.1%	714	51.5%	(92.4%)
Licences and permits	2 508	2 508	99	3.9%	99	4.0%	94	3.8%	90	3.6%	383	15.3%	74	14.7%	21.1%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	41 210	39 983	16 438	39.9%	10 239	24.8%	10 694	26.7%		-	37 371	93.5%	4 352	109.1%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	27 195	26 595	5 223	19.2%	6 267	23.0%	5 676	21.3%	7 580	28.5%	24 746	93.1%	7 442	97.3%	1.8%
Gains on disposal of PPE	130	130	126	96.9%	(1)	(.8%)	281	216.6%	15	11.7%	420	324.3%	145	229.5%	(89.6%)
Operating Expenditure	215 964	217 318	50 977	23.6%	46 148	21.4%	47 454	21.8%	50 101	23.1%	194 679	89.6%	44 755	82.7%	11.9%
Employee related costs	69 838	67 558	17 872	25.6%	17 908	25.6%	17 991	26.6%	17 976	26.6%	71 747	106.2%	17 316	102.1%	3.8%
Remuneration of councillors	5 046	5 046	1 106	21.9%	1 175	23.3%	1 231	24.4%	1 193	23.6%	4 706	93.3%	1 100	95.3%	8.4%
Debt impairment	8 901	7 441	-	-		-		-		-	-			-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	7 337	7 337	-	-		-		-		-	-			-	-
Finance charges	5 468	5 468	316	5.8%	343	6.3%	78	1.4%	281	5.1%	1 019	18.6%	211	18.0%	33.5%
Bulk purchases	57 123	57 123	21 523	37.7%	11 880	20.8%	11 914	20.9%	14 094	24.7%	59 410	104.0%	13 262	102.1%	
Other Materials	16 771	16 771	1 304	7.8%	2 861	17.1%	3 907	23.3%	3 930	23.4%	12 003	71.6%	3 002	46.3%	30.9%
Contracted services	9 846	7 882	1 259	12.8%	1 888	19.2%	1 634	20.7%	1 386	17.6%	6 167	78.2%	2 208	65.9%	(37.2%)
Transfers and grants													3 396	118.7%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	35 634	42 692	7 597	21.3%	10 092	28.3%	10 698	25.1%	11 239	26.3%	39 626	92.8%	4 260	76.1%	163.8%
Loss on disposal of PPE	*	•	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 616	(317)	29 609		(13 112)		3 169		(13 268)		6 398		(4 183)		
Transfers recognised - capital	14 602	12 202	-	-	-	-	4 000	32.8%	750	6.1%	4 750	38.9%	35	11.5%	2 042.9%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	16 218	11 885	29 609		(13 112)		7 169		(12 518)		11 148		(4 148)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	16 218	11 885	29 609		(13 112)		7 169		(12 518)		11 148		(4 148)		
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	· · · · ·		-	-			-	-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	16 218	11 885	29 609		(13 112)		7 169		(12 518)		11 148		(4 148)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		500	- 507		(.2./12)				(.2310)				(. 110)		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	16 218	11 885	29 609		(13 112)		7 169		(12 518)		11 148		(4 148)		

						201								15/16	
	Bud	iget	First C		Second	Quarter	Third (Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/1 to Q4 of 2016/
R thousands												buaget		budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	20 739	18 339	3 447	16.6%	2 633	12.7%	2 513	13.7%	6 049	33.0%	14 641	79.8%	3 192	50.5%	89.5
National Government	13 905	11 505	714	5.1%	1 877	13.5%	1 242	10.8%	5 320	46.2%	9 153	79.6%	666	43.4%	698.
Provincial Government	-	-	1 945	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 945	-	2 319	-	(100.0
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	13 905	11 505	2 659	19.1%	1 877	13.5%	1 242	10.8%	5 320	46.2%	11 097	96.5%	2 985	70.8%	78.3
Borrowing	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	6 834	6 834	788	11.5%	756	11.1%	1 271	18.6%	729	10.7%	3 543	51.8%	206	9.5%	253.0
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	20 739	18 339	3 447	16.6%	2 633	12.7%	2 513	13.7%	6 049	33.0%	14 641	79.8%	3 192	50.5%	89.5
Governance and Administration	1 873	1 873	-	-	48	2.5%	29	1.5%	17	.9%	93	5.0%	24	5.8%	(31.6
Executive & Council	137	137	-	-	16	11.5%		-		-	16	11.5%	-	32.0%	
Budget & Treasury Office	1 385	1 385	-	-	17	1.2%	26	1.9%	10	.7%	53	3.8%	23		
Corporate Services	350	350	-	-	15	4.2%	3	.9%	7	1.9%	25	7.0%	1	10.1%	
Community and Public Safety	434	434	-	-	-	-	1 000	230.2%	25	5.7%	1 025	235.9%	46		
Community & Social Services	296	296	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2)		
Sport And Recreation	75	75	-	-		-	1 000	1 333.3%		-	1 000	1 333.3%	52		
Public Safety	63	63	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	39.2%	25	39.2%	(5)	6.7%	(642.1
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health															
Economic and Environmental Services	4 200	4 200	2 169	51.6%	1 535	36.5%	1 484	35.3%	5 173	123.2%	10 360	246.7%	2 917	40.5%	77.4
Planning and Development										-					
Road Transport	4 200	4 200	2 169	51.6%	1 535	36.5%	1 484	35.3%	5 173	123.2%	10 360	246.7%	2 917	40.5%	77.
Environmental Protection		11 832	1 278	9.0%		7.4%	-	-		7.1%	3 162	26.7%	205	89.4%	307.
Trading Services Electricity	14 232 5 400	11 832 5 400	1 2/8	9.0%	1 050 1 050	19.5%		-	834 478	7.1%	3 162 2 643	26.7% 48.9%	205	62.7%	
Water	7 822	5 400	1 114	20.6%	1 050	19.5%	-		478 356	6.6%	2 643 356	48.9%	-	7.6%	
Waste Water Management	7 822 981	981	164	16.7%	-			-	356	6.6%	356 164	16.7%	205	115.7%	
Waste Management Waste Management	981	981	164	16.7%			-	-		_	164	16.7%	205	115.7%	(100.0
Other	29	29		-				-							l
Other	-	-					-			-	-		-		

						201	6/17						201	15/16	
	Bud	get	First C	uarter	Second	Quarter	Third C	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	Ī
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
R thousands												budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	219 472	119 463	58 892	26.8%	46 881	21.4%	55 312	46.3%	39 832	33.3%	200 918	168.2%	39 597	99.3%	.6%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	27 999	13 176	5 667	20.2%	6 481	23.1%	5 508	41.8%	4 898	37.2%	22 553	171.2%	5 485	113.0%	(10.7%)
Service charges	99 902	52 581	22 450	22.5%	19 985	20.0%	29 301	55.7%	26 233	49.9%	97 969	186.3%	22 786	96.9%	15.1%
Other revenue	34 954	15 498	5 813	16.6%	7 205	20.6%	6 418	41.4%	7 942	51.2%	27 378	176.7%	8 424	87.0%	(5.7%)
Government - operating	41 210	25 258	16 957	41.1%	8 301	20.1%	10 037	39.7%	-	-	35 295	139.7%	1 799	104.9%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	14 602	12 867	7 963	54.5%	4 904	33.6%	4 000	31.1%	750	5.8%	17 617	136.9%	35	100.3%	2 042.9%
Interest	806	83	42	5.2%	5	.7%	49	59.0%	9	10.7%	105	126.5%	1 067	162.6%	(99.2%)
Dividends			(47 935)	24.5%		-		41.5%		42.8%		-		96.2%	
Payments Suppliers and employees	(195 582) (190 113)	(114 274) (113 590)	(47 935)	24.5% 25.0%	(46 148) (45 804)	23.6% 24.1%	(47 454) (47 376)	41.5% 41.7%	(48 915) (48 634)	42.8% 42.8%	(190 452) (189 433)	166.7% 166.8%	(44 755) (41 148)		9.3%
Finance charges	(5 468)	(684)	(316)	5.8%	(343)	6.3%	(47 370)	11.4%	(281)	41.2%	(1 019)	149.0%	(211)	18.1%	
Transfers and grants	(5 400)	(004)	(510)	-	(545)	-	(10)		(201)		(1017)	- 147.070	(3 396)		
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	23 890	5 189	10 957	45.9%	734	3.1%	7 858	151.4%	(9 083)	(175.0%)	10 466	201.7%	(5 158)	121.3%	76.1%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	130	124	111	85.6%	(1)	(.8%)	281	225.4%	15	12.1%	406	325.8%	145	192.4%	(89.6%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	130	124	111	85.6%	(1)	(.8%)	281	225.4%	15	12.1%	406	325.8%	145	239.1%	(89.6%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(20 739)	(6 879)	(3 447)	16.6%	(2 633)	12.7%	(2 513)	36.5%	(4 944)	71.9%	(13 536)		(2 963)		
Capital assets Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(20 739) (20 610)	(6 879) (6 754)	(3 447)	16.6%	(2 633) (2 634)	12.7% 12.8%	(2 513) (2 232)	36.5% 33.0%	(4 944)	71.9% 73.0%	(13 536) (13 130)	196.8% 194.4%	(2 963)	49.3% 48.2%	66.9%
	(20 6 10)	(0 /34)	(3 330)	10.276	(2 034)	12.0%	(2 232)	33.0%	(4 727)	73.0%	(13 130)	174.476	(2011)	40.270	74.77
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	98	43	25	25.2%	6	5.9%	(12)	(28.8%)	12	27.4%	30	69.8%	15	58.6%	(19.7%)
Short term loans Borrowing long term/refinancing		-		-		-		-			-	-		-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	98	43	25	25.2%	4	5.9%	(12)	(28.8%)	12	27.4%	30	69.8%	15	58.6%	(19.7%)
Payments	(688)	(334)	(334)	48.5%		3.770	(12)	(20.070)		27.470	(334)	100.0%	(315)		
Repayment of borrowing	(688)	(334)	(334)	48.5%		_	-	_		_	(334)	100.0%	(315)		(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(590)	(291)	(309)	52.4%	6	(1.0%)	(12)	4.2%	12	(4.0%)	(304)		(300)		
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	2 691	(1 856)	7 312	271.8%	(1 894)	(70.4%)	5 614	(302.5%)	(14 000)	754.3%	(2 968)	159.9%	(8 275)	337.6%	69.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(985)	7 524	9 884	(1 003.5%)	17 196	(1745.9%)	15 302	203.4%	20 916	278.0%	9 884	131.4%	29 081	(124.4%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 706	5 668	17 196	1 008.2%	15 302	897.1%	20 916	369.0%	6 916	122.0%	6 916	122.0%	20 806	472.1%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb		Impairment -B Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	1 750	13.8%	1 198	9.4%	9 777	76.8%	12 725	28.7%	-	-	13 941	109.09
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity		-	3 387	40.5%	709	8.5%	4 257	51.0%	8 353	18.9%	-	-	2 787	33.09
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	1 001	7.3%	370	2.7%	12 327	90.0%	13 698	30.9%	-	-	6 926	50.09
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management			883	15.1%	495	8.5%	4 459	76.4%	5 836	13.2%		-	5 772	98.09
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management		-	447	15.5%	228	7.9%	2 216	76.7%	2 890	6.5%	-	-	2 781	96.09
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors			-		-	-		-		-		-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts			-		-	-		-		-		-	4 635	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	100	12.5%	69	8.6%	635	78.9%	805	1.8%	-	-	3 798	471.09
Total By Income Source			7 568	17.1%	3 069	6.9%	33 671	76.0%	44 308	100.0%		-	40 641	91.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State		-	419	11.5%	285	7.8%	2 953	80.8%	3 657	8.3%	-	-	2 128	58.09
Commercial		-	1 634	51.9%	351	11.1%	1 164	37.0%	3 149	7.1%	-	-	1 098	34.09
Households	-	-	5 023	14.5%	2 178	6.3%	27 462	79.2%	34 663	78.2%	-	-	32 913	95.09
Other			492	17.3%	256	9.0%	2 091	73.6%	2 839	6.4%		-	4 503	158.09
Total By Customer Group			7 568	17.1%	3 069	6.9%	33 671	76.0%	44 308	100.0%			40 641	91.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	Tot	al
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water		-	-			-	-		-	-
PAYE deductions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
VAT (output less input)		-	-			-	-		-	-
Pensions / Retirement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Loan repayments		-	-			-	-		-	-
Trade Creditors	6	100.0%	-			-	-		6	.1%
Auditor-General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	5 599	100.0%		-	-	-	-	-	5 599	99.9%
Total	5 605	100.0%		-				-	5 605	100.0%

Contact	Details

Municipal Manager	IVII ISBN VISSCI	053 632 9100
Financial Manager	Mr M F Manuel	053 632 9100

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: KAREEBERG (NC074) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure	2016/17 Budget First Quarter Second Quarter Third Quarter Fourth Quarter Year to D												201	5/16	
	Bud	laet	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year 1	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue Property rates Property rates - penalties and collection charges Service charges - electricity revenue	60 149 4 678 190 9 374 4 826	60 149 4 678 190 9 374 4 826	19 273 4 681 38 2 298 1 185	32.0% 100.1% 19.8% 24.5% 24.5%	14 123 62 2 326 1 133	23.5% 32.8% 24.8% 23.5%	11 564 - 50 2 285 1 185	19.2% - 26.3% 24.4% 24.5%	2 623 14 782 399	4.4% 7.5% 8.3% 8.3%	47 582 4 681 164 7 690 3 901	79.1% 100.1% 86.3% 82.0% 80.8%	9 335 2 45 2 414 1 164	87.6% 102.0% 102.7% 102.7% 100.3%	(71.9%) (100.0%) (68.5%) (67.6%) (65.8%)
Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue Service charges - retuse revenue Service charges - other Rental of facilities and equipment	4 826 2 797 3 854	4 826 2 797 3 854 - 305	765 964 -	24.5% 27.4% 25.0% - 58.1%	766 954	23.5% 27.4% 24.7% - 4.7%	731 948 - 113	24.5% 26.1% 24.6% - 37.1%	244 319	8.3% 8.7% 8.3%	2 506 3 184 - 336	80.8% 89.6% 82.6%	762 903	104.0% 95.8% - 95.6%	(65.8%) (68.0%) (64.7%) - (16.3%)
Interest earned - external investments Interest earned - outstanding debtors Dividends received Fines	1 297 3	1 297 3	314 1 -	24.2% 28.5% - 12.1%	478 0	36.8% 10.8% - 22.6%	736 0 - 0	56.8% 10.5% - .1%	273 0	21.0% 3.4% - 22.1%	1 801 2 - 7	138.9% 53.3% - 56.8%	595 1 4	139.4% 67.4% - 121.8%	(54.2%) (78.1%) - (35.4%)
Licences and permits Agency services Transfers recognised - operational Other own revenue Gairs on disposal of PPE	7 103 23 075 9 627	7 103 23 075 9 627	6 58 8 562 222	76.1% 56.5% 37.1% 2.3%	5 39 7 701 642	62.0% 37.9% 33.4% 6.7%	3 38 5 394 81	46.5% 36.3% 23.4% .8%	1 17 325 215	12.1% 16.4% 1.4% 2.2%	15 152 21 983 1 160	196.8% 147.1% 95.3% 12.0%	7 70 2 588 742	163.1% 172.7% 96.8% 15.8%	(86.4%) (75.9%) (87.4%) (71.1%)
Operating Expenditure Employee related costs Remuneration of curusiliers Debt impairment Depreciation and asset impairment Finance charges Built purchases Other Materials Contracted services Transfers and grants Other openditure Loss on disposal of PPE Loss on disposal of PPE	61 949 21 002 2 499 2 559 3 681 1 073 10 676 803 1 988 9 191 8 494	61 949 21 002 2 499 2 559 3 681 1 073 10 676 803 1 968 9 191 8 494	11 537 3 824 510 - - 2 782 36 379 2 235 1 771	18.6% 18.2% 20.4% - - 26.1% 4.4% 19.3% 24.3%	12 119 3 881 535 - - 2 205 196 422 1 902 2 978	19.6% 18.5% 21.4% 	11 071 3 998 538 - - 2 280 247 127 2 758 1 123	17.9% 19.0% 21.5% - - 21.4% 30.7% 6.5% 30.0%	4 984 1 267 178 - - - 748 74 238 1 863 616	8.0% 6.0% 7.1% - - 7.0% 9.2% 12.1% 20.3% 7.3%	39 711 12 971 1 761 - - 8 016 552 1 165 8 757 6 489	64.1% 61.8% 70.5% - 75.1% 68.7% 59.2% 95.3% 76.4%	19 431 5 004 537 229 4 323 710 2 701 272 124 2 596 2 934	89.4% 87.4% 103.2% 9.4% 100.0% 85.4% 98.1% 56.5% 99.9% 93.0% 30.3%	(74.7%) (66.9%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (72.3%) (72.9%) 91.2% (28.3%) (79.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 800)	(1 800)	7 735		2 005		493		(2 361)		7 871		(10 096)		
Transfers recognised - capital Contributions recognised - capital Contributed assets	23 669	23 669	59 -	.3%	1 600	6.8%	635	2.7%		-	2 295	9.7%	3 558 51	72.0% - -	(100.0%) - (100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	21 869	21 869	7 794		3 605		1 128		(2 361)		10 166		(6 487)		
Taxation														-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	21 869	21 869	7 794		3 605		1 128		(2 361)		10 166		(6 487)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	21 869	21 869	7 794		3 605		1 128		(2 361)		10 166		(6 487)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-		-	-		-		-		-	-	-			-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	21 869	21 869	7 794		3 605		1 128		(2 361)		10 166		(6 487)		

						201	6/17						201	15/16	
	Bud	lget	First C	luarter	Second	Quarter	Third (Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure												, and		T T	
Source of Finance	23 669	23 669	1 469	6.2%	4 305	40.00/	670	2.8%	1 292	5.5%	7 735	32.7%	3 494	70.00	(63.0%)
						18.2%									
National Government	23 669	23 669	1 469	6.2%	4 305	18.2%	670	2.8%	1 292	5.5%	7 735	32.7%	3 117		
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	329	440.1%	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-		-		-		-	-	-		-		-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	23 669	23 669	1 469	6.2%	4 305	18.2%	670	2.8%	1 292	5.5%	7 735	32.7%	3 446	71.3%	(62.5%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48	-	(100.0%)
Internally generated funds Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48	-	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	23 669	23 669	1 469	6.2%	4 305	18.2%	670	2.8%	1 292	5.5%	7 735	32.7%	3 494		
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52	84.4%	
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office		-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	45	18.8%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety Community & Social Services	1 242	1 242	545 2	43.9%	656 192	52.8%	97 62	7.8%	-	-	1 299 256	104.6%	3 421 (15)	93.8% 90.7%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	1 242	1 242	544	43.8%	464	37.4%	35	2.8%		-	1 043	83.9%	3 436	94.1%	(100.0%)
Public Safety		-	-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-		-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	4 150	4 150	924	22.3%	2 563	61.8%	35	.8%	18	.4%	3 539	85.3%	16	90.4%	9.8%
Planning and Development		-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	4 150	4 150	924	22.3%	2 563	61.8%	35	.8%	18	.4%	3 539	85.3%	16	90.4%	9.8%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	18 277	18 277	-	-	1 086	5.9%	538	2.9%	1 274	7.0%	2 898	15.9%	5	37.9%	
Electricity	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	453	45.3%	21	2.1%	474	47.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Water	15 000	15 000	-	-	993	6.6%	-	-	1 226	8.2%	2 219	14.8%	(3)	37.6%	(35 484.3%)
Waste Water Management	2 277	2 277	-	-	93	4.1%	85	3.8%	26	1.1%	205	9.0%	8	-	218.7%
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-

						201	6/17						201	15/16	
	Bud	get	First C	uarter	Second	Quarter	Third C	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	1
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
R thousands								-		-		budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	81 124	81 124	22 713	28.0%	22 911	28.2%	17 653	21.8%	1 510	1.9%	64 787	79.9%	10 763	83.3%	(86.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	3 434	3 434	2 438	71.0%	898	26.2%	626	18.2%	152	4.4%	4 115	119.8%	514	134.0%	(70.4%)
Service charges	19 804	19 804	2 872	14.5%	2 917	14.7%	2 546	12.9%	820	4.1%	9 155	46.2%	3 880	66.0%	(78.9%)
Other revenue	9 972	9 972	1 264	12.7%	5 416	54.3%	190	1.9%	266	2.7%	7 135	71.6%	844	22.2%	(68.5%)
Government - operating	23 075	23 075	10 624	46.0%	7 092	30.7%	5 696	24.7%	-	-	23 411	101.5%	2 407	106.4%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	23 669	23 669	5 200	22.0%	6 110	25.8%	7 859	33.2%		-	19 169	81.0%	2 609	88.8%	(100.0%)
Interest	1 171	1 171	315	26.9%	478	40.8%	737	62.9%	273	23.3%	1 803	154.0%	510	147.3%	(46.4%)
Dividends			(26 476)	47.5%				-		7.0%	(87 637)	157.3%	(14 292)	-	(72.7%)
Payments Suppliers and employees	(55 704) (45 437)	(55 704) (45 437)	(26 476)	47.5% 53.4%	(34 457)	61.9% 71.6%	(22 797) (20 039)	40.9% 44.1%	(3 908)	7.0% 4.5%	(87 637)	157.3%	(14 292)		(82.5%)
Finance charges	(1 073)	(1 073)	(24 244)	33.470	(32 303)	71.070	(20 039)	44.170	(2 043)	4.370	(70 003)	173.070	(11 090)	137.370	(02.376)
Transfers and grants	(9 194)	(9 194)	(2 232)	24.3%	(1 902)	20.7%	(2 758)	30.0%	(1 863)	20.3%	(8 754)	95.2%	(2 596)	99.9%	(28.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	25 421	25 421	(3 762)	(14.8%)	(11 546)	(45.4%)	(5 144)	(20.2%)	(2 397)	(9.4%)	(22 850)	(89.9%)	(3 529)	(172.0%)	(32.1%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	8	8	18 888	222 473.4%	14 803	174 361.3%	6 352	74 813.9%	3 213	37 843 2%	43 256	509 491.8%	(3 103)	345 784.7%	(203.5%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE								-				-		-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	8	8	4	47.3%	13	156.9%	18	214.2%	7	88.2%	43	506.7%	2	102.8%	305.2%
Decrease in other non-current receivables		-	3 028			-		-			3 028	-	6 487	************	(100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	15 856	-	14 790	-	6 334	-	3 205	-	40 185	-	(9 592)		(133.4%)
Payments	(23 669)	(23 669)	(1 469)	6.2%	(4 305)	18.2%	(670)	2.8%	(1 292)	5.5%	(7 735)		(3 510)		
Capital assets Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(23 669) (23 661)	(23 669)	(1 469) 17 419	(73.6%)	(4 305) 10 498	18.2% (44.4%)	(670) 5 682	2.8%	(1 292) 1 921	5.5%	(7 735) 35 520	32.7% (150.1%)	(3 510)		(63.2%)
	(23 001)	(23 00 1)	17 419	(73.6%)	10 498	(44.4%)	5 682	(24.0%)	1 921	(8.1%)	35 520	(150.1%)	(0 0 14)	(211.176)	(129.176,
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	10	10	1	11.7%	16	158.0%	24	238.4%	10	103.3%	51	511.4%	9	286.0%	17.4%
Short term loans Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	10	10		11.7%	16	158.0%	24	238.4%	10	103.3%	51	511.4%		286.0%	17.4%
Payments	- 10	- 10		11.770	- 10	130.070	24	230.476	-	103.370		311.470	,	200.070	17.4%
Repayment of borrowing	-					-		-					-		1
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	10	10	1	11.7%	16	158.0%	24	238.4%	10	103.3%	51	511.4%	9	286.0%	17.4%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 770	1 770	13 658	771.6%	(1 032)	(58.3%)	562	31.7%	(466)	(26.3%)	12 722	718.7%	(10 134)	(2.0%)	(95.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	25 282	25 282	23 254	92.0%	36 912	146.0%	35 880	141.9%	36 441	144.1%	23 254	92.0%	32 955	100.0%	10.6%
												12.0.0			57.6%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb		Impairment -E Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity		-	-			-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management		-	-			-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management		-	-			-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-			-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-		-		-		-	-	-		-		-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90) Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-		-	-	-	-				
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-		-	-	-	-				
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-		-	-	-	-				-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-		-	-	-	-				-
Other		-	-	-			-	-	-	
Total				-				-		

С	0	r	nt	a	C	:1	D	e	ŧ	a	i	ı

Municipal Manager	Mr W de Bruin (Willem)	053 382 3012
Financial Manager	Mrs Tharine de Kock (Acting)	053 382 3012

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: RENOSTERBERG (NC075) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure						201	5/16								
	Buc	laet	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third 0	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	50 848	50 848	10 739	21.1%	10 562	20.8%	3 347	6.6%	4 131	8.1%	28 779	56.6%	3 967	63.9%	4.1%
Property rates	4 428	4 428	926	20.9%	10302	20.6%	386	8.7%	197	4.5%	2512	56.7%	554	67.7%	(64.3%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	4 420	4 420	920	20.9%	1 003	22.0%	300	0.776	197	4.3%	2 312	30.7%	334	07.7%	(04.5%
Service charges - electricity revenue	11 079	11 079	923	8.3%	1 501	13.5%	838	7.6%	1 575	14.2%	4 837	43.7%	1 360	46.5%	15.89
Service charges - electricity revenue	2 700	2700	443	16.4%	818	30.3%	1 266	46.9%	1840	68.1%	4 368	161.7%	908	129.9%	102.79
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 164	2164	306	14.1%	572	26.4%	330	15.2%	229	10.6%	1 436	66.4%	451	73.7%	(49.2%
Service charges - refuse revenue	941	941	213	22.7%	396	42.0%	245	26.0%	186	19.7%	1 040		307	112.9%	(39.4%
Service charges - other		-	68					-			68		2		(100.0%
Rental of facilities and equipment	490	490	60	12.3%	98	20.0%	51	10.4%	36	7.4%	246		44	40.6%	(17.3%
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-					-						7.2%	(
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		_						-	-						
Dividends received		-	-	-		-					-	-	-	-	-
Fines	12	12	-	-		-					-	-	-	2.4%	-
Licences and permits	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.3%	-
Agency services	74	74	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers recognised - operational	25 395	25 395	7 700	30.3%	5 656	22.3%		-	-		13 356	52.6%	-	81.6%	-
Other own revenue	64	64	99	156.2%	518	815.6%	231	363.8%	68	106.4%	916	1 441.9%	343	1 600.4%	(80.3%
Gains on disposal of PPE	3 500	3 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	50 808	50 808	7 805	15.4%	6 496	12.8%	7 055	13.9%	8 286	16.3%	29 641	58.3%	8 199	56.2%	1.19
Employee related costs	17 754	17 754	5 687	32.0%	3 757	21.2%	3 871	21.8%	3 889	21.9%	17 203	96.9%	3 599	81.4%	8.19
Remuneration of councillors	2 350	2 350	541	23.0%	678	28.8%	677	28.8%	677	28.8%	2 573	109.5%	508	89.1%	33.49
Debt impairment	1 770	1 770	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	2 770	2 770	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21.1%	-
Finance charges	1 573	1 573		-		-		-	-		-		-	-	-
Bulk purchases	7 939	7 939	40	.5%	680	8.6%	877	11.0%	513	6.5%	2 110		2 052	54.6%	(75.0%
Other Materials	2 644	2 644	203	7.7%	45	1.7%	51	1.9%	117	4.4%	415	15.7%	27	14.8%	326.49
Contracted services	307	307	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	4 610	4 610	31	.7%	839	18.2%	569	12.3%	1 898	41.2%	3 336		500		279.79
Other expenditure	9 091	9 091	1 303	14.3%	498	5.5%	1 011	11.1%	1 192	13.1%	4 003	44.0%	1 513		(21.2%
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-		-	-			-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	41	41	2 934		4 066		(3 708)		(4 155)		(863)		(4 232)		
Transfers recognised - capital	9 137	9 137	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34.8%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-		-	-			-		-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	9 178	9 178	2 934		4 066		(3 708)		(4 155)		(863)		(4 232)		
Taxation				-		-			-			-			-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	9 178	9 178	2 934		4 066		(3 708)		(4 155)		(863)		(4 232)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-		-		-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	9 178	9 178	2 934		4 066		(3 708)		(4 155)		(863)		(4 232)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate								-	(,				(-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	9 178	9 178	2 934		4 066		(3 708)		(4 155)		(863)		(4 232)		

						201	6/17						20	15/16	
	Bud	iget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure														T T	
Source of Finance	9 137	9 137	2 731	29.9%	1 866	20.4%	236	2 (0)			4 833	52.9%	5 698	(7.40)	(100.0%)
								2.6%	-	-					
National Government	9 137	9 137	2 731	29.9%	1 866	20.4%	236	2.6%	-	-	4 833	52.9%	5 698	67.1%	(100.0%)
Provincial Government		-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants									-	-					
Transfers recognised - capital	9 137	9 137	2 731	29.9%	1 866	20.4%	236	2.6%	-	-	4 833	52.9%	5 698	67.1%	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	9 137	9 137	2 731	29.9%	1 866	20.4%	236	2.6%		-	4 833	52.9%	5 698	67.1%	(100.0%)
Governance and Administration			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	8 137	8 137	2 731	33.6%	1 544	19.0%	-	-	-	-	4 274	52.5%	5 698	67.9%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	8 137	8 137	2 731	33.6%	1 544	19.0%	-	-	-	-	4 274	52.5%	5 698	67.9%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	1 000	1 000	-	-	323	32.3%	236	23.6%	-	-	558	55.8%	-	62.5%	
Electricity	1 000	1 000	-	-	323	32.3%	236	23.6%	-	-	558	55.8%	-	62.5%	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

						201	6/17						201	15/16	
	Buc	lget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third C	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	% of adjusted	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
R thousands												budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	58 592	58 592	10 500	17.9%	4 028	6.9%	5 789	9.9%	1 012	1.7%	21 330	36.4%	2 892	73.6%	(65.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	4 428	4 428	856	19.3%	301	6.8%	157	3.5%	298	6.7%	1 612	36.4%	648	76.6%	(54.0%)
Service charges	16 948	16 948	1 594	9.4%	1 524	9.0%	1 320	7.8%	681	4.0%	5 120	30.2%	2 212	69.6%	(69.2%)
Other revenue	4 084	4 084	350	8.6%	203	5.0%	112	2.7%	32	.8%	698	17.1%	31	11.2%	2.9%
Government - operating	24 995	24 995	7 700	30.8%	1 000	4.0%	3 900	15.6%	-	-	12 600	50.4%	-	81.6%	-
Government - capital	8 137	8 137	-	-	1 000	12.3%	300	3.7%	-	-	1 300	16.0%	-	82.2%	-
Interest	(0)	(0)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends				-		-		-		-	-			-	-
Payments Suppliers and employees	(45 867) (40 084)	(45 867) (40 084)	(7 773) (7 773)	16.9% 19.4%	(5 617) (5 617)	12.2% 14.0%	(5 106) (5 106)	11.1% 12.7%	(6 300) (6 300)	13.7% 15.7%	(24 796) (24 796)	54.1% 61.9%	(7 629) (7 629)	57.6% 62.6%	(17.4%)
Finance charges	(1 573)	(1 573)	(1113)	17.470	(3017)	14.070	(3 100)	12.770	(0 300)	13.770	(24 770)	01.770	(1021)	02.070	(17.476)
Transfers and grants	(4 210)	(4 210)	-	_		_	-			_	_	_		11.7%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	12 725	12 725	2 727	21.4%	(1 588)	(12.5%)	683	5.4%	(5 289)	(41.6%)	(3 466)	(27.2%)	(4 737)	702.4%	11.6%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	_	_	_	_		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Proceeds on disposal of PPE				-		-				-		-			-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-		-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Payments	(9 137)	(9 137)	(2 731)		-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 731)	29.9%	-	-	-
Capital assets Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(9 137) (9 137)	(9 137) (9 137)	(2 731) (2 731)	29.9% 29.9%	-	-	-	-		-	(2 731) (2 731)	29.9% 29.9%	-	-	-
	(9 137)	(9 137)	(2 /31)	29.9%	•	-	-	•	-		(2 /31)	29.9%	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-		-	-		-				-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Payments Repayment of borrowing			1	1					1			1		1	1
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	3 588	3 588	(4)	(.1%)	(1 588)	(44.3%)	683	19.0%	(5 289)	(147.4%)	(/ 107)	(172.7%)	(4 737)	(91.8%)	11.6%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	3 588	3 588	(4) 87	(.1%)	(1 588)	(44.3%)	683 (1 505)	19.0%	(5 289)	(147.4%)	(6 197) 87	(1/2./%)	(4 /3/) 17 745	(91.8%) 62.3%	(104.6%)
	0.500					(44 000)				(470.00)		(470 00)			
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	3 588	3 588	83	2.3%	(1 505)	(41.9%)	(822)	(22.9%)	(6 110)	(170.3%)	(6 110)	(170.3%)	13 008	(1 740.5%)	(147.0%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb		Impairment -E Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	166	1.1%	1 825	11.8%	-	-	13 498	87.1%	15 488	25.8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	688	3.4%	290	1.4%		-	19 501	95.2%	20 479	34.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	355	4.0%	161	1.8%		-	8 354	94.2%	8 870	14.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	326	4.0%	163	2.0%	-	-	7 681	94.0%	8 170	13.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	233	4.5%	113	2.2%		-	4 833	93.3%	5 179	8.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 821	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 821	3.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	3 589	6.0%	2 551	4.3%	-	-	53 867	89.8%	60 007	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	307	3.1%	137	1.4%		-	9 529	95.5%	9 973	16.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	219	4.6%	98	2.0%	-	-	4 465	93.4%	4 782	8.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	3 063	7.5%	716	1.8%		-	37 072	90.7%	40 851	68.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	1 601	36.4%	-	-	2 800	63.6%	4 401	7.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	3 589	6.0%	2 551	4.3%	-	-	53 867	89.8%	60 007	100.0%	-	-		-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90	61 - 90 Days		0 Days	Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 539	3.3%	4 268	9.2%	1 150	2.5%	39 314	85.0%	46 269	78.7%
Bulk Water	169	6.2%	137	5.1%	1	-	2 398	88.7%	2 704	4.6%
PAYE deductions		-		-	-	-		-		-
VAT (output less input)		-		-	-	-		-		-
Pensions / Retirement		-		-	-	-		-		-
Loan repayments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	54	7.3%	23	3.1%	206	28.0%	452	61.5%	734	1.2%
Auditor-General	69	.8%	76	.9%	78	.9%	8 624	97.5%	8 847	15.1%
Other	117	53.6%	30	13.8%	70	31.8%	2	.8%	219	.4%
Total	1 947	3.3%	4 534	7.7%	1 504	2.6%	50 789	86.4%	58 774	100.0%

Contac	t Details
Municipal	Manager

Municipal Manager	Mr G Veli	053 066 0041
Financial Manager	Mr Disana Malanlo	053 663 0041

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: THEMBELIHLE (NC076) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure						201	6/17						201	5/16	
	Bud	laet	First 0	Duarter	Second	Quarter		Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year	to Date		Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
R thousands												budget		budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	58 039	58 039	18 090	31.2%	13 921	24.0%	16 509	28.4%	6 646	11.5%	55 166	95.1%	15 580	94.2%	(57.3%)
Property rates	3 578	3 578	3 944	110.2%	(25)	(.7%)	(32)	(.9%)	(6)	(.2%)	3 881	108.5%	258	108.5%	(102.5%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges					-	-	-			()		-		-	(
Service charges - electricity revenue	11 746	11 746	2 991	25.5%	3 034	25.8%	3 111	26.5%	3 026	25.8%	12 163	103.5%	3 859	89.4%	(21.6%)
Service charges - water revenue	5 062	5 062	791	15.6%	938	18.5%	1 095	21.6%	1 088	21.5%	3 912	77.3%	869	58.5%	25.2%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 597	1 597	728	45.6%	713	44.7%	725	45.4%	818	51.2%	2 984	186.9%	745	86.9%	9.7%
Service charges - refuse revenue	759	759	384	50.6%	374	49.3%	379	49.9%	384	50.7%	1 521	200.4%	389	86.8%	(1.1%)
Service charges - other	-	-	181	-	137	-	205	-	(367)	-	156	-	(777)	-	(52.7%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	325	325	222	68.2%	243	74.8%	271	83.4%	281	86.5%	1 017	312.9%	215	86.2%	30.9%
Interest earned - external investments	333	333	163	49.1%	122	36.7%	128	38.6%	125	37.5%	538	161.8%	25	59.9%	407.8%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	580	580	34	5.8%	132	22.7%	208	35.9%	186	32.1%	560	96.5%	28	29.9%	562.2%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	2 571	2 571	7	.3%	10	.4%	19	.7%	4	.2%	40	1.5%		1.4%	
Licences and permits	287	287	33	11.4%	63	21.9%	43	15.1%	56	19.4%	195	67.8%	30	13.9%	86.5%
Agency services			73		69		67		60 775		270		52		14.4%
Transfers recognised - operational	24 032	24 032 2 169	8 070 469	33.6%	7 652 458	31.8%	9 605 321	40.0% 14.8%	218	3.2% 10.0%	26 102 1 466	108.6%		146.5% 79.2%	(90.9%)
Other own revenue Gains on disposal of PPE	2 169 5 000	5 000	469	21.6%	458	21.1%	362	7.2%	218	10.0%	362	7.2%	1 366	.1%	(84.1%)
· ·			-												
Operating Expenditure	63 600	63 600	10 525	16.5%	13 002	20.4%	13 858	21.8%	13 036	20.5%	50 420	79.3%		89.3%	
Employee related costs	25 125	25 125	6 422	25.6%	6 407	25.5%	5 477	21.8%	6 364	25.3%	24 670	98.2%	8 562	110.7%	(25.7%)
Remuneration of councillors	3 004	3 004	521	17.3%	678	22.6%	657	21.9%	714	23.8%	2 570	85.5%	1 758	128.9%	(59.4%)
Debt impairment	4 012	4 012	115	2.9%	22	.6%	107	2.7%	623	15.5%	867	21.6%		124.7%	
Depreciation and asset impairment	7 782	7 782	i						17	.2%	17	.2%			(100.0%)
Finance charges Bulk purchases	680 12 133	680 12 133	344 34	50.5%	293 113	43.1%	402 2 206	59.1% 18.2%	422 1 182	62.0% 9.7%	1 460 3 535	214.6% 29.1%	319 206	170.5% 8.8%	32.0% 472.8%
Other Materials	1 836	12 133	203	11.0%	981	53.4%	2 206	11.3%	309	16.8%	1 699	92.6%	462	89.7%	(33.1%)
Contracted services	221	221	319	144.1%	405	183.3%	655	296.6%	309	178.6%	1 774	802.6%	250	333.5%	57.6%
Transfers and grants	221	221	1 089	144.170	1 489	103.370	1 601	270.070	893	170.070	5 072	002.076	2 163	424.1%	(58.7%)
Other expenditure	8 807	8 807	1 479	16.8%	2 614	29.7%	2 546	28.9%	2 117	24.0%	8 756	99.4%	4 487	97.6%	(52.8%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-					-	-			-				-	(-2.0.1)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(5 561)	(5 561)	7 564		919		2 651		(6 389)		4 746		(7 973)		
Transfers recognised - capital	14 283	14 283	7 304		717		2 031		(0 307)		4 /40		(11574)	(23.6%)	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	14 203	14 203											(11 3/4)	(23.0%)	(100.076)
Contributed assets							_								
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	8 722	8 722	7 564		919		2 651		(6 389)		4 746		(19 547)		
Taxation	-			-				-		-		-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	8 722	8 722	7 564		919		2 651		(6 389)		4 746		(19 547)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	8 722	8 722	7 564		919		2 651		(6 389)		4 746		(19 547)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-		-			-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	8 722	8 722	7 564		919		2 651		(6 389)		4 746		(19 547)		

						201							20		
	Bud	lget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third 0	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure														,	
Source of Finance	14 323	14 323	2 243	15.7%	1 212	8.5%	2 769	19.3%	1 070	7.5%	7 293	50.9%	12 546		
National Government	14 283	14 283	1 671	11.7%	646	4.5%	2 769	19.4%	1 070	7.5%	6 156	43.1%	12 739	154.1%	(91.6%
Provincial Government		-	264	-	565	-	-	-	-	-	830	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	14 283	14 283	1 936	13.6%	1 212	8.5%	2 769	19.4%	1 070	7.5%	6 986	48.9%	12 739	154.1%	(91.6%)
Borrowing	1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	40	40		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Public contributions and donations		-	307	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	307	-	(192)	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	14 323	14 323	2 243	15.7%	1 212	8.5%	2 769	19.3%	1 070	7.5%	7 293	50.9%	12 546	170.0%	(91.5%)
Governance and Administration	40	40	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council		-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	40	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-				
Sport And Recreation								_				-			
Public Safety		-	-	-		-		-		-		-	-	-	-
Housing								-		_		_			
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	8 567	8 567	1 671	19.5%	646	7.5%	2 769	32.3%	1 070	12.5%	6 156	71.9%	3 473	144.3%	(69.2%)
Planning and Development	8 567	8 5 6 7	1 671	19.5%	646	7.5%	2 769	32.3%	1 070	12.5%	6 156	71.9%	3 473	144.3%	(69.2%)
Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection		-	-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	5 716	5 716	572	10.0%	565	9.9%	-	-	-	-	1 137	19.9%	9 073	198.5%	(100.0%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	5 716	5 716	572	10.0%	565	9.9%	-	-	-	-	1 137	19.9%	9 073	198.5%	(100.0%
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

						201	6/17						201	15/16	
	Bud	get	First C	uarter	Second	Quarter	Third C		Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date		Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
R thousands								-				budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	62 283	62 283	22 565	36.2%	24 638	39.6%	23 309	37.4%	15 915	25.6%	86 427	138.8%	16 049	123.6%	(.8%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	2 505	2 505	1 214	48.5%	586	23.4%	631	25.2%	632	25.2%	3 063	122.3%	587	80.2%	7.7%
Service charges	15 428	15 428	3 913	25.4%	4 032	26.1%	5 091	33.0%	4 138	26.8%	17 175	111.3%	4 186	97.4%	(1.1%)
Other revenue	5 190	5 190	1 251	24.1%	3 563	68.6%	1 604	30.9%	2 327	44.8%	8 744	168.5%	612	239.2%	280.1%
Government - operating	24 032	24 032	13 630	56.7%	13 339	55.5%	15 983	66.5%	8 817	36.7%	51 770	215.4%	6 664	135.4%	32.3%
Government - capital	14 283	14 283	2 557	17.9%	3 118	21.8%	-	-		-	5 675	39.7%	4 000	94.1%	
Interest	845	845	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	18.5%	-
Dividends	(50 257)	(50 257)	(20 714)	41.2%	(22 364)	44.5%	(20 159)	40.1%	(14 945)	29.7%	(78 182)	155.6%	(16 817)	134.7%	(11.1%)
Payments Suppliers and employees	(49 576)	(30 237)	(20 / 14)	41.2% 39.1%	(22 364)	44.5%	(18 362)	40.1% 37.0%	(14 945)	29.7%	(78 182)	146.2%	(14 928)		(6.7%)
Finance charges	(680)	(680)	(139)	20.4%	(114)	16.8%	(223)	32.8%	(124)	18.3%	(600)	88.2%	(178)		
Transfers and grants		()	(1 166)	-	(1 489)	-	(1 574)	-	(893)	-	(5 122)	-	(1 712)		(47.8%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	12 026	12 026	1 851	15.4%	2 275	18.9%	3 150	26.2%	969	8.1%	8 245	68.6%	(769)	98.0%	(226.1%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	5 000	5 000	75	1.5%	84	1.7%	85	1.7%	87	1.7%	330	6.6%	92	7.4%	(5.5%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	5 000	5 000	- 1	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors		-	75	-	84		85	-	87	-	330	-	92	468.3%	(5.5%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	70.0%	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments			-	-		-	-	-			-	-			-
Payments Capital assets	(14 323) (14 323)	(14 323)	(2 243) (2 243)	15.7% 15.7%	(1 212) (1 212)	8.5% 8.5%	(2 769) (2 769)	19.3% 19.3%	(1 070) (1 070)	7.5% 7.5%	(7 293) (7 293)	50.9% 50.9%	(4 051) (4 051)	120.6% 120.6%	(73.6%) (73.6%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(9 323)	(9 323)	(2 168)	23.3%	(1 128)	12.1%	(2 684)	28.8%	(983)	10.5%	(6 963)	74.7%	(3 959)		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities	()	()	(2.11)		()		(===)		()		()		(= 15.)		(10.2.1)
Receipts			15		48		53		60		175		33	189.2%	80.4%
Short term loans	-	-	15	-	48	-	53	-	- 60		1/5	-	33	189.2%	80.4%
Borrowing long term/refinancing						-		-							
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	_	-	15	_	48	_	53	_	60	-	175	-	33	189.2%	80.4%
Payments	(270)	(270)	(410)	151.7%	(179)	66.2%	(179)	66.2%	(297)	110.1%	(1 064)	394.2%	(149)	92.2%	100.0%
Repayment of borrowing	(270)	(270)	(410)	151.7%	(179)	66.2%	(179)	66.2%	(297)	110.1%	(1 064)	394.2%	(149)	92.2%	100.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(270)	(270)	(395)	146.2%	(131)	48.4%	(126)	46.5%	(238)	88.0%	(889)	329.2%	(116)	82.0%	105.6%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	2 433	2 433	(712)	(29.2%)	1 016	41.8%	341	14.0%	(251)	(10.3%)	394	16.2%	(4 843)	(4.3%)	(94.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	9 952	9 952	183	1.8%	(529)	(5.3%)	487	4.9%	828	8.3%	183	1.8%	5 031	76.9%	(83.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	12 385	12 385	(529)	(4.3%)	487	3.9%	828	6.7%	577	4.7%	577	4.7%	187	2.0%	207.6%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debi Debi		Impairment -E Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	395	3.4%	236	2.1%	249	2.2%	10 594	92.3%	11 474	30.0%	-	-	-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 297	23.9%	218	4.0%	89	1.6%	3 813	70.4%	5 416	14.2%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	231	4.8%	131	2.7%	104	2.1%	4 364	90.4%	4 830	12.6%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	202	2.3%	141	1.6%	124	1.4%	8 260	94.6%	8 727	22.9%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	102	2.0%	73	1.5%	67	1.3%	4 779	95.2%	5 021	13.1%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	48	4.1%	48	4.1%	48	4.1%	1 045	87.8%	1 190	3.1%	-	-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-		-	-		-		-	-	-	-	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	41	2.7%	31	2.0%	30	2.0%	1 428	93.3%	1 530	4.0%	-	-	-	
Total By Income Source	2 316	6.1%	879	2.3%	711	1.9%	34 282	89.8%	38 189	100.0%	-	-		
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	199	33.0%	65	10.8%	33	5.5%	307	50.7%	605	1.6%	-	-	-	
Commercial	626	36.5%	127	7.4%	38	2.2%	925	53.9%	1 716	4.5%	-	-	-	
Households	1 259	3.8%	502	1.5%	478	1.5%	30 732	93.2%	32 972	86.3%	-	-	-	
Other	232	8.0%	185	6.4%	161	5.6%	2 318	80.0%	2 896	7.6%	-	-	-	
Total By Customer Group	2 316	6.1%	879	2.3%	711	1.9%	34 282	89.8%	38 189	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days	31 - 60 Days		0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	otal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 996	4.3%	1 485	3.2%	1 577	3.4%	41 875	89.2%	46 933	79.3%
Bulk Water		-				-		-	-	-
PAYE deductions		-	-			-		-	-	-
VAT (output less input)		-				-		-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement		-				-		-	-	-
Loan repayments		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	596	25.2%	852	36.0%	99	4.2%	820	34.6%	2 369	4.0%
Auditor-General	6	.1%	85	.9%	82	.8%	9 695	98.2%	9 868	16.7%
Other			-			-		-		-
Total	2 598	4.4%	2 423	4.1%	1 758	3.0%	52 390	88.5%	59 170	100.0%

Contac	t Details
Municipal	Manager

Municipal Manager	Mr M Mogale	053 203 0008 / 5
Financial Manager	Mrs N Jaxa	053 203 0008 / 5

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: SIYATHEMBA (NC077) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

•						201	6/17						201	5/16	
	Buc	iget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third 0	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/1
												5		5	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	95 321	95 321	5 884	6.2%	27 968	29.3%	19 015	19.9%		23.6%	75 319	79.0%	3 760	73.0%	
Property rates	10 296	10 296	16	.2%	1 165	11.3%	34	.3%	(59)	(.6%)	1 157	11.2%	3	159.7%	(2 310.99
Property rates - penalties and collection charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	16 263	16 263	1 403	8.6%	7 487	46.0%	4 514	27.8%		26.5%	17 707	108.9%	1 503	84.8%	186.3
Service charges - water revenue	11 406	11 406	1 028	9.0%	5 426	47.6%	3 896	34.2%		28.5%	13 598		875		271.2
Service charges - sanitation revenue	3 851	3 851	751	19.5%	3 458	89.8%	2 074	53.9%		53.2%	8 333		702		192.1
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 463	1 463	282	19.3%	1 413	96.6%	851	58.1%	847	57.9%	3 393	231.9%	261	183.9%	224.0
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	16 638	16 638	42	.2%	421	2.5%	122	.7%		1.2%	788		86	-	136.7
Interest earned - external investments	143	143	18	12.2%	46	32.2%	40	28.1%	28	19.2%	131	91.7%	9	78.2%	221.2
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 141	1 141	101	8.9%	535	46.9%	349	30.6%		31.3%	1 342	117.6%	101	50.1%	253.6
Dividends received		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Fines	459	459	3	.6%	9	2.0%	7	1.6%	. 8	1.7%	27		2	-	343.1
Licences and permits	1		6	734.3%	4	546.6%	4	515.9%	15	2 036.4%	29	3 833.2%	1	-	1 107.7
Agency services	604	604 30 886	-		7 001	- 20/		20.8%	10 748	34.8%		84.8%	-	- 00 400	400.00
Transfers recognised - operational	30 886		2 010	6.5%		22.7%	6 433 691	20.8%		34.8%	26 192		217	23.1% 45.5%	(100.09
Other own revenue	2 170	2 170	225	10.4%	1 003	46.2%	691	31.8%	702		2 622	120.8%	217		224.0
Gains on disposal of PPE		-		-	-	-		-	-	-			-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	102 334	102 334	9 854	9.6%	33 451	32.7%	22 539	22.0%	22 125	21.6%	87 970	86.0%	6 844	87.4%	223.3
Employee related costs	39 936	39 936	2 938	7.4%	15 694	39.3%	8 885	22.2%	8 715	21.8%	36 232	90.7%	2 797	84.9%	211.5
Remuneration of councillors	3 096	3 096	217	7.0%	1 161	37.5%	728	23.5%	728	23.5%	2 835	91.5%	235	101.5%	209.7
Debt impairment	7 705	7 705	-	-		-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	13 069	13 069	-	-		-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Finance charges	867	867	149	17.2%	448	51.7%	9	1.0%		55.0%	1 083	124.9%	109		338.2
Bulk purchases	19 059	19 059	2 469	13.0%	6 480	34.0%	5 532	29.0%		21.9%	18 648	97.8%	1 397	149.3%	198.2
Other Materials	-	-	499	-	932	-	812	-	777	-	3 020	-	177	-	339.5
Contracted services	3 833	3 833	1 077	28.1%	1 072	28.0%	1 737	45.3%		31.6%	5 096	133.0%	333		263.5
Transfers and grants	49	49	1 322	2 704.0%	5 471	11 191.3%	3 406	6 968.2%	4 350	8 898.7%	14 549		1 331	13 775.7%	226.8
Other expenditure	14 721	14 721	1 183	8.0%	2 193	14.9%	1 430	9.7%	1 701	11.6%	6 507	44.2%	465	38.7%	265.9
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(7 013)	(7 013)	(3 970)		(5 484)		(3 524)		327		(12 651)		(3 085)		
Transfers recognised - capital	24 379	24 379												187.9%	
Contributions recognised - capital				_		_		-		-					
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	17 366	17 366	(3 970)		(5 484)		(3 524)		327		(12 651)		(3 085)		
Taxation			-		-						-	-			-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	17 366	17 366	(3 970)		(5 484)		(3 524)		327		(12 651)		(3 085)		
Attributable to minorities	., 300	17 300	(5710)		(5 104)		(5 324)		321		(12 331)		(0 000)		
	17 366	17 366	(3 970)		(5 484)	_	(3 524)		327	_	(12 651)		(3 085)		
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	17 366	17 300	(3 970)		(5 484)		(3 524)		321		(12 651)		(3 085)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-												_	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	17 366	17 366	(3 970)		(5 484)		(3 524)		327		(12 651)		(3 085)		

						201	6/17						20	15/16	
	Buc	lget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	İ
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/1
												9		9	+
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	25 579	25 579		-		-		-	-		-		-	74.6%	
National Government	24 379	24 379	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	74.6%	
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	24 379	24 379	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	74.6%	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Internally generated funds	1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	25 579	25 579		-		-		-		-		-		74.6%	
Governance and Administration		-			-	-	-		-	-	-	-			-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	201.3%	
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	7 405	7 405	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55.8%	
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	7 405	7 405	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55.8%	-
Environmental Protection		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Trading Services	18 174	18 174	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70.0%	-
Electricity	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-
Water	11 200	11 200	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		70.0%	-
Waste Water Management	1 974	1 974	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-			-	1 .
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments	1					201	(117						201	5/16	
	Bud	lant	First Q	artar	Second		Third C	Quarter	Fourth	Ouestes	Voort	o Date		Quarter	+
	Main	Adjusted	Actual	1st Q as % of	Actual	2nd Q as % of	Actual	3rd Q as % of	Actual	4th Q as % of	Actual	Total	Actual	Total	Q4 of 2015/16
	appropriation	Budget	Expenditure	Main	Expenditure	Main	Expenditure	adjusted	Expenditure	adjusted	Expenditure	Expenditure as	Expenditure	Expenditure as	to Q4 of 2016/17
				appropriation		appropriation		budget		budget		% of adjusted		% of adjusted	
R thousands												budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities									<i>(-</i>)	··					
Receipts	103 778	103 778	5 786	5.6%	21 728	20.9%	23 092	22.3%	(3 489)	(3.4%)	47 117	45.4%	12 491	91.8%	. ,
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	12 189	12 189	12	.1%	428	3.5%	(61)	(.5%)	(25 999)	(213.3%)	(25 620)	(210.2%)	25	71.0%	(105 491.9%)
Service charges	25 950	25 950	3 464	13.4%	10 487	40.4%	11 335	43.7%	10 449	40.3%	35 735	137.7%	9 848	140.3%	6.1%
Other revenue	19 087	19 087	199	1.0%	1 066	5.6%	796	4.2%	926	4.8%	2 987	15.6%	1 251	92.7%	(26.0%)
Government - operating	31 159	31 159	2 010	6.5%	7 451	23.9%	7 764	24.9%	10 743	34.5%	27 968	89.8%	1 128	15.1%	852.1%
Government - capital	14 379	14 379	-	-	1 970	13.7%	2 909	20.2%	-	-	4 879	33.9%	-	187.9%	-
Interest	1 015	1 015	101	10.0%	326	32.1%	349	34.4%	392	38.6%	1 168	115.1%	239	65.8%	64.3%
Dividends															
Payments Suppliers and employees	(83 658) (82 947)	(83 658) (82 947)	(9 866) (8 395)	11.8% 10.1%	(25 665) (21 048)	30.7% 25.4%	(20 685) (17 270)	24.7% 20.8%	(22 159) (17 332)	26.5% 20.9%	(78 374) (64 045)	93.7% 77.2%	(17 758) (14 343)		24.8% 20.8%
Finance charges	(662)	(662)	(0.393)	22.5%	(633)	95.6%	(17 270)	1.3%	(477)	72.0%	(1 267)	191.4%	(19343)	5.0%	140.7%
Transfers and grants	(49)	(49)	(1 322)	2 703.8%	(3 983)	8 148.1%	(3 406)	6 967.7%	(4 350)	8 898.0%	(13 062)	26 717.5%	(3 217)	85.5%	35.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	20 120	20 120	(4 080)	(20.3%)	(3 937)	(19.6%)	2 407	12.0%	(25 648)	(127.5%)	(31 257)	(155.4%)	(5 267)	(90.7%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts							_			_	_				
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		_		_		_	_	_			_	_			_
Decrease in non-current debtors				_		-		_		_		-			
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-		-	-		-		-		-	-	-		-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(14 379)	(14 379)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(14 379)	(14 379)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(14 379)	(14 379)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		•	-	-	-			•			•	•	•		-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	5 741	5 741	(4 080)	(71.1%)	(3 937)	(68.6%)	2 407	41.9%	(25 648)	(446.7%)	(31 257)	(544.4%)	(5 267)	(268.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	-	-	(4 080)	-	(8 016)	-	(5 609)	-	-	-	(9 551)	100.0%	(41.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	5 741	5 741	(4 080)	(71.1%)	(8 016)	(139.6%)	(5 609)	(97.7%)	(31 257)	(544.4%)	(31 257)	(544.4%)	(14 818)	(441.1%)	110.9%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb		Impairment -E Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	963	2.8%	754	2.2%	32 674	95.0%	34 391	47.8%	-	-	-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity		-	1 164	24.0%	298	6.1%	3 390	69.9%	4 852	6.7%	-	-		
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	(1 176)	(7.3%)	399	2.5%	16 821	104.8%	16 044	22.3%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management			217	2.0%	214	2.0%	10 323	96.0%	10 753	15.0%	-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management		-	56	1.5%	89	2.4%	3 530	96.1%	3 675	5.1%	-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors			8	11.7%	1	1.1%	57	87.2%	65	.1%	-	-		
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts		-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-		
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other	-	-	45	2.2%	25	1.2%	2 039	96.7%	2 110	2.9%	-	-	-	
Total By Income Source			1 277	1.8%	1 779	2.5%	68 834	95.7%	71 890	100.0%	-	-		
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State		-	214	11.4%	148	7.9%	1 512	80.7%	1 874	2.6%	-	-		
Commercial		-	1 009	36.7%	145	5.3%	1 598	58.1%	2 752	3.8%	-	-		
Households		-	1 988	2.9%	1 486	2.1%	65 725	95.0%	69 199	96.3%	-	-	-	
Other			(1 934)	100.0%		-		-	(1 934)	(2.7%)	-	-		
Total By Customer Group			1 277	1.8%	1 779	2.5%	68 834	95.7%	71 890	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30) Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	ital
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
PAYE deductions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Trade Creditors		-	-			-				-
Auditor-General		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total			-			-				

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Isaac Willem Jimmy Stadhouer	053 353 5300
Financial Manager	Mr Howard Humphrey Meiring	053 353 5301

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: SIYANCUMA (NC078) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

						201								5/16	
	Buc	iget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/1 to Q4 of 2016/
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	119 417	119 417	40 269	33.7%	25 299	21.2%	10 046	8.4%	9 513	8.0%	85 127	71.3%	10 312	82.7%	(7.89
	11 016	11 016	9 469	33.776 86.0%	25 299	21.276	(295)	(2.7%)		3.0%	9 592	87.1%		99.8%	(2.497.7
Property rates Property rates - penalties and collection charges	11 016	11 016	9 469	86.0%	8/	.8%	(295)	(2.7%)	330	3.0%	9 592	87.1%	(14)	99.8%	(2 497.7
Service charges - electricity revenue	37 868	37 868	6 774	17.9%	6 994	18.5%	2 786	7.4%		12.6%	21 321	56.3%	6 603	78.3%	(27.8
Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue	13 609	13 609	1 113	8.2%	1 809	13.3%	2 700 797	5.9%		15.4%	5 817	42.7%	(461)	39.5%	(555.3)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 946	2 946	2 205	74.8%	1 609	54.6%	(3 753)	(127.4%)		30.6%	961	32.6%	1816		(50.4)
Service charges - samiation revenue Service charges - refuse revenue	2 864	2 864	1 704	59.5%	1 240	43.3%	(3 733)	(2.7%)		23.7%	3 546		1 552		(56.3
Service charges - other	175	175	1704	57.570	1240	40.070		(2.7 %)		20.770	5 540	123.070	1 552	110.710	(55.5
Rental of facilities and equipment	248	248	82	33.2%	82	32.9%	20	8.2%	56	22.5%	240	96.8%	48	85.8%	15.3
Interest earned - external investments	100	100	13	13.3%	29	28.7%	5	4.7%		192.9%	240		9		1 989.0
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	700	700	150	21.5%	105	14.9%	119	17.0%	83	11.9%	457	65.3%	212	130.3%	(60.9
Dividends received	-	-	-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	3 000	3 000	(31)	(1.0%)	52	1.7%	15	.5%	25	.8%	61	2.0%	103	5.1%	(75.6
Licences and permits	80	80	312	389.5%	124	155.0%	327	408.2%	183	229.1%	945	1 181.8%	292	198.5%	(37.3
Agency services	800	800	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	45 393	45 393	17 297	38.1%	12 953	28.5%	9 994	22.0%	-	-	40 244	88.7%	-	89.8%	-
Other own revenue	618	618	1 180	191.0%	216	35.0%	108	17.4%	198	32.1%	1 703	275.5%	151	95.1%	31.6
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	147 828	147 828	33 326	22.5%	35 134	23.8%	23 965	16.2%	31 025	21.0%	123 449	83.5%	40 293	99.1%	(23.09
Employee related costs	45 653	45 653	11 838	25.9%	13 527	29.6%	11 527	25.2%	7 596	16.6%	44 487	97.4%	18 245	114.3%	(58.49
Remuneration of councillors	3 341	3 341	861	25.8%	939	28.1%	959	28.7%	714	21.4%	3 473	104.0%	1 321	101.7%	(45.9
Debt impairment	13 864	13 864	(18)	(.1%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(18)	(.1%)	0	227.8%	(100.09
Depreciation and asset impairment	14 610	14 610	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	1 836	1 836	2 443	133.1%	3 223	175.5%	1 070	58.3%		132.0%	9 159		1 878		29.1
Bulk purchases	36 900	36 900	10 928	29.6%	8 857	24.0%	3 514	9.5%		34.1%	35 889	97.3%	12 368		1.8
Other Materials		-	652	-	579	-	709	-	616	-	2 555	-	778		(20.8)
Contracted services	1 800	1 800	1 930	107.2%	2 395	133.1%	1 928	107.1%	4 111	228.4%	10 364	575.8%	818	177.7%	402.9
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	- 4	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	29 824	29 824	4 692	15.7%	5 615	18.8%	4 255	14.3%	2 973	10.0%	17 534	58.8%	4 886	53.1%	(39.29
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(28 411)	(28 411)	6 943		(9 835)		(13 919)		(21 511)		(38 322)		(29 980)		
Transfers recognised - capital	20 051	20 051	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13.3%	-
Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(8 360)	(8 360)	6 943		(9 835)		(13 919)		(21 511)		(38 322)		(29 980)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(8 360)	(8 360)	6 943		(9 835)		(13 919)		(21 511)		(38 322)		(29 980)		
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-			-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(8 360)	(8 360)	6 943		(9 835)		(13 919)		(21 511)		(38 322)		(29 980)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		()	-	-	(,			-	,2,	-			,2,	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(8 360)	(8 360)	6 943		(9 835)		(13 919)		(21 511)		(38 322)		(29 980)		
our prosincing for the year	(6 300)	(8 300)	0 743		(7 033)		(13717)		(21311)		(30 322)		(27 700)		

						201								15/16	
	Bud	lget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	1
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
	20 (24	20 (24	6 120	29.7%	70//	24.00/	2.520	40.00/	5 795	28.1%	24 500	404.00/	0.444	400 404	(00.00/3
Source of Finance	20 631	20 631			7 066	34.2%	2 529	12.3%			21 509	104.3%	8 141	138.4%	
National Government	20 431	20 431	6 120	30.0%	7 066	34.6%	2 529	12.4%	5 795	28.4%	21 509	105.3%	6 525		
Provincial Government	200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 555	709.1%	(100.0%
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants															
Transfers recognised - capital	20 631	20 631	6 120	29.7%	7 066	34.2%	2 529	12.3%	5 795	28.1%	21 509	104.3%	8 080	142.3%	(28.3%
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.		
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61	80.1%	(100.0%
Public contributions and donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	20 631	20 631	6 120	29.7%	7 066	34.2%	2 529	12.3%	5 795	28.1%	21 509	104.3%	8 141	138.4%	
Governance and Administration	180	180	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	61	118.6%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	180	180	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	61	237.2%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services		-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety Community & Social Services	600 600	600 600	-	-	-	-			-		-				
Sport And Recreation		-	-	-		-		-		-		-	-	-	-
Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-		-		-		-		-	-		-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-		-
Economic and Environmental Services	15 851	15 851	-	-	663	4.2%	-	-	-	-	663	4.2%	-	93.6%	-
Planning and Development	-		-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	15 851	15 851	-	-	663	4.2%		-		-	663	4.2%	-	93.6%	-
Environmental Protection	-		-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	4 000	4 000	6 120	153.0%	6 403	160.1%	2 529	63.2%	5 795	144.9%	20 847	521.2%	8 080		
Electricity	4 000	4 000	2 201	55.0%	1 782	44.6%	2 529	63.2%	5 125	128.1%	11 637	290.9%	1 432		
Waler	-	-	3 919	-	4 621	-	-	-	670	-	9 210	-	5 093		
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 555	82.9%	(100.0%
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Page							201	6/17						201	5/16	
Page			lget	First C	uarter	Second	Quarter	Third (
ash Flow from Operating Activities 137.742 137.742 33.700 24.5% 43.643 31.7% 39.711 28.8% 7.790 5.7% 124.843 90.6% 16.694 94.7% (53.35 5ence charges 137.42 137.742 137.742 33.700 24.5% 43.643 31.7% 39.711 28.8% 7.790 5.7% 124.843 90.6% 16.694 94.7% (53.35 5ence charges 137.42 137.742 137.742 33.700 24.5% 43.643 31.7% 39.711 28.8% 7.790 10.57 11.65 7.332 83.7% 11.74 76.3% (41.25 5ence charges 137.42 137.742					Main		Main		adjusted		adjusted		Expenditure as % of adjusted		Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
seelgies 137 742 137 7	R thousands												budget		budget	
Properly rates, ponalises and collection changes 8 813 8 813 6 16 7,0% 3 600 40,8% 2 0,9% 2 2,8% 1 0,02 11,6% 7,322 83,2% 1,77 7,63% (41,4 5.4 6.4 6.0 6.0 11,5% 2,77 6.2 6.2 6.1 11,5% 1,77 7,63% (41,4 6.0 6.0 6.1 11,5% 1,77 6.3 6.2 6.1 11,5% 1,77 6.3 6.2 6.1 11,5% 1,77 6.3 6.2 6.1 11,5% 1,77 6.3 6.2 6.1 11,5% 1,77 6.3 6.2 6.1 11,5% 1,77 6.3 6.2 6.1 11,5% 1,77 6.3 6.2 6.1 11,5% 1,77 6.3 6.2 6.1 11,5% 1,77 6.3 6.2 6.1 11,5% 1,77 6.3 6.2 6.1 11,5% 1,77 6.3 6.2 6.1 11,5% 1,77 6.3 6.2 6.1 11,5% 1,77 6.3 6.2 6.1 11,5% 1,77 6.3 6.2 6.1 11,5% 1,77 6.3 6.2 6.1 11,5% 1,77 6.3 6.1 11,5%	Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Service charges \$2.246 \$2.246 \$7.200 \$1.507 \$9.199 \$1.465 \$9.602 \$1.155 \$3.2729 \$6.246 \$19.253 \$6.178 \$1.0720	Receipts	137 742	137 742	33 700	24.5%	43 643	31.7%	39 711	28.8%	7 790	5.7%	124 843	90.6%	16 694	94.7%	(53.3%)
Other revenue	Property rates, penalties and collection charges	8 813	8 813	616	7.0%	3 600	40.8%	2 093	23.8%	1 023	11.6%	7 332	83.2%	1 747	76.3%	(41.4%)
Coverment - operating	Service charges	52 246	52 246	7 820	15.0%	9 189	17.6%	9 692	18.6%	6 028	11.5%	32 729	62.6%	10 253	61.7%	(41.2%)
Coverment - capital interest 6.60 6.60 164 24.87 17.294 88.378 16.000 18.2878	Other revenue	10 579	10 579							462	4.4%					(22.2%)
Interest 660 660 660 164 24.8% 133 20.2% 124 18.9% 276 41.8% 697 10.5.6% 222 128.3% 24.4% 25.5%	Government - operating									-	-					
Distincts 125 113 (125																(100.0%)
Payments (125 113) (125 113) (22 174) (660	660	164	24.8%	133	20.2%	124	18.8%	276		697	105.6%	222		24.5%
Suppliers and employees (123 914) (123 914) (2		(105 110)	(105 110)	(22.17.0	25.70	(20 720)		OF DOM	20.00	(4.15()		(00 007)	70.00	(22.10()		(01 20/)
Finance changes (1 199) (2 443) 203.8% (3 220) 268.8% (1 070) 89.7% (2 440) 202.1% (9 150) 763.9% (1 878) 17.6% 29. Transfers and grants et Cash from/(used) Operating Activities ash Flow from Investing Activities 8																(91.4%)
Transfers and grants 12 629 12 629 15 26 12 12 16 14 994 118 0% 14 683 116 3% 3 633 28 8% 34 746 275 1% (5 413) 1794 8% (16 7)																
sash Flow from Investing Activities Receipts			` - '	-	-		-		-		-		-		-	-
Receipts C C C C C C C C C	Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	12 629	12 629	1 526	12.1%	14 904	118.0%	14 683	116.3%	3 633	28.8%	34 746	275.1%	(5 413)	1 794.8%	(167.1%)
Receipts C C C C C C C C C	Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Decrease in non-current debtions Capital in non-current debtions Capital in non-current debtions Capital in non-current debtions Capital in non-current revealments Capital in non-curre	Receipts	-		(2 003)		2 319		(11 050)		2 292		(8 442)		(3 669)	(18.4%)	(162.5%)
Decrease in other non-current residenties Payments (20.631) (20.631) (20.631) (5.905) 28.6% (8.995) 39.2% (2.529) 12.2% (11.329) 54.9% (27.859) 135.0% (8.542) 134.2% 32.2% (2.643) (2	Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-		-		-		-		-		-			
Decrease (processed) in one current investments 2		-	-	(2 003)	-	2 319	-	(11 050)	-	2 292	-	(8 442)	-	(3 669)	(18.4%)	(162.5%)
Payments (20 631) (20 631) (5 905) 28 6% (8 995) 39 2% (2 529) 12.3% (13 329) 54.9% (27 859) 135.0% (8 542) 134.2% 32.2 (24 631) (9 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10			-	-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assests (20.631) (20.631) (20.631) (20.631) (5.905) 26.6% (89.95) 39.2% (2.500) 12.3% (13.29) 54.9% (72.856) 135.0% (85.42) 134.2% (32.24) (13.29) 54.9% (73.856) 135.0% (85.42) 134.2% (32.24) (13.29) 54.9% (73.856) 135.0% (85.42) 134.2% (32.24) (13.29) 54.9% (73.856) 135.0% (85.42) 134.2% (32.24) (13.29) 54.9% (73.856) 135.0% (85.42) 134.2% (32.24) (13.29) 54.9% (73.856) 135.0% (85.40) 175.5% (73.856) (73.			-		-		-				-		-		-	-
et Cash from/(used) investing Activities (20 631) (20 631) (7 908) 38.3% (5 776) 28.0% (13 578) 65.8% (9 037) 43.8% (36 300) 175.9% (12 212) 1013.0% (26.0 38) Flow from Financing Activities Short from lans Short from lans 1																32.6%
ash Flow from Financing Activities Receipts 6 6 (6) (92.9%) (5) (88.0%) (2) (33.1%) 4 69.1% (9) (144.9%) 4 .6% 33. Short farm loans Berowing long termidefinancing Ferrowing long termidefinancing (1522) (1522) (224) 14.7% (181) 11.9% (99) 6.5% (67) 4.4% (570) 37.5% (217) 92.2% (64.0) Regyment of borrowing (1522) (1522) (224) 14.7% (181) 11.9% (99) 6.5% (67) 4.4% (570) 37.5% (217) 92.2% (64.0) Regyment of borrowing (152.0) (1516) (2.29) 15.1% (180) 12.3% (101) 6.6% (6.3) 4.2% (579) 38.2% (670) 4.4% (570) 37.5% (217) 92.2% (64.0) Regyment of borrowing (152.0) (1516) (2.29) 15.1% (180) 12.3% (101) 6.6% (6.3) 4.2% (579) 38.2% (670) 4.4% (570) 37.5% (217) 92.2% (64.0) Regyment of borrowing (152.0) (15.0%) (15.0%) (2.29) 15.1% (180) 12.3% (101) 6.6% (6.3) 4.2% (579) 38.2% (670) 4.4% (570) 37.5% (217) 92.2% (64.0) Regyment of borrowing (15.0%) (15.																(26.0%)
Receipts 6 6 6 (6) (92.9%) (5) (88.0%) (2) (33.1%) 4 69.1% (9) (144.9%) 4 5.5% 3.3.5 Short farm loans Short		(20 001)	(20 001)	(7,00)	50.570	(0770)	20.070	(15 576)	00.070	(7007)	45.676	(50 500)	170.770	(12 212)	1010.070	(20.070)
Short larm loans Short larm lo				40	(00 00)	-					10.401					
Borowing long termidefrancing		6	6	(6)	(92.9%)	(5)	(88.0%)		(33.1%)		69.1%		(144.9%)	4	.6%	3.0%
Increase (durance) in consumer deposits 6 6 (6) (2279) (5) (88.0%) (7) (3.1%) 4 (471%) (9) (14.47%) 4 1818 3.7 (4.27%) (15.22) (15.22) (2.24) 14.7% (181) 11.9% (99) 6.5% (67) 4.4% (570) 37.5% (217) 92.2% (9.6%) (9.6%) (9.7%) 4.4% (9.7%) 37.5% (217) 92.2% (9.6%) (9.7%) 4.4% (9.7%) 4.4% (9.7%) 37.5% (217) 92.2% (9.6%) (9.7%) 4.4% (9.7%) 4.4% (9.7%) 37.5% (9.7%) (9.7%) 4.4% (9.7			-				-									
Payments (1522) (1522) (224) 14.7% (181) 11.9% (99) 6.5% (67) 4.4% (570) 37.5% (271) 92.2% (69.0 Regament of borrowing (1522) (1522) (224) 14.7% (181) 11.9% (99) 6.5% (67) 4.4% (570) 37.5% (271) 92.2% (69.0 Regament of borrowing (15.0 Regament of borrowi		6	6	(6)	(92 9%)	(5)	(88 0%)		(33 1%)	4	69 1%		(144 9%)	4	81.8%	3.0%
et Cash from/(used) Financing Activities (1516) (1516) (229) 15.1% (186) 12.3% (101) 6.6% (6.3) 4.2% (5.79) 38.2% (213) (45.3%) (70.4 (19.5 cash) cash led (9.5 lis) (9.5 lis) (6.6 lz) (6.5 lz) (6.5 lz) (6.5 lz) (4.5 lz)	Payments	(1 522)	(1 522)	(224)						(67)				(217)		
et Increase(Decrease) in cash held (9 518) (9 518) (6 612) 69.5% 8 942 (94.0%) 1.004 (10.6%) (5 467) 57.4% (2 132) 22.4% (17 838) (6 217.5%) (69.4%) (2 132) 22.4% (17 838) (6 217.5%) (69.4%) (2 132) (2 12.6%) (2 12.6																(69.0%)
Cashicash equivalents at the year bright. (32 673) (26 673) (32 673) (26 73) (427) 1.9% (7 229) 22.2% 1703 (5.2%) 2.708 (8.3%) (627) 1.9% 17 211 22.0% (84.3	Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(1 516)	(1 516)	(229)	15.1%	(186)	12.3%	(101)	6.6%	(63)	4.2%	(579)	38.2%	(213)	(45.3%)	(70.4%)
Cashicash equivalents at the year bright. (32 673) (26 673) (32 673) (26 73) (427) 1.9% (7 229) 22.2% 1703 (5.2%) 2.708 (8.3%) (627) 1.9% 17 211 22.0% (84.3	Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(9 518)	(9 518)	(6 612)	69.5%	8 942	(94.0%)	1 004	(10.6%)	(5 467)	57.4%	(2 132)	22.4%	(17 838)	(6 217.5%)	(69.4%)
2ash(zash equivalents at the year end: (42 191) (42 191) (7 239) 17,2% 1 703 (4.0%) 2 708 (6.4%) (2 760) 6.5% (2 760) 6.5% (627) (6.5%) 340.	Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:															
	Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(42 191)	(42 191)	(7 239)	17.2%	1 703	(4.0%)	2 708	(6.4%)	(2 760)	6.5%	(2 760)	6.5%	(627)	(6.3%)	340.0%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debi Debi		Impairment -B Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 350	4.3%	972	3.1%	948	3.0%	28 059	89.6%	31 328	38.3%	-	-	-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 937	33.8%	252	4.4%	158	2.8%	3 380	59.0%	5 727	7.0%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 804	16.9%	139	1.3%	114	1.1%	8 602	80.7%	10 659	13.0%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	622	3.6%	450	2.6%	416	2.4%	15 624	91.3%	17 111	20.9%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	483	3.2%	383	2.6%	368	2.5%	13 633	91.7%	14 866	18.2%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-		-	-		-		-	-	-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	42	8.5%	41	8.3%	41	8.2%	373	75.0%	498	.6%	-	-		
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-		-	-		-		-	-	-	-	
Other	19	1.2%	19	1.2%	19	1.2%	1 531	96.4%	1 588	1.9%	-	-	-	
Total By Income Source	6 257	7.7%	2 257	2.8%	2 063	2.5%	71 202	87.1%	81 779	100.0%	-	-	-	
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	512	36.6%	103	7.3%	59	4.2%	724	51.8%	1 398	1.7%	-	-	-	
Commercial	3 083	28.7%	350	3.3%	246	2.3%	7 072	65.8%	10 751	13.1%	-	-	-	
Households	2 662	3.8%	1 804	2.6%	1 757	2.5%	63 407	91.1%	69 630	85.1%	-	-	-	
Other	-		-		-		-	-			-	-	-	
Total By Customer Group	6 257	7.7%	2 257	2.8%	2 063	2.5%	71 202	87.1%	81 779	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90) Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	5 638	6.4%	9 899	11.2%	-	-	73 141	82.5%	88 678	86.0%
Bulk Water	56	53.0%	49	47.0%		-		-	105	.1%
PAYE deductions		-				-		-		-
VAT (output less input)		-				-		-		-
Pensions / Retirement		-				-		-		-
Loan repayments		-				-		-		-
Trade Creditors	6 878	71.3%	1 708	17.7%	507	5.3%	555	5.8%	9 648	9.4%
Auditor-General	(4)	(.1%)	(696)	(14.8%)	(7)	(.1%)	5 424	115.0%	4 717	4.6%
Other			-	-				-		-
Total	12 569	12.2%	10 960	10.6%	500	.5%	79 120	76.7%	103 148	100.0%

Contact	Details
Municipal N	Manager

Municipal Manager		053 298 1810
Financial Manager	Ms CC ZEALAND	053 298 1810

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: PIXLEY KA SEME (NC) (DC7) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure						201	6/17						201	5/16	
	Bud	laet	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year 1	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue Property raises penalties and coflection charges Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - valet revenue Service charges - valet revenue Service charges - returne revenue Service charges - enther revenue Service charges - other Rental of reliaities and equipment Inferest canned - external investments Inferest canned - outsmall investments Inferest canned - outsmall investments Inferest canned - outsmall investments	46 864 	52 878 50 312	14 784 25 73	31.5% - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	15 058 	32.1% - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	11 576 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	21.9% - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	8 025 	15.2% - - - - - 40.6% 21.1%	49 443 	93.5% - - - - - - 173.8% 168.3%	11 413 	183.1% 	(29.7%)
Dividends received Fines Licences and permits Algency services Transfers recognised - operational Other own revenue Gains on disposal of PPE	42 117 4 539	44 612 7 904	13 13 718 955	32.6% 21.0%	103 13 951 873	33.1% 19.2%		23.1%	75 7 233 631	16.2% 8.0%	273 45 198 3 360	101.3% 42.5%	133 10 230 890	100.3% 174.7% 470.4%	(43.8%) (29.3%) (29.1%)
Operating Expenditure Employee related costs Remuneration of councillors Dobt impairment Depreciation and asset impairment Finance charges Bulk purchases Other Materials Contracted sensions Transfers and grants Other compenditure Loss on disposal of PPE	51 274 28 259 3 893 - 2 0000 100 - 155 1 400 - 15 339 129	54 522 28 507 3 949 - 2 2000 120 - 133 1 440 - 18 367 6	11 340 7 007 871 - - 41 - 31 123 - 3 266	22.1% 24.8% 22.4%	11 958 7 261 990	23.3% 25.7% 25.4% - 25.9% - 22.4% (25.2%) - 26.1%	11 786 6 957 1 013 - - 15 - 46 308 - 3 447	21.6% 24.4% 25.7% 12.3% 34.6% 21.4%	12 759 6 858 1 010 - - 13 - 66 177 - 4 634	23.4% 24.1% 25.6% - 10.9% - 49.6% 12.3% - 25.2%	47 842 28 084 3 884 - 95 -	87.7% 98.5% 98.4% - 78.9% - 133.6% 17.7%	11 449 6 623 931 - - 23 - 43 329 - 3 500	88.4% 100.0% 100.4% - - 81.5% 128.2% - 87.2%	3.6%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(4 410)	(1 644)	3 445		3 100		(210)		(4 734)		1 601		(36)		
Transfers recognised - capital Contributions recognised - capital Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- - -	-	:	- - -
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(4 410)	(1 644)	3 445		3 100		(210)		(4 734)		1 601		(36)		
Taxation	-		-								-				
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(4 410)	(1 644)	3 445		3 100		(210)		(4 734)		1 601		(36)		
Attributable to minorities	-		-	-						-		-			
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(4 410)	(1 644)	3 445		3 100		(210)		(4 734)		1 601		(36)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-			-				-		-		-			-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(4 410)	(1 644)	3 445		3 100		(210)		(4 734)		1 601		(36)		

						201	6/17						201	15/16	
	Bu	iget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	1
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
												budget		buager	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	0	0	-	-	1	98 200.0%	-	-	-	-	1	98 200.0%	654	-	(100.0%)
National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	654	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	0	0		-	1	98 200.0%		-		-	1	98 200.0%	654		(100.0%)
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	654	-	(100.0%)
Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	654	-	(100.0%)
Corporate Services		-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Community and Public Safety Community & Social Services	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Sport And Recreation			-	-		-	_		-						
Public Safety		-	-	-		-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-		-	-	-	-		-		-		-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection		-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

						201	6/17						201	15/16	
	Bud	lget	First C	uarter	Second	Quarter	Third 0	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
R thousands												budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	46 864	41 418	14 784	31.5%	15 058	32.1%	11 576	27.9%	8 025	19.4%	49 443	119.4%	11 263	102.3%	(28.7%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges			-	-		-		-		-	-	-		-	-
Other revenue	4 539	2 994	992	21.9%	1 001	22.0%	1 001	33.4%	726	24.3%	3 720	124.3%	897	78.5%	(19.0%
Government - operating	42 117	37 965	13 718	32.6%	13 951	33.1%	10 295	27.1%	7 233	19.1%	45 198	119.1%	10 230	104.2%	(29.3%
Government - capital		-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-		-	
Interest Dividends	208	459	73	35.4%	106	51.0%	280	60.9%	66	14.4%	525	114.4%	137	-	(51.8%
Payments	(50 731)	(103 123)	(43 971)	86.7%	(36 481)	71.9%	(22 670)	22.0%	(14 053)	13.6%	(117 176)	113.6%	(4 478)	90.0%	213.89
Suppliers and employees	(50 731)	(103 123)	(43 971)	86.7%	(36 481)	71.9%	(22 670)	22.0%	(14 053)	13.6%	(117 176)	113.6%	(4 478)		213.87
Finance charges	(100)	(82)	(41)	40.9%	(26)	25.9%	(15)	18.1%	(13)	16.0%	(95)	116.0%	(23)		
Transfers and grants	-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(3 867)	(61 705)	(29 187)	754.7%	(21 424)	554.0%	(11 095)	18.0%	(6 028)	9.8%	(67 733)	109.8%	6 784	67.0%	(188.9%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts		62 393	30 600		20 620		11 173	17.9%	7 581	12.2%	69 974	112.2%	(6 918)	31.8%	(209.6%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE			-	-		-		-			-	-		-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	2 086	1 657	-	(235)	-	664	31.8%	(1 325)	(63.5%)	761	36.5%	377	30.3%	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	38 415	18 058	-	20 564	-	(208)	(.5%)	18 812	49.0%	57 226	149.0%	4 305		337.0%
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		21 892	10 885	-	290	-	10 717	49.0%	(9 906)	(45.2%)	11 987	54.8%	(11 600)		
Payments Capital assets	-		-			-	-	-		-	-	-	-	(40.2%)	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	-	62 393	30 600	-	20 620	-	11 173	17.9%	7 581	12.2%	69 974	112.2%	(6 918)		(209.6%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															1
Receipts							_			_	_				
Short term loans					-			-	-		-	-			
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-										-	-			
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits				-				-			-	-			
Payments	(695)	(721)	(167)	24.1%	(273)	39.3%	(281)	38.9%	(288)	39.9%	(1 008)	139.9%	(54)	66.0%	432.99
Repayment of borrowing	(695)	(721)	(167)	24.1%	(273)	39.3%	(281)	38.9%	(288)	39.9%	(1 008)	139.9%	(54)		432.99
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(695)	(721)	(167)	24.1%	(273)	39.3%	(281)	38.9%	(288)	39.9%	(1 008)	139.9%	(54)	66.0%	432.99
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(4 562)	(33)	1 246	(27.3%)	(1 077)	23.6%	(202)	611.1%	1 266	(3 820.2%)	1 233	(3 720.2%)	(188)	1.0%	(774.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	3 472	98	98	2.8%	1 344	38.7%	267	273.4%	65	66.1%	98	100.0%	502	-	(87.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(1 090)	65	1 344	(123.3%)	267	(24.5%)	65	100.0%	1 330	2 061.3%	1 330	2 061.3%	315	1.0%	322.89

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debi Debi		Impairment -E Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-		-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	93	34.9%	87	32.6%	87	32.6%	-	-	267	100.0%	-	-	-	
Total By Income Source	93	34.9%	87	32.6%	87	32.6%		-	267	100.0%	-	-		
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	87	33.5%	87	33.3%	87	33.3%	-	-	261	97.9%	-	-	-	
Commercial		-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	6	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	2.1%	-	-	-	
Total By Customer Group	93	34.9%	87	32.6%	87	32.6%			267	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	90 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water		-		-		-	-	-		-
PAYE deductions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)		-		-		-	-	-		-
Pensions / Retirement		-		-		-	-	-		-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Auditor-General	31	1.7%	15	.8%	14	.8%	1 741	96.7%	1 800	100.0%
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	31	1.7%	15	.8%	14	.8%	1 741	96.7%	1 800	100.0%

Contact Detail

Municipal Manager	Mr Rodney Eric Pieterse	053 631 0891
Financial Manager	Mr Bradley F James	053 631 0891

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: !KA!! GARIB (NC082) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Parti: Operating Revenue and Experiuture						201	6/17						201	5/16	
	Buc	laet	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	1
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
R thousands												budget		budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	179 519	179 519	66 592	37.1%	49 032	27.3%	54 174	30.2%	46 240	25.8%	216 037	120.3%	22 687	123.1%	103.8%
Property rates	24 019	24 019	16 916	70.4%	(457)	(1.9%)	(89)	(.4%)	(21)	(.1%)	16 348	68.1%	(5 287)	188.6%	(99.6%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	2 200	2 200		-	1 412	64.2%	1 351	61.4%	1 321	60.0%	4 084	185.6%	(-2)	180.8%	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	60 697	60 697	14 313	23.6%	16 163	26.6%	24 226	39.9%	19 564	32.2%	74 266	122.4%	17 516	106.5%	11.7%
Service charges - water revenue	6 685	6 685	3 216	48.1%	3 812	57.0%	5 301	79.3%	3 492	52.2%	15 821	236.6%	3 240	172.3%	7.8%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	6 885	6 885	2 296	33.3%	2 290	33.3%	2 290	33.3%	2 214	32.2%	9 090	132.0%	1 947	141.7%	13.7%
Service charges - refuse revenue	5 361	5 361	1 596	29.8%	1 635	30.5%	1 642	30.6%	1 710	31.9%	6 584	122.8%	1 372	184.4%	24.69
Service charges - other		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	262	262	97	37.1%	54	20.6%	64	24.2%	45	17.1%	260	99.1%	52	99.2%	
Interest earned - external investments	200	200	1	.6%	173	86.3%	1	.5%	49	24.6%	224	112.0%	2	75.6%	2 472.4%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	11 000	11 000	3 058	27.8%	2 951	26.8%	2 886	26.2%	2 607	23.7%	11 502	104.6%	2 809	65.4%	(7.2%
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	97	97	8	7.9%	13	13.7%	32	32.9%	2	2.4%	55	56.9%	12	79.2%	(80.9%)
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	422	422	1 754	416.2%	550	130.5%	1 587	376.4%	10	2.4%	3 901	925.5%	1 023	1 318.0%	
Transfers recognised - operational	60 797	60 797	23 078	38.0%	20 272	33.3%	14 686	24.2%	14 686	24.2%	72 721	119.6%	0	106.4%	293 709 900.0%
Other own revenue	895	895	259	28.9%	164	18.3%	198	22.2%	562	62.8%	1 183	132.2%	-	33.9%	(100.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	194 538	194 538	52 282	26.9%	55 249	28.4%	38 777	19.9%	47 242	24.3%	193 549	99.5%	39 453	91.8%	19.7%
Employee related costs	93 038	93 038	22 133	23.8%	27 011	29.0%	21 435	23.0%	22 161	23.8%	92 741	99.7%	21 006	93.5%	5.5%
Remuneration of councillors	6 037	6 037	1 525	25.3%	1 526	25.3%	1 477	24.5%	1 498	24.8%	6 027	99.8%	1 482	79.6%	1.1%
Debt impairment		-	-	-		-		-			-			-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment		-	-	-		-		-			-			-	-
Finance charges		-	1 340	-	18	-	9	-	92	-	1 459	-	9	-	886.2%
Bulk purchases	55 698	55 698	13 346	24.0%	12 610	22.6%	5 474	9.8%	4 016	7.2%	35 446	63.6%	2 105	49.5%	90.8%
Other Materials	2 094	2 094	699	33.4%	1 143	54.6%	48	2.3%	791	37.8%	2 680	128.0%	894	111.3%	(11.5%)
Contracted services	13 960	13 960	3 511	25.1%	2 446	17.5%	1 790	12.8%	4 060	29.1%	11 807	84.6%	3 174	99.3%	27.9%
Transfers and grants	6 830	6 830	3 629	53.1%	4 633	67.8%	4 369	64.0%	4 445	65.1%	17 076	250.0%	5 284	189.4%	(15.9%
Other expenditure	16 882	16 882	6 099	36.1%	5 862	34.7%	4 175	24.7%	10 178	60.3%	26 314	155.9%	5 498	112.8%	85.1%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(15 019)	(15 019)	14 311		(6 217)		15 396		(1 002)		22 488		(16 765)		
Transfers recognised - capital	23 395	23 395	15 686	67.0%	6 349	27.1%	1 130	4.8%	-		23 165	99.0%	1 000	67.0%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-		-		-		-	-			-	
Contributed assets		-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	8 376	8 376	29 997		132		16 526		(1 002)		45 653		(15 765)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	8 376	8 376	29 997		132		16 526		(1 002)		45 653		(15 765)		
Attributable to minorities		-	-						(*,	-				-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	8 376	8 376	29 997		132		16 526		(1 002)		45 653		(15 765)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	0 3 7 0	0 3/0	2, 171		132		10 320		(1 302)		75 003		(13 703)		
	8 376	8 376	29 997	_	132	_	16 526	_	(1 002)		45 653	<u> </u>	(15 765)	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	8 3 / 6	8 3/6	29 991		132		16 526		(1 002)		45 653		(15 /65)		

						201	6/17						201	15/16	
	Bud	iget	First C	luarter	Second	Quarter	Third (Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	23 395	23 395	8 187	35.0%	6 781	29.0%	7 504	32.1%	8 039	34.4%	30 512	130.4%	872		
National Government	23 395	23 395	7 444	31.8%	6 781	29.0%	7 504	32.1%	7 788	33.3%	29 517	126.2%	872	60.0%	793.79
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	23 395	23 395	7 444	31.8%	6 781	29.0%	7 504	32.1%	7 788	33.3%	29 517	126.2%	872	60.0%	793.7%
Borrowing	-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	-	-	726	-	-	-	-	-	251	-	977	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	23 395	23 395	8 187	35.0%	6 781	29.0%	7 504	32.1%	8 039	34.4%	30 512	130.4%	872		
Governance and Administration		-	272	-	203	-	177	-	212	-	864	-	79	44.5%	
Executive & Council	-	-	42	-	20	-	49	-	25	-	136	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	189	-	26	-	4	-	72	-	291	-	14	28.7%	
Corporate Services	-	-	42	-	156	-	125	-	115	-	437	-	65	-	75.5%
Community and Public Safety Community & Social Services	-	-	77		2 957 2 605		854 854		1 850 1 850	-	5 738 5 386		7		26 626.5% 26 626.5%
Sport And Recreation	_														
Public Safety				_				_				_			
Housing				_	352			_			352	_			
Health				_				_				-			
Economic and Environmental Services			270	-	124		6	-	101		501	-	199	57.5%	(49.4%)
Planning and Development		-	270	-	14	-	1	-	82	-	366	-	199		
Road Transport				_	111		5	-	19		135	_		636.1%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection		-	-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	
Trading Services	23 395	23 395	7 568	32.3%	3 497	14.9%	6 466	27.6%	5 877	25.1%	23 408	100.1%	586	59.8%	902.2%
Electricity	-	-	180	-	148	-	2 260	-	446		3 034		30	-	1 386.4%
Water	23 395	23 395	7 388	31.6%	3 349	14.3%	4 206	18.0%	5 431	23.2%	20 373	87.1%	529	57.3%	927.2%
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-		-	1	-		-	1	-	28	-	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	- 1
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments	1					201	6/17						201	5/16	
	Bud	lget	First C	uarter	Second	Quarter	Third (Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	1
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
												buuget		buuget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities Receipts	202 914	202 914	82 282	40.5%	69 959	34.5%	56 754	28.0%	46 062	22.7%	255 056	125.7%	23 687	125.3%	94.5%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	26 219	26 219	16 916	64.5%	8 586	32.7%	1 262	4.8%	1 300	5.0%	28 063	107.0%	(5 287)	225.6%	(124.6%)
Service charges Other revenue	79 628 1 675	79 628 1 675	21 425 2 118	26.9% 126.4%	30 330 1 298	38.1% 77.5%	33 459 1 880	42.0% 112.3% 26.5%	26 980 441	33.9% 26.4% 24.2%	112 195 5 737	140.9% 342.5%	24 076 1 087	127.7% 404.0%	12.1% (59.4%) 293 709 900.0%
Government - operating Government - capital Interest	60 797 23 395 11 200	60 797 23 395 11 200	23 078 15 686 3 059	38.0% 67.0% 27.3%	20 272 6 349 3 124	33.3% 27.1% 27.9%	16 136 1 130 2 887	26.5% 4.8% 25.8%	14 686 - 2 656	24.2%	74 171 23 165 11 726	122.0% 99.0% 104.7%	1 000	106.4% 67.0% 74.0%	(100.0%) (5.5%)
Dividends Payments Suppliers and employees	(178 551) (171 721)	(178 551) (171 721)	(52 563) (47 594)	29.4% 27.7%	(55 289) (50 637)	31.0% 29.5%	(41 568) (37 109)	23.3% 21.6%	(47 242) (42 704)	26.5% 24.9%	(196 661) (178 044)	110.1% 103.7%	(39 515) (34 223)	135.2% 127.1%	19.6% 24.8%
Finance charges Transfers and grants Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(6 830) 24 363	(6 830) 24 363	(1 340) (3 629) 29 719	53.1% 122.0%	(18) (4 633) 14 670	67.8% 60.2%	(9) (4 450) 15 186	65.2% 62.3%	(92) (4 445) (1 179)	65.1% (4.8%)	(1 459) (17 158) 58 395	251.2% 239.7%	(9) (5 284) (15 828)	231 996 933.3% 225.0% 23.9%	886.2% (15.9%) (92.6%)
	24 303	24 303	27717	122.070	14070	00.270	13 100	02.570	(1177)	(4.070)	30 373	237.770	(13 020)	23.770	(92.070)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities Receipts	67	67	229	342.2%	60	89.1%	2 216	3 308.5%	9	13.0%	2 513	3 752.7%	295	313.9%	(97.1%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE Decrease in non-current debtors Decrease in other non-current receivables		-	229	-	60	-		-	-		289	-	96 126	-	(100.0%) (100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments Payments	67	67	(4 382)		(6 189)	-	2 216	3 308.5%	(9 758)	13.0%	2 225 (25 774)	3 321.5%	73 (36 307)	(1.2%) (4 599.5%)	(88.0%) (73.1%)
Capital assets	-	-	(4 382)	-	(6 189)	-	(5 444)	-	(9 758)	-	(25 774)	-	(36 307)	(4 599.5%)	(73.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	67	67	(4 153)	(6 200.6%)	(6 130)	(9 151.7%)	(3 228)	(4 819.5%)	(9 750)	(14 556.4%)	(23 260)	(34 728.3%)	(36 012)	3 987.3%	(72.9%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities Receipts	-	-	(5)	-	(4)	-	(12)	-	(15)	-	(36)	-	(8)	(452.7%)	102.0%
Short term loans Borrowing long term/refinancing Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits			. (5)		. (4)		. (12)		(15)		(36)		. (8)	(457.9%) (1 778.0%)	102.0%
Payments Repayment of borrowing	-		(1 282) (1 282)						-		(1 282) (1 282)		(433) (433)	971.3% 971.3%	(100.0%) (100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-		(1 287)	-	(4)		(12)	-	(15)		(1 319)		(440)	(1 258.1%)	(96.5%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	24 430 11 466	24 430 11 466	24 278 1 204	99.4% 10.5%	8 536 25 483	34.9% 222.2%	11 946 34 019	48.9% 296.7%	(10 944) 45 965	(44.8%) 400.9%	33 816 1 204	138.4% 10.5%	(52 280) 127 041	371.9%	(79.1%) (63.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	35 896	35 896	25 483	71.0%	34 019	94.8%	45 965	128.1%	35 021	97.6%	35 021	97.6%	74 761	305.0%	(53.2%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days				Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -B Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-		-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-		-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-		-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Total By Income Source					-							-	-	
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-										-	-		
Commercial	-		-		-	-	-	-			-	-		
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Total By Customer Group														

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	7 980	6.7%	6 861	5.8%	7 837	6.6%	96 063	80.9%	118 741	58.1%
Bulk Water	93	1.3%	93	1.3%	104	1.5%	6 791	95.9%	7 080	3.5%
PAYE deductions	993	9.9%	-	-		-	9 050	90.1%	10 043	4.9%
VAT (output less input)	-	-		-		-	-	-		-
Pensions / Retirement	1 271	44.4%	797	27.8%	797	27.8%	-	-	2 865	1.4%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-		-	8 956	100.0%	8 956	4.4%
Trade Creditors	5 914	12.3%	6 084	12.6%	999	2.1%	35 252	73.1%	48 250	23.6%
Auditor-General	-	-		-		-	8 570	100.0%	8 570	4.2%
Other	-	-	-		-	-	-	-		-
Total	16 251	7.9%	13 836	6.8%	9 737	4.8%	164 681	80.5%	204 506	100.0%

Contact Details
Municipal Manager

Municipal Manager	Mr Gilbert J Lategan(Act)	054 461 6402
Financial Manager	Mr. Inhannes Krannhl	054 461 6421

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: !KHEIS (NC084) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure				2016/17 Budget First Quarter Second Quarter Third Quarter Fourth Quarter Year to											
	Buc	daet	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third 0	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	44 059	43 311	17 836	40.5%	10 144	23.0%	9 517	22.0%	8 977	20.7%	46 474	107.3%	3 002	91.4%	199.1%
	44 059	43 311	3 602	40.376 88.7%	10 144	23.0%	143	3.5%	5 371	130.7%	9 259	225.3%	135	109.9%	3 871.1%
Property rates Property rates - penalties and collection charges	4 059	4 109	3 602	88.7%	143	3.5%	143	3.5%	5 3 / 1	130.7%	9 259	225.5%	135	109.9%	(100.0%
Service charges - electricity revenue	-			-					14	-	14	-		-	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue	4 563	4 563	1 040	22.8%	1 049	23.0%	1 037	22.7%	1 028	22.5%	4 154	91.0%	1 004	90.6%	2.49
Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 020	2 019	523	25.9%	524	25.9%	526	26.0%	695	34.4%	2 267	112.3%	493	91.6%	40.99
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 730	2730	722	26.4%	725	26.5%	730	26.7%	970	35.5%	3 146	115.2%	681	91.8%	42.35
Service charges - other						-	-	-		-					
Rental of facilities and equipment	517	595	148	28.7%	147	28.5%	146	24.5%	147	24.7%	589	99.0%	147	100.5%	(.2%
Interest earned - external investments	69	245	113	164.0%	87	126.0%	21	8.7%	4	1.6%	225	92.0%		50.0%	(100.09)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-		-						-	-	-		-	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	60	108	20	33.3%	22	37.4%	14	13.0%	0	.3%	57	52.6%	16	-	(97.8%
Licences and permits	-	-	3	-	2	-	4		2	-	11	-	6	24.1%	(61.0%
Agency services	1 613	1 613	417	25.8%	370	22.9%	449	27.8%	427	26.5%	1 662	103.1%	364	70.6%	17.29
Transfers recognised - operational	24 325	25 825	11 113	45.7%	6 979	28.7%	6 233	24.1%	-	-	24 325	94.2%	-	76.1%	-
Other own revenue	4 102	1 104	135	3.3%	96	2.3%	216	19.5%	319	28.9%	765	69.4%	155	363.5%	105.79
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	400	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	63 789	61 930	10 017	15.7%	9 969	15.6%	10 381	16.8%	8 334	13.5%	38 700	62.5%	9 834	54.8%	(15.3%
Employee related costs	21 503	24 849	4 776	22.2%	5 499	25.6%	5 923	23.8%	5 905	23.8%	22 103	89.0%	4 255	92.0%	38.89
Remuneration of councillors	2 533	2 533	445	17.6%	403	15.9%	583	23.0%	542	21.4%	1 973	77.9%	407	69.2%	33.29
Debt impairment	5 535	5 535	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	11 553	8 112	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.8%	-
Finance charges	414	414	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	99.3%	-
Bulk purchases	1 198	1 198	237	19.8%	241	20.1%	241	20.1%	161	13.4%	880	73.4%	228		(29.4%
Other Materials	2 091	1 214	53	2.6%	112	5.4%	136	11.2%	36	2.9%	337	27.8%	246	74.6%	(85.59
Contracted services			1						-	-					
Transfers and grants	2 547	3 295 14 780	714 3 792	28.0% 23.1%	934 2 779	36.7%	990 2 508	30.0% 17.0%	1 691	-	2 638 10 770	80.1%	647	58.4%	(100.0%
Other expenditure	16 414	14 /80	3 /92	23.1%	2 119	16.9%	2 508	17.0%	1 691	11.4%	10 7 70	72.9%	4 051	69.4%	(58.3%
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	•	-			•	-	*	-	-	-	•	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(19 729)	(18 619)	7 819		176		(864)		643		7 774		(6 832)		
Transfers recognised - capital	15 270	15 270	4 601	30.1%	5 601	36.7%	-	-	-	-	10 202	66.8%	-	72.4%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(4 459)	(3 349)	12 420		5 777		(864)		643		17 976		(6 832)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-					-		-	-			
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(4 459)	(3 349)	12 420		5 777		(864)		643		17 976		(6 832)		
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-			-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(4 459)	(3 349)	12 420		5 777		(864)		643		17 976		(6 832)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(4 459)	(3 349)	12 420		5 777		(864)		643		17 976		(6 832)		

						201	6/17						201	15/16	
	Bud	lget	First C	luarter	Second	Quarter	Third (Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure												, and			
Source of Finance	15 950	15 950	329	2.1%	3 108	19.5%	2 807	17.6%	2 700	16.9%	8 944	56.1%	4 111	00.00/	(34.3%)
														92.9%	
National Government	14 905	14 905	329	2.2%	3 108	20.9%	2 807	18.8%	2 700	18.1%	8 944	60.0%	3 278	86.5%	(17.6%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	365	365								-					
Transfers recognised - capital	15 270	15 270	329	2.2%	3 108	20.4%	2 807	18.4%	2 700	17.7%	8 944	58.6%	3 278	88.0%	(17.6%)
Borrowing	680	680	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	833	-	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	833	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	15 950	15 950	329	2.1%	3 108	19.5%	2 807	17.6%	2 700	16.9%	8 944	56.1%	4 111	92.9%	
Governance and Administration	-	-	329	-	2 147	-	249	-		-	2 724	-	1 352	-	(100.0%)
Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office		-	329	-	2 147	-	249	-	-	-	2 724	-	1 352	-	(100.0%)
Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	1 045	1 045	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	1 045	1 045	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-			-		-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-			-		-	-		-
Health Economic and Environmental Services			-	-		-		-		-			-	-	
	500	6 200	-	-	-	-	2 257	36.4%	2 359	38.0%	4 615	74.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-			-	-		- 0.057					74.400	-	-	(400.00)
Road Transport Environmental Protection	500	6 200	-	-	-	-	2 257	36.4%	2 359	38.0%	4 615	74.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
	14 405	8 705	-	-	961	6.7%	302	3.5%	341	3.9%	1 (05	18.4%	2.750	73.7%	(87.7%)
Trading Services Electricity	14 405	8 /05	-	-	961	6.7%		3.5%	341		1 605	18.4%	2 759 833		(87.7%)
Water	13 905	8 205	1	-	754	5.4%	302	3.7%	341	4.2%	1 397	17.0%	1 336		(74.5%)
Waste Water Management	500	500		-	207	41.5%	302	3.776	341	4.2%	207	41.5%	590	00.3%	(100.0%)
Waste Management Waste Management	500	500	1	-	207	41.5%			-	_	207	41.5%	590	-	(100.0%)
Other				-	-			-		-			-	-	
Ottlet	1	-					-	-	-	-			-		

						201	5/17						201	15/16	
	Bud	get	First C	uarter	Second	Quarter	Third C	uarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	% of adjusted	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
R thousands												budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	59 330	56 563	17 790	30.0%	15 034	25.3%	8 189	14.5%	2 387	4.2%	43 400	76.7%	4 548	115.9%	(47.5%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	4 059	1 929	129	3.2%	355	8.8%	122	6.3%	546	28.3%	1 152	59.7%	135	161.6%	303.59
Service charges	9 313	3 336	1 110	11.9%	1 374	14.8%	985	29.5%	941	28.2%	4 411	132.2%	2 183	165.7%	(56.9%
Other revenue	6 293	9 958	723	11.5%	638	10.1%	828	8.3%	896	9.0%	3 084	31.0%	688	278.6%	30.29
Government - operating	24 690	26 190	11 113	45.0%	6 979	28.3%	6 233	23.8%	-	-	24 325	92.9%	-	101.9%	
Government - capital	14 905	14 905	4 601	30.9%	5 601	37.6%	-	-	-	-	10 202	68.4%	1 541	91.5%	
Interest	69	245	113	164.0%	87	126.0%	21	8.7%	4	1.6%	225	92.0%	-	26.9%	(100.0%
Dividends		-		-		-		-		-	-	-		-	-
Payments Suppliers and employees	(46 650) (43 688)	(45 066) (42 853)	(10 008) (9 294)	21.5% 21.3%	(9 969) (9 035)	21.4% 20.7%	(10 381) (9 391)	23.0% 21.9%	(7 664) (7 664)	17.0% 17.9%	(38 021) (35 383)	84.4% 82.6%	(9 834) (9 187)	79.2% 79.5%	
Finance charges	(414)	(414)	(7 2 74)	21.370	(9 033)	20.770	(7 371)	21.770	(7004)	17.770	(33 303)	02:070	(7 101)	4.4%	
Transfers and grants	(2 547)	(1 799)	(714)	28.0%	(934)	36.7%	(990)	55.0%			(2 638)	146.6%	(647)	96.2%	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	12 680	11 497	7 782	61.4%	5 065	39.9%	(2 192)	(19.1%)	(5 277)	(45.9%)	5 379	46.8%	(5 286)	378.6%	(.2%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	_		(4 851)	_	(5 601)	_	_		_	_	(10 452)	_	_	_	_
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-		(,	-		-					(-		-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments			(4 851)		(5 601)						(10 452)		-		
Payments Capital assets	(14 905) (14 905)	(14 905) (14 905)	(375)	2.5% 2.5%	(3 543)	23.8% 23.8%	(2 572) (2 572)	17.3% 17.3%	(3 078) (3 078)	20.6% 20.6%	(9 568) (9 568)	64.2% 64.2%		13.5% 13.5%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(14 905)	(14 905)	(5 226)	35.1%	(3 543) (9 144)	61.4%	(2 572)	17.3%		20.6%	(20 020)	134.3%		13.5%	
	(14 703)	(14 703)	(3 220)	33.170	(7 144)	01.470	(2 312)	17.5%	(3070)	20.070	(20 020)	134.370	-	13.370	(100.070
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-			-			-					-		-	-
Payments	-			-		-	-	-				-		-	
Repayment of borrowing	-			-		-						-		-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-		-	-		-			-		-	-			-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(2 224)	(3 408)	2 556	(114.9%)	(4 079)	183.4%	(4 764)	139.8%	(8 355)	245.2%	(14 641)	429.6%	(5 286)	(196.7%)	58.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(307)	(0 100)	236	(76.8%)	2 792	(909.4%)	(1 287)		(6 051)	210.270	236	127.070	26 134	(170.770)	(123.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(2 531)	(3 408)	2 792	(110.3%)	(1 287)	50.8%	(6 051)	177.5%	(14 406)	422.7%	(14 406)	422.7%	20 848	(219.4%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	215	2.1%	213	2.1%	9 756	95.8%	10 184	22.9%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-		-	-		-			-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(12)	(.1%)	1 111	7.6%	73	.5%	13 367	91.9%	14 539	32.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	95	1.6%	69	1.2%	5 760	97.2%	5 924	13.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	126	1.4%	120	1.4%	8 555	97.2%	8 801	19.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Other	(8 236)	(165.4%)	30	.6%	27	.5%	13 157	264.3%	4 978	11.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	(8 248)	(18.6%)	1 577	3.5%	503	1.1%	50 594	113.9%	44 427	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(89)	(5.5%)	118	7.3%	39	2.4%	1 541	95.8%	1 609	3.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	(348)	(16.7%)	533	25.7%	106	5.1%	1 785	86.0%	2 076	4.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	(5 254)	(13.6%)	504	1.3%	334	.9%	42 944	111.5%	38 528	86.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	(2 557)	(115.5%)	422	19.1%	24	1.1%	4 324	195.3%	2 214	5.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	(8 248)	(18.6%)	1 577	3.5%	503	1.1%	50 594	113.9%	44 427	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Tot	al
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Auditor-General	51	.8%	52	.9%	50	.8%	5 973	97.5%	6 127	75.0%
Other	168	8.2%	310	15.1%	90	4.4%	1 478	72.3%	2 046	25.0%
Total	219	2.7%	362	4.4%	140	1.7%	7 451	91.2%	8 173	100.0%

Contact Details			
Municipal Manager	Mr Josef Willemse	054 833 9500	
Financial Manager	Mr W Weilhach	054 833 9500	

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: TSANTSABANE (NC085) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure						201	6/17						201	5/16	
	Bud	laet	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue Property rates Property rates - penalties and collection charges Service charges - electricity revenue	212 882 27 950 45 768	193 837 29 663 45 768	120 314 6 342 - 5 565	56.5% 22.7% 12.2%	241 352 32 608	113.4% 116.7%	30 664 2 297 - 6 523	15.8% 7.7% 14.3%	18 646 1 508 - 6 960	9.6% 5.1% - 15.2%	410 976 42 755 - 19 048	212.0% 144.1% - 41.6%	15 794 1 464 6 450	76.9% 95.6% - 66.0%	18.1% 3.0% - 7.9%
Service charges - sealer revenue Service charges - valer revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue Service charges - fetuse revenue Service charges - other	23 939 10 915 7 471	23 939 11 518 8 552	2 691 1 336 1 726	11.2% 11.2% 12.2% 23.1%			3 677 6 131 2 980	15.4% 15.2% 53.2% 34.8%	3 143 4 366 2 437	13.1% 13.1% 37.9% 28.5%	9 512 11 833 7 143	39.7% 102.7% 83.5%	2 898 2 672 1 674	61.1% 91.4% 94.9%	8.5% 63.4% 45.6%
Rental of facilities and equipment interest earned - external investments interest earned - outstanding debtors Dividends received Fines	374 541 : 318	374 541 - - 318	1 373 5 - - 31	367.0% 1.0% - - 9.7%	-	-	94 0 - -	25.1% .1%	97 2 (199)	26.0% .5% - (62.5%)	1 564 8 - - (168)	418.1% 1.5% (52.8%)	66 5	709.6% 6.8% - - 60.2%	47.1% (55.5%) - - (570.4%)
Licences and permits Agency services Transfers Ecognised - operational Other own revenue Gains on disposal of PPE	493 848 35 713 10 052 48 500	493 848 36 046 17 778 18 000	1 - 400 100 841 2	.3% 1.1% 1 003.2%	208 732 12	2 076.5%	827 - 7 826 203 105	167.8% - 21.7% 1.1% .6%	502 (212)		830 - 8 728 309 565 158	168.4% - 24.2% 1.741.3% -9%	2 117 404	1.1% 95.1% 563.5% 11.6%	(24.8%) (100.0%) (281.1%)
Operating Expenditure Employee related costs Remuneration of councillors Dobl Impairment Depreciation and asset Impairment Finance charges Bulk purchases	212 818 74 730 3 205 10 800 7 713 5 249 46 292	234 243 76 384 4 005 10 800 7 713 5 249 60 850	21 949 9 082 509 - - 47 5 302	10.3% 12.2% 15.9% - - 	· · · ·		42 059 16 277 789 14 060	18.0% 21.3% 19.7% - - 23.1%	52 380 16 158 907 17 239 11 777 (303)		116 388 41 517 2 204 17 239 11 777 47 19 059	49.7% 54.4% 55.0% 159.6% 152.7% .9% 31.3%	23 569 8 645 544	61.9% 73.2% 75.7% 45.5% 58.8% 2.0% 68.1%	86.9% 66.7% (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (105.0%)
Other Materials Contracted services Transfers and grants Other expenditure Loss on disposal of PPE	9 989 - - 54 840	9 989 - - 59 253 -	745 367 2 090 3 807	7.5% - - 6.9%			2 150 1 791 1 660 5 330 3	21.5% - - 9.0%	1 846 230 1 511 3 015	18.5% - - 5.1%	4 740 2 388 5 262 12 152 3	47.5% - - 20.5%	1 110 535 2 038 4 496	51.4% - - 36.9%	66.3% (57.0%) (25.8%) (32.9%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	64	(40 406)	98 365		241 352		(11 395)		(33 735)		294 588		(7 776)		(400.00/)
Transfers recognised - capital Contributions recognised - capital Contributed assets	-	-	190 - -	-	3 444 - -	-	1 562		9 228	-	14 424	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	64	(40 406)	98 555		244 796		(9 832)		(24 507)		309 012		(7 776)		
Taxation			-								-				
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	64	(40 406)	98 555		244 796		(9 832)		(24 507)		309 012		(7 776)		
Attributable to minorities	-			-		-		-		-		-			-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	64	(40 406)	98 555		244 796		(9 832)		(24 507)		309 012		(7 776)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	64	(40 406)	98 555		244 796		(9 832)		(24 507)		309 012		(7 776)		

						201	6/17						20	15/16	
	Bud	get	First C	uarter	Second	Quarter	Third 0	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
														9	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	18 218	16 780	5 191	28.5%	1 768	9.7%	5 180	30.9%	10 846	64.6%	22 985	137.0%	-	75.0%	
National Government	14 833	14 833	5 191	35.0%	1 768	11.9%	5 180	34.9%	10 846	73.1%	22 985	155.0%	-	115.3%	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	-	81	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	14 833	14 914	5 191	35.0%	1 768	11.9%	5 180	34.7%	10 846	72.7%	22 985	154.1%	-	115.3%	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	3 385	1 866	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21.1%	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	18 218	16 780	5 191	28.5%	1 768	9.7%	5 180	30.9%	10 846	64.6%	22 985	137.0%		75.0%	(100.0%)
Governance and Administration	2 854	1 866	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-		-
Executive & Council	1 276	509	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	166	1 200	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	1 412	157	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	531	81	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	81	61	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation		20	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	450	-	-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Health		-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	14.022	14 833	5 191	35.0%	1768	11.9%	5 180	34.9%	10 846	73.1%	22 985	155.00	-	79.0%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	14 833	14 833	5 191	35.0%	1 /68	11.9%	5 180	34.9%	10 846	/3.176	22 985	155.0%	-	79.0%	(100.0%)
Road Transport	14 833	14 833	5 191	35.0%	1 768	11.9%	5 180	34.9%	10 846	73.1%	22 985	155.0%		79.0%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	14 033	14 033	2 141	35.0%	1 /00	11.9%	5 100	34.9%	10 040	73.176	22 900	133.0%		79.0%	(100.0%)
Trading Services	-		-	-		-						_	-	-	_
Electricity															
Waler	-														
Waste Water Management															
Waste Management	-														
Other										l		l			

						201	6/17						201	15/16	
	Bud	get	First C	uarter	Second	Quarter	Third (Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date		Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
R thousands												budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	179 213	175 835	56 591	31.6%	99 588	55.6%	52 823	30.0%	23 889	13.6%	232 890	132.4%	27 991	88.7%	(14.7%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	27 950	29 663	1 956	7.0%	5 881	21.0%	16 035	54.1%	1 885	6.4%	25 756	86.8%	1 347	61.3%	40.0%
Service charges	88 093	89 777	11 285	12.8%	9 304	10.6%	4 562	5.1%	5 813	6.5%	30 964	34.5%	10 219	44.9%	(43.1%)
Other revenue	12 084	19 809	7 977	66.0%	35 444	293.3%	8 664	43.7%	16 188	81.7%	68 273	344.7%	16 420	1 151.8%	(1.4%)
Government - operating	35 713	36 046	29 418	82.4%	35 520	99.5%	7 538	20.9%	1	-	72 477	201.1%	-	95.3%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	14 833	-	5 943	40.1%	13 294	89.6%	16 020	-		-	35 257	-	-	100.0%	
Interest	541	541	12	2.2%	145	26.8%	4	.7%	2	.5%	163	30.1%	6	7.9%	(57.3%)
Dividends			(35 250)	-		-		-	(48 706)	-		-	(30 594)	-	59.2%
Payments Suppliers and employees	(194 306) (189 057)	(231 865) (223 818)	(35 250)	18.1% 17.1%	(55 241) (54 090)	28.4% 28.6%	(66 286) (61 187)	28.6% 27.3%	(48 706)	21.0% 20.5%	(205 484) (193 449)	88.6% 86.4%	(27 593)		59.2%
Finance charges	(5 249)	(7 713)	(60)	1.1%	(261)	5.0%	(3 444)	44.6%	(303)	3.9%	(4 068)	52.7%	(27 393)		3 716.9%
Transfers and grants	(3247)	(333)	(2 928)	-	(891)	-	(1 656)	497.3%	(2 493)	748.7%	(7 968)	2 392.8%	(2 993)		(16.7%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(15 092)	(56 030)	21 340	(141.4%)	44 346	(293.8%)	(13 464)	24.0%	(24 817)	44.3%	27 405	(48.9%)	(2 602)	26.0%	853.6%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	48 500	18 000	10 471	21.6%	_	_	108	.6%	40	.2%	10 619	59.0%	_	144.3%	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	48 500	18 000			-	_	108	.6%	40	.2%	148	.8%	-	5.9%	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors				-		-	-	-			-	-		-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables			-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	+	-	10 471	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 471	-	-	4 910.7%	-
Payments			(2 250)	-	(4 695)	-	(5 191)	-	(11 561)		(23 698)	-	(1 445)		700.1%
Capital assets Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	48 500	18 000	(2 250) 8 221	17.0%	(4 695) (4 695)	(9.7%)	(5 191) (5 083)	(28.2%)	(11 561) (11 521)	(64.0%)	(23 698) (13 078)	(72.7%)	(1 445)		700.1% 697.4 %
	46 300	16 000	0 221	17.0%	(4 073)	(7.776)	(5 063)	(20.270)	(11 321)	(04.0%)	(13 076)	(12.170)	(1 443)	(334.7%)	077.470
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	-	7	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	300	-		-	-	-		-		-	٠,	-	-		(100.0%)
Payments	300			-		-	-	-		-		-	(334)		(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing					-	-	-	-	-	-		-	(334)	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	300							-	7		7	-	(334)	(3.1%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	33 708	(38 030)	29 561	87.7%	39 651	117.6%	(18 547)	48.8%	(36 332)	95.5%	14 334	(37.7%)	(4 381)	(127.6%)	729.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(2 300)	(2 300)	581	(25.3%)	30 142	(1 310.5%)	69 794	(3 034.5%)	51 247	(2 228.1%)	581	(25.3%)	10 720	(127.070)	378.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	31 408	(40 330)		96.0%	69 794	222.2%	51 247	(127.1%)	14 915	(37.0%)	14 915	(37.0%)	6 338	(180.0%)	
Castilicasti equivalents at the year eff0:	31 408	(40 330)	30 142	96.0%	69 /94	222.2%	51 24/	(127.1%)	14 915	(37.0%)	14 915	(37.0%)	6 338	(180.0%)	135.39

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

_	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debi Debi		Impairment -E Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	984	1.5%	1 185	1.8%	929	1.4%	64 279	95.4%	67 377	35.2%	-	-	-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	2 362	30.0%	279	3.5%	155	2.0%	5 088	64.5%	7 884	4.1%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	9 107	33.8%	537	2.0%	418	1.5%	16 917	62.7%	26 979	14.1%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 628	3.0%	1 581	2.9%	1 431	2.7%	48 975	91.3%	53 614	28.0%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 110	3.5%	1 070	3.4%	967	3.1%	28 194	90.0%	31 342	16.4%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-		-			-		-		-	-	-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-		-		-	-		-			-	-	-	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-		-			-		-		-	-	-	-	
Other	48	1.1%	66	1.5%	37	.8%	4 253	96.6%	4 403	2.3%	-	-	-	
Total By Income Source	15 239	8.0%	4 718	2.5%	3 936	2.1%	167 706	87.5%	191 599	100.0%				
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	468	7.1%	266	4.0%	122	1.9%	5 719	87.0%	6 575	3.4%	-	-	-	
Commercial	10 604	43.0%	536	2.2%	450	1.8%	13 072	53.0%	24 662	12.9%	-	-	-	
Households	4 033	2.6%	3 821	2.4%	3 276	2.1%	145 461	92.9%	156 590	81.7%	-	-	-	
Other	135	3.6%	95	2.5%	89	2.4%	3 454	91.6%	3 772	2.0%	-	-		
Total By Customer Group	15 239	8.0%	4 718	2.5%	3 936	2.1%	167 706	87.5%	191 599	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	9 158	12.1%	-	-	4 330	5.7%	62 034	82.1%	75 522	69.6%
Bulk Water	1 536	5.8%	1 696	6.4%	1 226	4.6%	21 921	83.1%	26 379	24.3%
PAYE deductions		-	-	-		-	-	-		-
VAT (output less input)		-		-		-	-	-		-
Pensions / Retirement		-		-		-	-	-		-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	0	-	27	1.1%	274	11.5%	2 091	87.4%	2 393	2.2%
Other	597	14.2%	896	21.2%	2 724	64.6%	-	-	4 217	3.9%
Total	11 292	10.4%	2 619	2.4%	8 554	7.9%	86 046	79.3%	108 510	100.0%

Contact Details
Municipal Manager
Financial Manager

Financial Manager	Ms Anita Kooverjee	053 313 7300
Mulliupai Maliagei	MI DO MAIIDUGA	055 515 7500

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: KGATELOPELE (NC086) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure						201	6/17						201	5/16	
	Buc	iget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year 1	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/1
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	83 799	84 174	28 145	33.6%	11 035	13.2%	15 818	18.8%	10 844	12.9%	65 841	78.2%	7 595	67.5%	42.89
Property rates	13 930	13 930	10 109	72.6%		-	0	-	970	7.0%	11 078	79.5%	0	225.9%	605 972.59
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	22 277	22 278	5 193	23.3%	3 657	16.4%	3 877	17.4%	4 328	19.4%	17 055	76.6%	3 092	47.4%	40.09
Service charges - water revenue	8 920	8 920	1 978	22.2%	1 175	13.2%	1 528	17.1%	622	7.0%	5 304	59.5%	1 079		(42.4%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	4 805	4 805	1 179	24.5%	792	16.5%	1 178	24.5%	1 180	24.5%	4 328	90.1%	659	47.8%	78.99
Service charges - refuse revenue	6 994	5 994	1 652	23.6%	1 105	15.8%	1 608	26.8%	1 637	27.3%	6 002	100.1%	939	47.4%	74.3
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	98	142	48	49.2%	29	29.9%	45	31.5%	40	28.4%	163	114.4%	26	30.5%	53.89
Interest earned - external investments	167	167	23	13.6%	5	3.2%	31	18.8%	158	94.8%	218	130.5%	24		570.19
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	109	109	24	21.5%	15	14.0%	22	20.5%	22	19.9%	83	76.1%	16	28.7%	34.59
Dividends received			-	-		-		-	-	-	- 0	1			-
Fines	25 14	25	16	444.00/	0	.1%	-	111.1%	14	102.8%	47	.1%	484	12.0% 343.9%	(97.09
Licences and permits	204	204	16	111.0%	2	13.9%	16		14		4/	338.9%	484	343.9%	(97.09
Agency services Transfers recognised - operational	204	23 584	7 525	33.5%	4 081	18.2%	7 323	31.1%	1 707	7.2%	20 636	87.5%	1 215	38.6%	40.5
Other own revenue	3 792	4 002	398	10.5%	173	4.6%	189	4.7%	166	4.1%	926	23.1%	1215	12.0%	179.59
Gains on disposal of PPE	3 192	4 002	740	10.5%		4.0%	- 109	4.770		4.176	920	23.1%	- 39	12.0%	1/9.57
Operating Expenditure	83 798	83 975	13 913	16.6%	10 563	12.6%	9 383	11.2%	21 219	25.3%	55 079	65.6%	16 424	48.9%	29.29
Employee related costs	31 237	28 476	5 616	18.0%	3 833	12.3%	5 670	19.9%	6 013	21.1%	21 131	74.2%	(1 675)	19.0%	(458.99
Remuneration of councillors	2 564	2 362	458	17.9%	321	12.5%	555	23.5%	530	22.4%	1 864	78.9%	(166)	22.2%	(418.99
Debt impairment	3 951	3 951	-	-		-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	4 509	4 509	-	-		-	-	-	-		-		(1 340)		(100.09
Finance charges	245	245	7	2.8%	2	.8%	-	-	-	-	9	3.5%	1	12.4%	(100.09
Bulk purchases	17 673	15 536	4 778	27.0%	1 382	7.8%	(207)	(1.3%)	9 732	62.6%	15 685	101.0%	813		1 097.6
Other Materials	1 607	2 156	131	8.1%	258	16.1%	337	15.6%	518	24.0%	1 244	57.7%	3	8.6%	17 104.5
Contracted services	7 033	7 237	1 119	15.9%	1 223	17.4%	(119)	(1.6%)	(1 115)	(15.4%)	1 108	15.3%	(63)		1 667.9
Transfers and grants	4 531	9 780	739	16.3%	1 793	39.6%	1 614	16.5%	3 173	32.4%	7 319	74.8%	19 395		(83.69
Other expenditure	10 448	9 722	1 066	10.2%	1 752	16.8%	1 534	15.8%	2 367	24.4%	6 720	69.1%	(543)	30.2%	(536.29
Loss on disposal of PPE			(1)	-				-	-	•	(1)	-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	199	14 232		471		6 434		(10 375)		10 763		(8 829)		
Transfers recognised - capital	9 173	-	3 453	37.6%	1 609	17.5%	1 763	-	8 028	-	14 853	-	13 515	129.5%	(40.69
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	9 174	199	17 685		2 080		8 198		(2 348)		25 616		4 686		
Taxation	-		-					-		-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	9 174	199	17 685		2 080		8 198		(2 348)		25 616		4 686		
Attributable to minorities			-		-		-				-	-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	9 174	199	17 685		2 080		8 198		(2 348)		25 616		4 686		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	9 174	199	17 685		2 080		8 198		(2 348)		25 616		4 686		

						201								15/16	
	Bud	iget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure												, and		T T	
Source of Finance	12 073	21 173	3 453	28.6%	609	F 00/					4 062	19.2%	0.054	04.404	(100.0%
						5.0%	-	-	-	-			8 351	91.1%	
National Government	9 173	20 673	3 453	37.6%	609	6.6%	-	-	-	-	4 062	19.6%	8 351	127.2%	(100.0%
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	2 900						-	-	-	-					
Transfers recognised - capital	12 073	20 673	3 453	28.6%	609	5.0%	-	-	-	-	4 062	19.6%	8 351	91.1%	(100.0%
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	12 073	21 173	3 453	28.6%	609	5.0%		-		-	4 062	19.2%	8 351	91.1%	(100.0%
Governance and Administration	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	460	-	(100.0%
Executive & Council	500	500	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	460	-	(100.0%
Budget & Treasury Office		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Community and Public Safety	200	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community & Social Services		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	11 373	20 673	3 453	30.4%	609	5.4%	-	-	-	-	4 062	19.6%	7 891	104.8%	(100.0%
Electricity	2 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	7 673	7 673	3 453	45.0%	609	7.9%	-	-		-	4 062	52.9%	7 829	123.9%	(100.0%
Waste Water Management	1 000	13 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	62	39.1%	(100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

						201	6/17						201	15/16	
	Bud	lget	First C	uarter	Second	Quarter	Third (Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
R thousands												budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	92 972	84 174	28 342	30.5%	17 112	18.4%	29 141	34.6%	19 863	23.6%	94 459	112.2%	4 830	86.3%	311.3%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	13 930	13 930	1 834	13.2%	1 548	11.1%	1 577	11.3%	1 627	11.7%	6 587	47.3%	2 103	71.5%	(22.6%)
Service charges	42 996	41 996	7 016	16.3%	6 227	14.5%	6 656	15.8%	5 393	12.8%	25 292	60.2%	6 551	63.6%	(17.7%)
Other revenue	4 134	4 388	2 096	50.7%	4 256	103.0%	1 143	26.1%	12 807	291.9%	20 303	462.7%	(3 868)	96.0%	(431.1%)
Government - operating	22 464	23 584	9 700	43.2%	4 807	21.4%	6 759	28.7%	-	-	21 266	90.2%	-	100.7%	-
Government - capital	9 173	-	7 673	83.6%	264	2.9%	13 000	-	-	-	20 937	-	-	141.9%	-
Interest	276	276	23	8.2%	11	4.0%	6	2.2%	35	12.7%	75	27.1%	43	45.2%	(18.3%)
Dividends															
Payments Suppliers and employees	(75 337) (70 562)	(75 517) (65 490)	(20 169) (19 867)	26.8% 28.2%	(17 677) (15 903)	23.5% 22.5%	(14 746) (13 872)	19.5% 21.2%	(35 701) (34 147)	47.3% 52.1%	(88 293) (83 789)	116.9% 127.9%	(16 028) (9 653)		122.7% 253.8%
Finance charges	(245)	(245)	(19 007)	20.2%	(15 905)		(13 072)	21.2%	(34 147)	32.1%	(03 709)	3.9%	(11)		
Transfers and grants	(4531)	(9 781)	(297)	6.5%	(1 769)		(874)	8.9%	(1 555)	15.9%	(4 495)	46.0%	(6 365)		(75.6%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	17 635	8 657	8 174	46.3%	(564)	(3.2%)	14 395	166.3%	(15 839)	(182.9%)	6 166	71.2%	(11 198)	171.7%	41.4%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts			1	_				_		_	1	_	_	_	_
Proceeds on disposal of PPE			l i	_		_	_	_		_	1	-		-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors				-				-			-	-		-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables			-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(9 173)		-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	30.3%	-
Capital assets Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(9 173) (9 173)	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	. 1	-	-	30.3% 29.5%	-
	(9 173)	-		,	-	-	•		•	•	- '	-		29.5%	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	19	-	10	-	22	-	19	-	70	-	12	-	65.1%
Short term loans		-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	19	-		-	-	-	19	-	- 70	-	. 12	-	65.1%
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits Payments	(636)	-	(211)	33.1%	10 (427)	67.1%	22		- 19		70 (638)	-	(313)	7.3%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(636)		(211)	33.1%	(427)	67.1%					(638)		(313)	7.3%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(636)	-	(192)	30.2%	(417)	65.5%	22		19	-	(567)		(301)	6.8%	(106.3%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	7 826	8 657	7 983	102.0%	(981)	(12.5%)	14 417	166.5%	(15 820)	(182.7%)	5 599	64.7%	(11 500)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	/ 626	0 05/	1 983	102.0%	(981) 7.983	(12.5%)	7 002	100.5%	(15 820)	(102.7%)	5 599	04.7%	29 288	(177.6%)	(26.9%)
	7 826	8 657	7 983	102.0%	7 002	89.5%			5 599	64.7%	5 599	64.7%	17 788	(181.5%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	/ 826	8 657	/ 983	102.0%	/ 002	89.5%	21 419	247.4%	5 599	64.7%	5 599	64.7%	17 788	(181.5%)	(68.5%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debi Debi		Impairment -E Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 250	7.0%	397	2.2%	464	2.6%	15 717	88.2%	17 829	28.9%	-	-	-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 598	17.1%	619	6.6%	504	5.4%	6 623	70.9%	9 344	15.2%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 136	11.2%	523	2.7%	473	2.5%	15 892	83.5%	19 024	30.8%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	494	6.6%	214	2.8%	197	2.6%	6 634	88.0%	7 539	12.2%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	903	10.2%	412	4.7%	404	4.6%	7 107	80.5%	8 826	14.3%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	12	23.5%	4	7.3%	3	5.5%	31	63.7%	49	.1%	-	-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1	.3%	0	.2%	0	.2%	248	99.3%	250	.4%	-	-	-	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure			-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	(1 788)	150.4%	2	(.2%)	2	(.2%)	595	(50.1%)	(1 189)	(1.9%)	-	-	-	
Total By Income Source	4 606	7.5%	2 172	3.5%	2 047	3.3%	52 847	85.7%	61 672	100.0%		-		
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	421	18.7%	46	2.0%	45	2.0%	1 735	77.2%	2 247	3.6%	-	-	-	
Commercial	843	7.2%	396	3.4%	310	2.7%	10 131	86.7%	11 680	18.9%	-	-	-	
Households	3 312	7.2%	1 698	3.7%	1 663	3.6%	39 567	85.6%	46 240	75.0%	-	-	-	
Other	31	2.0%	32	2.1%	29	1.9%	1 413	94.0%	1 504	2.4%	-	-	-	
Total By Customer Group	4 606	7.5%	2 172	3.5%	2 047	3.3%	52 847	85.7%	61 672	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9) Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	1 613	13.9%	1 409	12.1%	8 603	74.0%	11 625	34.2%
Bulk Water	-	-				-		-		-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-			-		-		-
VAT (output less input)	-	-				-		-		-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-			-		-		-
Loan repayments	-	-	-			-		-		-
Trade Creditors	860	6.2%	1 307	9.4%	961	6.9%	10 708	77.4%	13 836	40.7%
Auditor-General	-	-	-		69	.8%	8 434	99.2%	8 503	25.0%
Other			-			-		-	-	
Total	860	2.5%	2 920	8.6%	2 439	7.2%	27 745	81.7%	33 964	100.0%

С	OI	nt	ac	t	D	et	ai	ls

Municipal Manager	Mr Morgan Motswana	053 384 8600
Financial Manager	Ms Onhelia Louw	053 384 8600

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: DAWID KRUIPER (NC087) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure						201	6/17						20	15/16	
	Buc	laet	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	1
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	605 938	613 112	96 262	15.9%	155 877	25.7%	150 948	24.6%	128 421	20.9%	531 508		-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates	85 437	85 213	8 856	10.4%	18 360	21.5%	17 898	21.0%	17 597	20.7%	62 710	73.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	267 694	268 916	44 872	16.8%	70 845	26.5%	76 084	28.3%	69 391	25.8%	261 192	97.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - water revenue	51 647	54 446	7 906	15.3%	13 892	26.9%	15 911	29.2%	13 206	24.3%	50 915		-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	28 335	30 460	5 257	18.6%	7 626	26.9%	7 556	24.8%	7 478	24.6%	27 918		-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	23 347	22 540	3 893	16.7%	5 669	24.3%	5 569	24.7%	5 654	25.1%	20 784	92.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	10 075	9 309	717	7.1%	2 890	28.7%	2 188	23.5%	2 394	25.7%	8 189	88.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	1 250	1 500	264	21.1%	488	39.1%	708	47.2%	1 486	99.1%	2 947	196.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3 000	3 500	555	18.5%	947	31.6%	1 022	29.2%	500	14.3%	3 024	86.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends received		-						-		-			-	-	
Fines	541	636	103	19.0%	154	28.5%	233 432	36.7% 27.2%	138 483	21.7% 30.5%	628 1 575	98.8%		1	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	1 583	1 584	302	19.1%	359	22.7%								-	(100.0%)
Agency services	4 307	3 657 98 328	854 18 410	19.8% 19.0%	1 147 26 101	26.6% 27.0%	1 179 19 618	32.2% 20.0%	1 106 5 901	30.2%	4 286 70 030	117.2% 71.2%		-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	96 722 13 337	98 328 14 549	1 372	19.0%	26 101	17.7%	2 258	20.0%	1 914		7 908	71.2% 54.4%		-	
Other own revenue Gains on disposal of PPE	18 664	18 474	2 901	15.5%	2 364 5 035	27.0%	2 258	1.6%	1 173	13.2%	9 400	54.4%		1	(100.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE		18 474											-	-	
Operating Expenditure	647 531	657 042	111 830	17.3%	156 886	24.2%	149 565	22.8%	155 801	23.7%	574 081	87.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	233 826	246 934	36 214	15.5%	68 141	29.1%	58 533	23.7%	51 254	20.8%	214 143	86.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Remuneration of councillors	10 781	10 737	1 511	14.0%	2 344	21.7%	2 372	22.1%	2 294	21.4%	8 521	79.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Debt impairment	5 000	5 000	1	-	1	-	0	-		-	1	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	90 719	90 719	20 669	22.8%	20 669	22.8%	20 580	22.7%	28 698	31.6%	90 617	99.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	15 002	13 721	1 494	10.0%	4 554	30.4%	2 158	15.7%	4 300	31.3%	12 506		-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	188 887	185 525	40 027	21.2%	39 471	20.9%	43 513	23.5%	36 889	19.9%	159 900	86.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other Materials	19 037	19 850	1 674	8.8%	2 990	15.7%	3 488	17.6%	6 848	34.5%	14 999		-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	8 226	11 139	703	8.5%	2 449	29.8%	1 615	14.5%	3 185	28.6%	7 953	71.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	110	205	37	33.6%	19	17.4%	67	32.5%	342	166.7%	464	226.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	75 942	73 182	9 500	12.5%	16 247	21.4%	17 239	23.6%	21 991	30.1%	64 977	88.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(41 592)	(43 930)	(15 567)		(1 009)		1 383		(27 380)		(42 573)		-		
Transfers recognised - capital	39 676	45 500	3 020	7.6%	8 605	21.7%	5 273	11.6%	3 204	7.0%	20 102	44.2%		-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-				-			-	-		-	
Contributed assets		-	-	-				-			-	-		-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(1 916)	1 570	(12 548)		7 595		6 656		(24 175)		(22 472)		-		
Taxation		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(1 916)	1 570	(12 548)		7 595		6 656		(24 175)		(22 472)				
Attributable to minorities	(1710)		(12 0 10)				-		(21170)		(22 1/2)				
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(1 916)	1 570	(12 548)		7 595		6 656		(24 175)		(22 472)				
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	(1710)	1370	(12 340)		7 3 7 3		0 030		(24 173)		(22 412)				
	(1 916)	1 570	(12 548)		7 595	-	6 656		(24 175)		(22 472)			-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(1 916)	15/0	(12 548)		/ 595		0 000		(24 175)		(22 4/2)				4

						201	6/17						20	15/16	
	Buc	lget	First C	luarter	Second	Quarter	Third (Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	1
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure														,	
															(***
Source of Finance	77 675	89 881	8 505	10.9%	8 567	11.0%	5 093	5.7%	17 319	19.3%	39 484	43.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
National Government	36 168	37 795	6 089	16.8%	7 674	21.2%	4 515	11.9%	14 282	37.8%	32 560	86.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	3 509	7 105	9	.2%	-	-	-	-	475	6.7%	484	6.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	599	435	-	156	-	2	.3%	-	-	592	98.9%	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	39 676	45 500	6 533	16.5%	7 830	19.7%	4 516	9.9%	14 757	32.4%	33 637	73.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	37 998	44 381	1 972	5.2%	736	1.9%	576	1.3%	2 562	5.8%	5 847	13.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	77 675	89 881	8 505	10.9%	8 567	11.0%	5 093	5.7%	17 319	19.3%	39 484	43.9%			(100.0%)
Governance and Administration	22 552	3 025	336	1.5%	223	1.0%	24	.8%	145	4.8%	728	24.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	7 614	419	0	-	16	.2%	11	2.7%	43	10.1%	70	16.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	-	413	-	-	(44)	-	7	1.6%	12	2.8%	(26)	(6.3%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	14 938	2 193	336	2.2%	251	1.7%	6	.3%	91	4.2%	684	31.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	-	10 844	457	-	172	-	766	7.1%	147	1.4%	1 543	14.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	-	727	-	-		-	-	-	8	1.2%	8	1.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	5 899	435	-	156	-	763	12.9%	114	1.9%	1 467	24.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	4 218	23	-	16	-	4	.1%	25	.6%	68	1.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	16 147	13 579	2 830	17.5%	6 486	40.2%	2 026	14.9%	4 291	31.6%	15 633	115.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	16 147	4	2 830	17.5%	6 486	40.2%	520	12 974.6%	3	69.8%	9 839	245 312.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	-	13 575	-	-		-	1 506	11.1%	4 288	31.6%	5 794	42.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	38 976	62 433	4 882	12.5%	1 686	4.3%	2 276	3.6%	12 736	20.4%	21 580	34.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Electricity	16 747	26 378	4 521	27.0%	1 399	8.4%	203	.8%	9 331	35.4%	15 453	58.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Water	7 877	10 691	132	1.7%	251	3.2%	848	7.9%	1 523	14.2%	2 755	25.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	14 352	19 397	227	1.6%	36	.3%	1 224	6.3%	367	1.9%	1 855	9.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	5 967	2	-	-	-	-	-	1 515	25.4%	1 517	25.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments						201	6/17						201	15/16	
	Bud	lget	First C	uarter	Second	Quarter	Third 0	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	% of adjusted	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
R thousands												budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	607 203	648 694	145 252	23.9%	136 979	22.6%	155 043	23.9%	133 823	20.6%	571 097	88.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	70 689	98 769	18 870	26.7%	10 686	15.1%	26 356	26.7%	26 708	27.0%	82 621	83.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	371 023	376 362	86 984	23.4%	84 129	22.7%	94 720	25.2%	88 620	23.5%	354 453	94.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other revenue	24 843	24 735	7 464	30.0%	5 971	24.0%	7 341	29.7%	7 335	29.7%	28 111	113.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Government - operating	96 722	98 328	27 762	28.7%	26 153	27.0%	19 622	20.0%	5 969	6.1%	79 506	80.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Government - capital	39 676	45 500	3 020	7.6%	8 605	21.7%	5 273	11.6%	3 204	7.0%	20 102	44.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest	4 250	5 000	1 152	27.1%	1 435	33.8%	1 731	34.6%	1 986	39.7%	6 304	126.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends		-		-		-		-		-			-	-	
Payments Suppliers and employees	(530 688) (515 577)	(573 381) (559 454)	(127 724) (125 459)	24.1% 24.3%	(134 189) (129 616)	25.3% 25.1%	(106 850) (104 626)	18.6% 18.7%	(138 927) (134 285)	24.2% 24.0%	(507 690) (493 986)	88.5% 88.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	(15 002)	(13 721)	(2 202)	14.7%	(4 554)	30.4%	(2 158)	15.7%	(4 300)	31.3%	(13 214)	96.3%	-	_	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(110)	(205)	(63)	56.9%	(19)	17.4%	(67)	32.5%	(342)	166.7%	(490)	239.1%	-	_	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	76 515	75 313	17 528	22.9%	2 790	3.6%	48 193	64.0%	(5 104)	(6.8%)	63 406	84.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	18 670	18 452	3 243	17.4%	5 040	27.0%	291	1.6%	1 179	6.4%	9 752	52.9%	_	_	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	18 664	18 445	3 242	17.4%	5 035	27.0%	291	1.6%	1 173	6.4%	9 741	52.8%		-	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	6	7	1	13.8%	4	71.2%	0	5.2%	6	79.9%	11	158.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(77 675)	(89 881)	(8 870)	11.4%	(8 567)	11.0%	(4 677)	5.2%	(17 438)		(39 551)	44.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital assets Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(77 675) (59 005)	(89 881) (71 428)	(8 870) (5 627)	11.4% 9.5%	(8 567)	11.0%	(4 677)	5.2% 6.1%	(17 438) (16 259)	19.4% 22.8%	(39 551) (29 799)	44.0% 41.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
	(59 005)	(/1 428)	(5 627)	9.5%	(3 527)	6.0%	(4 386)	6.1%	(16 259)	22.8%	(29 /99)	41.7%		-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	500	1 460	1 161	232.2%	(118)	(23.6%)	(789)	(54.1%)	(262)	(18.0%)	(9)	(.6%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	500		1 161	232.2%		-	(789)	(54.1%)			(9)		-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits Payments	(10 084)	1 460 (11 552)		232.2%	(118) (4 007)	(23.6%) 39.7%	(1 997)	17.3%	(262) (2 684)	(18.0%) 23.2%	(11 626)	(.6%) 100.6%	-		(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(10 084)	(11 552)		29.1%	(4 007)	39.7%	(1 997)	17.3%	(2 684)	23.2%	(11 626)	100.6%	-	1	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(9 584)	(10 092)		18.5%	(4 125)	43.0%	(2 786)	27.6%	(2 946)	29.2%	(11 635)		-		(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	7 926	(6 207)	10 123	127.7%				(660.9%)		391.7%	21 973	(354.0%)			(100.0%)
	7 926 7 896	(6 207) 19 028	10 123	127.7%	(4 862) 25 790	(61.3%) 326.6%	41 021 20 927	(660.9%)	(24 309) 61 948	391.7%	21 973 15 667	(354.0%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:													-		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	15 821	12 821	25 790	163.0%	20 927	132.3%	61 948	483.2%	37 639	293.6%	37 639	293.6%	-	-	(100.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debi Debi		Impairment -E Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	3 673	28.1%	758	5.8%	508	3.9%	8 146	62.3%	13 085	14.5%	-	-	-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	12 138	86.5%	440	3.1%	141	1.0%	1 320	9.4%	14 039	15.6%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	7 661	41.8%	400	2.2%	284	1.6%	9 963	54.4%	18 308	20.3%	-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 256	32.4%	485	7.0%	309	4.4%	3 906	56.1%	6 957	7.7%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 376	20.0%	797	6.7%	538	4.5%	8 193	68.8%	11 905	13.2%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	711	27.0%	247	9.4%	184	7.0%	1 490	56.6%	2 632	2.9%	-	-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-			-		-		-	-	-	-	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other	5 463	23.7%	1 356	5.9%	887	3.8%	15 354	66.6%	23 061	25.6%	-	-	-	
Total By Income Source	34 279	38.1%	4 484	5.0%	2 850	3.2%	48 373	53.8%	89 986	100.0%		-		
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	2 655	70.0%	162	4.3%	80	2.1%	897	23.6%	3 795	4.2%	-	-		
Commercial	13 006	66.6%	730	3.7%	336	1.7%	5 463	28.0%	19 536	21.7%	-	-		
Households	17 514	33.1%	3 343	6.3%	2 333	4.4%	29 736	56.2%	52 927	58.8%	-	-		
Other	1 103	8.0%	249	1.8%	101	.7%	12 276	89.4%	13 729	15.3%	-	-	-	
Total By Customer Group	34 279	38.1%	4 484	5.0%	2 850	3.2%	48 373	53.8%	89 986	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90) Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-
Trade Creditors	16 136	68.6%	3 264	13.9%	723	3.1%	3 385	14.4%	23 508	93.9%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-
Other	1 540	100.0%	-		0	-		-	1 540	6.1%
Total	17 676	70.6%	3 264	13.0%	723	2.9%	3 385	13.5%	25 048	100.0%

Contac	t Details
Municipal	Manager

Municipal Manager	Mr Dalixolo Eric Ngxanga	054 338 7002
Financial Manager	Gaylene Mercia Schreiner	054 338 7025

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: Z F MGCAWU (DC8) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure						201	6/17						201	5/16	
	Buc	laet	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third 0	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	†
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure Operating Revenue Proporty rates Proporty rates Proporty rates Proporty rates Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - seatlen revenue Service charges - santation revenue Service charges - santation revenue Service charges - returne revenue Service charges - returne revenue Service charges - returne revenue Renatio of facilities and equipment Interest camed - cudestanding debtors Dividends received	63 898 	65 909 - - - - - - - 20 650 10	22 107 2 154	34.6% 	21 794 	34.1% 	13 158 2 177	20.0% 	1 645 	2.5% 	58 704 (11) 623		3 563 (887) 	97.0% 	(100.0%)
Fines Licence and permits Agency services Transfers recognised - operational Other own revenue Gains on disposal of PPE	56 884 6 319 150	59 582 5 496	21 264 687	37.4% 10.9%	17 267 4 329	30.4% 68.5%	12 822 158	21.5% 2.9%	1 565	28.5%	51 353 6 739	86.2% 122.6%	(198) 4 619	93.3% 182.4%	
Operating Expenditure Employee related costs Remuneration of concullors Debt Impairment Depreciation and asset Impairment Finance charges Built purchases Other Materials Contracted services Transfers and grants Other openditure Loss on Spoosal of PPE	63 080 44 775 3 839 9200 142 1 510 5 249 6 645	64 223 41 723 3 759 25 626 66 - 2 943 12 7 605 7 463 0	12 842 10 054 721 - 48 - 216 (1) 205 1 598	20.4% 22.5% 18.8% - 5.2% - 14.3% - 3.9% 24.1%	18 554 12 110 729 4	29.4% 27.0% 19.0% - 2.7% - 51.6% - 25.5% 54.1%	13 052 10 273 654 - 87 3 - 129 - 528 1 377	20.3% 24.6% 17.4% - 13.9% 4.0% - 4.4% - 6.9% 18.4%	12 065 6 739 768 - 185 - - 461 1 - 2 566 1 345	18.8% 16.2% 20.4% - 29.5% - 15.7% 33.7% 18.0%	56 512 39 177 2 873 - 320 6 - 1 585 - 4 635 7 915	51.2% 9.7% - 53.9% - 61.0%	14 387 9 605 704 159 101 (2) - 598 3 1 575 1 645	87.3% 93.5% 83.3% 127.7% 60.9% 16.2% 218.7% 62.2% 71.3%	(29.8% 9.19 (100.0% 83.69 (100.0% - (22.9% (100.0% 62.99
Surplus/(Deficit)	818	1 686	9 265		3 239		107		(10 420)		2 191		(10 824)		
Transfers recognised - capital Contributions recognised - capital Contributed assets	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	- - -	-	: :		: :	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	818	1 686	9 265		3 239		107		(10 420)		2 191		(10 824)		
Taxation			-								-				
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	818	1 686	9 265		3 239		107		(10 420)		2 191		(10 824)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-		-		-				_	-	-			
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	818	1 686	9 265		3 239		107		(10 420)		2 191		(10 824)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-		-	-		-			-		-	-			
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	818	1 686	9 265		3 239		107		(10 420)		2 191		(10 824)		

						201	6/17						201	15/16	
	Buc	lget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	1
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
R thousands												buaget		budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	775	1 666	18	2.3%	200	25.8%	831	49.9%	534	32.0%	1 582	95.0%	276	57.2%	93.5%
National Government	-	220	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		220	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	200	-	-		-	-	200	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	775	1 446	18	2.3%	-	-	831	57.4%	29	2.0%	877	60.6%	276	57.2%	
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	505	-	505	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	775	1 666	18	2.3%	200	25.8%	831	49.9%	534	32.0%	1 582	95.0%	276		
Governance and Administration	775	1 666	18	2.3%	200	25.8%	831	49.9%	534	32.0%	1 582	95.0%	260	78.6%	105.2%
Executive & Council		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	7.7%	
Budget & Treasury Office	350	1 011	-	-	200	57.1%	811	80.2%	-	-	1 011	100.0%	196		
Corporate Services	425	655	18	4.1%	-	-	20	3.0%	534	81.5%	571	87.2%	65		
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16		
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	44.4%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development		-	-	-		-			-	-		-	-	-	-
Road Transport		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Water	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

						201	6/17						201	15/16	
	Bud	lget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third C	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	% of adjusted	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
R thousands												budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	63 116	60 354	25 094	39.8%	23 929	37.9%	14 595	24.2%	1 704	2.8%	65 322	108.2%	913	113.5%	86.5%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges			-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	5 707	2 820	692	12.1%	4 728	82.8%	1 659	58.8%	1 580	56.0%	8 660	307.1%	822	397.1%	92.3%
Government - operating	56 884	56 884	24 248	42.6%	19 011	33.4%	12 759	22.4%	-	-	56 018	98.5%	-	89.1%	-
Government - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	525	650	154	29.3%	190	36.1%	177	27.2%	124	19.1%	644	99.1%	92		34.9%
Dividends				34.5%		-		27.8%		29.3%	-	-			38.39
Payments Suppliers and employees	(61 496) (56 104)	(59 449) (53 004)	(21 192) (20 887)	34.5% 37.2%	(14 872) (14 867)	24.2% 26.5%	(16 522) (16 522)	27.8%	(17 440) (14 833)	29.3%	(70 027) (67 110)	117.8% 126.6%	(12 607) (11 032)	114.1% 111.3%	38.37
Finance charges	(142)	(6)	(20 007)	37.276	(14 667)	3.5%	(10 322)	31.270	(14 033)	20.0%	(5)	83.3%	(11 032)	49.4%	34.47
Transfers and grants	(5 249)	(6 440)	(304)	5.8%	(5)	-	-		(2 608)	40.5%	(2 912)	45.2%	(1 575)		65.69
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	1 621	904	3 902	240.8%	9 056	558.8%	(1 927)	(213.1%)	(15 736)	(1 740.1%)	(4 705)	(520.2%)	(11 694)	104.0%	34.69
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	150	5		_		_	_		_	_	_	-	_	5.9%	_
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	150	23		-		-				-		-		5.9%	-
Decrease in non-current debtors			-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	(18)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(775)	1 666	(18)	2.3%	-	-	831	49.9%	534	32.0%	1 347	80.9%	(258)		(307.2%
Capital assets Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(775) (625)	1 666 1 671	(18)	2.3% 2.8%			831 831	49.9% 49.7%	534 534	32.0% 31.9%	1 347 1 347	80.9% 80.6 %	(258)		(307.2%
	(623)	10/1	(10)	2.070		-	031	47.770	334	31.770	1 347	80.676	(230)	(24.270)	(307.276
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-		-		-	-		-	-		-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits				-		-						-		-	
Payments	(250)	103			(49)	19.4%	-			-	(49)	(47.2%)		15.5%	
Repayment of borrowing	(250)	103	_	_	(49)	19.4%			_	_	(49)	(47.2%)		15.5%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(250)	103	-	-	(49)	19.4%	-	-	-	-	(49)	(47.2%)	-	15.5%	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	746	2 679	3 885	521.1%	9 008	1 208.2%	(1 096)	(40.9%)	(15 202)	(567.6%)	(3 406)	(127.2%)	(11 952)	81.0%	27.29
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	208	3716	3 684	1772.3%	7 569	3 640.9%	16 577	446.1%	15 481	416.6%	3 684	99.1%	15 166		2.19
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	953	6 3 9 5	7 569	793.9%	16 577	1 738.6%	15 481	242.1%	278	4.4%	278	4.4%	3 215		(91.3%
очинали одинасна астис усатени.	953	0.393	, 309	173.976	10 3//	1 / 30.0%	15 401	242.170	210	4.476	210	4.476	3213	131.3%	(91.

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb		Impairment -E Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity		-	-			-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management		-	-			-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management		-	-			-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts		-	-			-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	374	43.3%	-	-	-	-	489	56.7%	863	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	374	43.3%	-	-	-	-	489	56.7%	863	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-			-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Other	374	43.3%	-	-	-	-	489	56.7%	863	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	374	43.3%			-		489	56.7%	863	100.0%	-	-		

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	Tot	al
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-		-	-			-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-		-	-			-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-		-	-			-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 598	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 598	100.0%
Total	2 598	100.0%				-		-	2 598	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Elias Ntoba	054 337 2868
Financial Manager	Mr P Beukes	054 337 2800

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: SOL PLAATJE (NC091) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure						201	6/17						201	5/16	Ī
	Bud	iget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third 0	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	1
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	1 899 552	1 906 947	604 132	31.8%	439 209	23.1%	442 379	23.2%	399 077	20.9%	1 884 798	98.8%	364 968	100.2%	9.3%
Properly rates	486 708	469 708	235 967	48.5%	78 129	16.1%	77 458	16.5%	76 943	16.4%	468 497	99.7%	74 779	109.1%	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	400 700	407 700	233 707	40.576	70 127	10.170	77 430	10.570	70 743	10.476	400 497	77.770	14 117	107.170	2.7/0
Service charges - electricity revenue	700 551	675 551	174 577	24 9%	139 830	20.0%	175 203	25.9%	161 896	24.0%	651 506	96.4%	152 173	96.6%	6.4%
Service charges - water revenue	255 104	255 104	52 959	20.8%	85 841	33.6%	65 831	25.8%	58 521	22.9%	263 152	103.2%	51 259	98.9%	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	75 450	75 450	18 816	24.9%	18 871	25.0%	18 876	25.0%	18 846	25.0%	75 409	99.9%	17 982	100.0%	
Service charges - refuse revenue	56 783	56 783	14 116	24.9%	14 136	24.9%	14 082	24.8%	14 088	24.8%	56 422	99.4%	13 510	100.2%	
Service charges - other				_		-		_		_					-
Rental of facilities and equipment	10 690	10 690	2 530	23.7%	2 536	23.7%	2 468	23.1%	2 525	23.6%	10 059	94.1%	2 507	95.8%	.7%
Interest earned - external investments	19 000	20 000	522	2.7%	1 931	10.2%	3 116	15.6%	14 969	74.8%	20 537	102.7%	14 037	101.7%	6.6%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors Dividends received	70 000	120 000	28 843	41.2%	39 429	56.3%	31 673	26.4%	34 263	28.6%	134 209	111.8%	25 836	124.1%	32.6%
Fines	16 880	20 660	1 237	7.3%	1 013	6.0%	698	3.4%	1 174	5.7%	4 123	20.0%	2 500	70.1%	(53.0%)
Licences and permits	3 270	3 270	691	21.1%	595	18.2%	931	28.5%	673	20.6%	2 891	88.4%	711	104.1%	
Agency services	6 280	4 800	-	-	2 844	45.3%	1 437	29.9%	1 583	33.0%	5 865	122.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	165 897	170 172	64 374	38.8%	48 802	29.4%	40 434	23.8%	6 382	3.8%	159 993	94.0%	-	88.2%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	32 939	24 759	9 501	28.8%	4 962	15.1%	8 533	34.5%	5 438	22.0%	28 434	114.8%	7 474	90.3%	(27.2%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	290	-	1 637	-	1 776	-	3 703	-	2 200	-	(19.3%)
Operating Expenditure	1 891 344	1 920 681	536 031	28.3%	373 660	19.8%	353 444	18.4%	367 626	19.1%	1 630 760	84.9%	352 149	86.9%	4.4%
Employee related costs	644 340	644 340	146 079	22.7%	153 907	23.9%	141 625	22.0%	141 770	22.0%	583 381	90.5%	125 317	91.3%	13.1%
Remuneration of councillors	23 312	25 944	4 873	20.9%	5 233	22.4%	8 232	31.7%	6 673	25.7%	25 011	96.4%	5 235	98.0%	
Debt impairment	190 500	190 500	190 500	100.0%	-	-	-	-		-	190 500	100.0%	-	100.0%	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	55 650	60 650	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	27 757	27 757	-	-	14 115	50.9%	-	-	13 674	49.3%	27 789	100.1%	14 261	97.7%	
Bulk purchases	506 500	512 500	116 169	22.9%	104 489	20.6%	122 848	24.0%	95 900	18.7%	439 406	85.7%	88 242	88.1%	
Other Materials	140 908	142 978	19 418	13.8%	33 481	23.8%	23 155	16.2%	37 711	26.4%	113 765	79.6%	55 698	89.0%	
Contracted services	34 363	44 363	5 808	16.9%	9 007	26.2%	12 154	27.4%	12 629	28.5%	39 598	89.3%	11 013	87.8%	
Transfers and grants	61 510	62 590	10 020	16.3%	10 904	17.7%	9 261	14.8%	8 718	13.9%	38 902	62.2%	10 764	76.6%	
Other expenditure	206 503	209 059	43 164	20.9%	42 524	20.6%	36 169	17.3%	50 551	24.2%	172 407	82.5%	41 619	82.1%	21.5%
Loss on disposal of PPE	•	-	-	-		-		-		-	-	-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	8 208	(13 734)	68 101		65 549		88 936		31 451		254 038		12 819		
Transfers recognised - capital	81 564	99 270	167	.2%	36	-	-	-	-	-	203	.2%	3 888	4.0%	(100.0%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	89 772	85 536	68 268		65 585		88 936		31 451		254 241		16 707		
Taxation	-	-	-	-					-			-		-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	89 772	85 536	68 268		65 585		88 936		31 451		254 241		16 707		
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-							-			-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	89 772	85 536	68 268		65 585		88 936		31 451		254 241		16 707		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-		-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	89 772	85 536	68 268		65 585		88 936		31 451		254 241		16 707		

						201								15/16	
	Bud	lget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third 0	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	1
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
	405.004	440.075	47.450	40.40/	27.404	22.00/	40.000	0.00/	(2.010	40.00/	440.000	70 (0)	70 //0	7/ 00/	(4.4.404)
Source of Finance	125 204	149 865	16 452	13.1%	27 606	22.0%	12 322	8.2%	62 918	42.0%	119 298	79.6%	73 662	76.9%	
National Government	75 732	75 732	5 334	7.0%	13 510	17.8%	7 061	9.3%	46 519	61.4%	72 423	95.6%	41 984	89.9%	
Provincial Government	5 832	16 986	2 055	35.2%	2 783	47.7%	301	1.8%	-	-	5 140	30.3%	1 521		
District Municipality		5 000	-	-	2 877	-	348	7.0%	1 489	29.8%	4 714	94.3%	1 993	67.9%	(25.3%)
Other transfers and grants		1 552						- 1							
Transfers recognised - capital	81 564	99 270	7 389	9.1%	19 170	23.5%	7 710	7.8%	48 008	48.4%	82 277	82.9%	45 499	86.5%	5.5%
Borrowing										-					
Internally generated funds	43 640	50 595	9 063	20.8%	8 436	19.3%	4 612	9.1%	14 910	29.5%	37 021	73.2%	28 163		(47.1%)
Public contributions and donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	125 204	149 865	16 452	13.1%	27 606	22.0%	12 322	8.2%	62 918	42.0%	119 298	79.6%	73 662	76.9%	
Governance and Administration	8 000	18 154	8	.1%	199	2.5%	344	1.9%	1 755	9.7%	2 307	12.7%	3 391	53.0%	(48.2%)
Executive & Council	3 000	13 154	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	5 000	5 000	8	.2%	199	4.0%	344	6.9%	1 755	35.1%	2 307	46.1%	3 391	88.3%	(48.2%)
Corporate Services		-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety Community & Social Services	10 294 9 894	4 803	2 860 2 860	27.8%	4 913	47.7% 49.7%	2 213 2 213	46.1% 54.6%	2 636 2 636	54.9% 65.1%	12 622 12 622	262.8% 311.6%	10 893		
Sport And Recreation	400	752						-		-		-			(12.0.1.)
Public Safety	-	-					_	_		_		_	965	148.4%	(100.0%)
Housing		_					_	_		_		_			. (
Health								_		-		-			
Economic and Environmental Services	17 051	30 432	2 059	12.1%	5 787	33.9%	4 284	14.1%	37 583	123.5%	49 712	163.4%	7 831	98.3%	379.9%
Planning and Development			2 055	-	2 214	-	638	-	18 963	-	23 870	-	3 257	88.3%	
Road Transport	17 051	30 432	4		3 573	21.0%	3 645	12.0%	18 620	61.2%	25 842	84.9%	4 574	109.2%	307.1%
Environmental Protection		-	-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	77 959	82 698	11 524	14.8%	16 707	21.4%	5 481	6.6%	20 944	25.3%	54 657	66.1%	51 546	84.4%	(59.4%)
Electricity	12 900	12 900	4 328	33.5%	2 936	22.8%	188	1.5%	6 406	49.7%	13 859	107.4%	9 918	88.3%	(35.4%)
Water	41 730	40 730	1 995	4.8%	2 959	7.1%	3 163	7.8%	14 297	35.1%	22 413	55.0%	26 898	83.0%	(46.8%)
Waste Water Management	5 800	16 920	5 201	89.7%	6 728	116.0%	2 131	12.6%	241	1.4%	14 301	84.5%	14 731	83.9%	(98.4%)
Waste Management	17 530	12 148	-	-	4 084	23.3%	-	-		-	4 084	33.6%	-	-	
Other	11 900	13 778						_		-		-	-		-

						201	6/17						201	15/16	
	Bud	lget	First C	uarter	Second	Quarter	Third C	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date		Quarter	Ī
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
R thousands												budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	1 764 321	1 754 146	381 889	21.6%	460 624	26.1%	407 921	23.3%	331 554	18.9%	1 581 989	90.2%	313 642	87.5%	5.7%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	447 772	396 171	63 277	14.1%	131 079	29.3%	83 018	21.0%	65 943	16.6%	343 317	86.7%	60 198	88.5%	9.5%
Service charges	970 969	904 354	185 192	19.1%	192 873	19.9%	213 283	23.6%	198 603	22.0%	789 950	87.3%	194 440	89.6%	2.1%
Other revenue	61 619	64 179	13 959	22.7%	11 951	19.4%	14 068	21.9%	11 394	17.8%	51 371	80.0%	13 192	86.0%	
Government - operating	165 897	170 172	67 115	40.5%	51 310	30.9%	40 434	23.8%	6 382	3.8%	165 241	97.1%	-	74.8%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	81 564	99 270	22 982	28.2%	32 051	39.3%	22 330	22.5%	-	-	77 363	77.9%	5 939	68.1%	
Interest	36 500	120 000	29 365	80.5%	41 360	113.3%	34 789	29.0%	49 232	41.0%	154 746	129.0%	39 873	111.7%	23.5%
Dividends	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 590 193)	(1 591 273)	(382 637)	24.1%	(487 389)	30.6%	(283 304)	17.8%	(333 338)	20.9%	(1 486 667)	93.4%	(334 447)		
Suppliers and employees	(1 555 926)	(1 555 926)	(380 592)	24.5%	(470 048)	30.2% 50.9%	(279 400)	18.0%	(321 018)	20.6%	(1 451 058) (27 789)	93.3% 100.1%	(317 259)	87.8% 97.7%	1.2%
Finance charges Transfers and grants	(27 757) (6 510)	(27 757) (7 590)	(2 046)	31.4%	(14 115)	49.5%	(3 904)	51.4%	(13 674) 1 354	49.3% (17.8%)	(27 789)	100.1%	(14 261)	83.7%	(146.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	174 128	162 873	(748)	(.4%)	(26 764)	(15.4%)	124 617	76.5%	(1 784)	(1.1%)	95 322	58.5%	(20 806)		(91.4%)
, ,			()	(,	(====,	()			(,	()			(=====)		(
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-		-		-	-			-		-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments			-					-							
Payments	(125 204)	(149 865)	(16 452)	13.1%	(27 606)	22.0%	(12 322)	8.2%	(62 918)	42.0%	(119 298)	79.6%	(73 662)	76.9%	(14.6%)
Capital assets	(125 204)	(149 865)	(16 452)	13.1%	(27 606)	22.0%	(12 322)	8.2%	(62 918)	42.0%	(119 298)	79.6%	(73 662)	76.9%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(125 204)	(149 865)	(16 452)	13.1%	(27 606)	22.0%	(12 322)	8.2%	(62 918)	42.0%	(119 298)	79.6%	(73 662)	76.9%	(14.6%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts			_	_		_	_	_		_		_	_		
Short term loans	-		_	_		-		_		-	_	-		-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-		-	-		-		-		-		-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-		-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(8 246)	(8 246)	-	-	(3 881)	47.1%	-	-	(4 322)	52.4%	(8 204)	99.5%	(5 022)	99.5%	
Repayment of borrowing	(8 246)	(8 246)	-	-	(3 881)	47.1%	-	-	(4 322)	52.4%	(8 204)	99.5%	(5 022)	99.5%	(13.9%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(8 246)	(8 246)	-	-	(3 881)	47.1%	-		(4 322)	52.4%	(8 204)	99.5%	(5 022)	99.5%	(13.9%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	40 678	4 762	(17 200)	(42.3%)	(58 251)	(143.2%)	112 295	2 358.2%	(69 024)	(1 449.5%)	(32 180)	(675.8%)	(99 490)	56.2%	(30.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	223 360	259 276	259 276	116.1%	242 076	108.4%	183 825	70.9%	296 120	114.2%	259 276	100.0%	353 202	100.0%	(16.2%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb		Impairment -E Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	20 969	5.1%	15 260	3.7%	14 105	3.4%	363 432	87.8%	413 766	21.6%	-	-	108 220	26.09
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	34 583	19.8%	9 015	5.1%	16 691	9.5%	114 798	65.6%	175 087	9.2%		-	53 516	30.09
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	21 138	3.9%	8 165	1.5%	7 103	1.3%	512 603	93.4%	549 010	28.7%	-	-	191 424	34.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	5 043	4.4%	3 261	2.8%	2 925	2.6%	103 334	90.2%	114 562	6.0%		-	29 946	26.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	3 828	4.2%	2 394	2.7%	2 165	2.4%	81 835	90.7%	90 221	4.7%		-	24 168	26.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	508	1.4%	469	1.3%	458	1.3%	34 788	96.0%	36 224	1.9%		-	11 020	30.0%
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	11 746	2.9%	11 506	2.9%	11 406	2.8%	368 026	91.4%	402 684	21.0%	-	-	85 413	21.0%
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3 935	3.0%	1 938	1.5%	1 975	1.5%	123 593	94.0%	131 440	6.9%	-	-	57 897	44.0%
Total By Income Source	101 751	5.3%	52 007	2.7%	56 827	3.0%	1 702 409	89.0%	1 912 995	100.0%		-	561 605	29.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	16 742	2.9%	10 826	1.9%	9 855	1.7%	538 295	93.5%	575 719	30.1%	-	-	192 468	33.0%
Commercial	39 656	14.2%	10 453	3.7%	18 635	6.7%	211 105	75.4%	279 848	14.6%	-	-	76 160	27.0%
Households	44 486	4.3%	30 013	2.9%	27 535	2.7%	935 592	90.2%	1 037 627	54.2%	-	-	270 968	26.09
Other	867	4.4%	715	3.6%	802	4.1%	17 417	88.0%	19 801	1.0%	-	-	22 009	111.09
Total By Customer Group	101 751	5.3%	52 007	2.7%	56 827	3.0%	1 702 409	89.0%	1 912 995	100.0%			561 605	29.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	59 544	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 544	46.4%
Bulk Water	-	-	-			-			-	-
PAYE deductions	6 293	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 293	4.9%
VAT (output less input)	649	100.0%	-			-			649	.5%
Pensions / Retirement	6 081	100.0%	-			-			6 081	4.7%
Loan repayments	17 996	100.0%	-			-			17 996	14.0%
Trade Creditors	37 709	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 709	29.4%
Auditor-General	-	-	-			-			-	-
Other	71	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	71	.1%
Total	128 344	100.0%		-				-	128 344	100.0%

Contac	t Details
Municipal	Manager

Municipal Manager	Mr G Akharwaray	053 830 6100
Financial Manager	Ms Zuziwe Lydia Mahloko	053 830 6500

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: DIKGATLONG (NC092) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure						201	6/17						201	5/16	
	Buc	laet	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third 0	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure Operating Revenue	170 114	170 114	43 140	25.4%	27 986	16.5%	17 494	10.3%	6 240	3.7%	94 860	55.8%	12 366	43.5%	(49.5%
Property rates	8 782	8 782	8 584	97.7%	1 204	13.7%	1 183	13.5%	584	6.6%	11 555	131.6%	433	16.7%	34.89
Property rates - penalties and collection charges		-	-	77.770		10.7 %	. 100	15.576		-	- 11 000	131.030	-	10.7%	54.57
Service charges - electricity revenue	29 517	29 517	2 296	7.8%	1 499	5.1%	5 845	19.8%	1 264	4.3%	10 903	36.9%	4 620	131.3%	(72.7%
Service charges - water revenue	36 955	36 955	1 096	3.0%	1 312	3.6%	2 431	6.6%		2.5%	5 774	15.6%	2 067	7.6%	(54.8%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	4 706	4 706	204	4.3%	226	4.8%	438	9.3%	222	4.7%	1 090	23.2%	392	14.2%	(43.5%
Service charges - refuse revenue	6 606	6 606	612	9.3%	610	9.2%	1 217	18.4%		9.2%	3 046	46.1%	1 139		(46.79
Service charges - other		-	-			-			-				-		
Rental of facilities and equipment	263	263	9	3.4%	14	5.4%	7	2.7%	17	6.6%	48	18.2%	48	(7.0%)	(63.6%
Interest earned - external investments	79	79	3	3.8%	10	12.7%	93	118.2%	12	15.4%	118	150.2%	3	4.0%	281.69
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	19 440	19 440	1 946	10.0%	3 954	20.3%	4 169	21.4%	2 234	11.5%	12 303	63.3%	3 568	18.3%	(37.49
Dividends received		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	4	4	3	93.7%	4	110.0%	-	-	-	-	7	203.7%	16	133.1%	(100.09
Licences and permits		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agency services		-	-	-	9	-	9		-		17		-	(9.6%)	-
Transfers recognised - operational	63 389	63 389	27 418	43.3%	19 042	30.0%	1 422	2.2%		.4%	48 144	75.9%	-	41.9%	(100.09
Other own revenue	374	374	968	259.0%	103	27.6%	679	181.5%	104	27.9%	1 855	496.0%	80	75.3%	30.89
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	167 412	167 412	22 500	13.4%	22 933	13.7%	33 025	19.7%	10 373	6.2%	88 831	53.1%	11 498	27.9%	(9.8%
Employee related costs	47 970	47 970	12 541	26.1%	11 764	24.5%	16 257	33.9%	4 024	8.4%	44 585	92.9%	6 520	68.9%	(38.3%
Remuneration of councillors	4 314	4 314	-	-	791	18.3%	953	22.1%	412	9.6%	2 157	50.0%	106	59.7%	287.99
Debt impairment	45 250	45 250	-	-		-			-		-		-	.3%	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	554	554	-	-		-			-		-		-	-	-
Finance charges	75	75	8	10.7%	53	70.0%	-	-	-	-	61		-	-	-
Bulk purchases	37 590	37 590	-	-	2 029	5.4%	6 718	17.9%		7.2%	11 446	30.4%	-	.2%	
Other Materials	5 185	5 185	609	11.7%	92	1.8%	146	2.8%		5.6%	1 137	21.9%	-	14.2%	(100.09
Contracted services	11 466	11 466	4 083	35.6%	3 712	32.4%	3 802	33.2%	1 025	8.9%	12 624	110.1%	2 137	48.5%	(52.09
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	87.8%	
Other expenditure	15 007	15 007	5 258	35.0%	4 493	29.9%	5 148	34.3%	1 923	12.8%	16 822	112.1%	2 734	43.3%	(29.79
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 701	2 701	20 641		5 053		(15 532)		(4 133)		6 029		868		
Transfers recognised - capital	29 208	29 208	11 203	38.4%	6 000	20.5%	23 231	79.5%			40 434	138.4%		2.4%	-
Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-		-			-		-		-	-	-
Contributed assets	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	32 409	32 409	31 844		11 053		7 700		(4 133)		46 464		868		
Taxation		-	-	-					-		-		-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	32 409	32 409	31 844		11 053		7 700		(4 133)		46 464		868		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	32 409	32 409	31 844		11 053		7 700		(4 133)		46 464		868		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	32 409	32 409	31 844		11 053		7 700		(4 133)		46 464		868		

						201	6/17						201	15/16	
	Bud	lget	First C	luarter	Second	Quarter	Third (Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure												, and			
Source of Finance	75 669	75 669	7 306	9.7%	825	1.1%	9 535	12.6%	9 360	12.4%	27 026	35.7%	5 136	30.5%	82.2%
National Government	61 518	61 518	7 306	11.9%	825	1.3%	9 535	15.5%	9 360	15.2%	27 026	43.9%	5 136	55.5%	82.2%
Provincial Government	885	885	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	12 766	12 766	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants				-						-					
Transfers recognised - capital	75 169	75 169	7 306	9.7%	825	1.1%	9 535	12.7%	9 360	12.5%	27 026	36.0%	5 136	27.9%	82.2%
Borrowing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-
Internally generated funds	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.9%	-
Public contributions and donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	75 669	75 669	7 306	9.7%	825	1.1%	9 535	12.6%	9 360	12.4%	27 026	35.7%	5 136	30.5%	82.2%
Governance and Administration	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services		-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety		-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	7 306	-	825	-	2 775	-	8 361	-	19 267	-	1 283	50.2%	551.6%
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport		-	7 306	-	825	-	2 775	-	8 361	-	19 267	-	1 283	50.2%	551.6%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	65 117	65 117	-	-	-	-	6 760	10.4%	999	1.5%	7 760	11.9%	3 853		
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	999	-	999	-	929		
Water	36 492	36 492	-	-	-	-	6 760	18.5%		-	6 760	18.5%	1 494		
Waste Water Management	28 626	28 626	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	1 430	7.0%	(100.0%)
Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-
Other	10 052	10 052	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

						201	6/17						20	15/16	
	Bud		First C	uarter	Second	Quarter	Third C		Fourth	Quarter		o Date	Fourth	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	% of adjusted	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
R thousands												budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	199 322	199 322	54 356	27.3%	38 820	19.5%	30 688	15.4%	-	-	123 865	62.1%	-	61.4%	-
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	8 782	8 782	8 584	97.7%	2 726	31.0%	2 192	25.0%	-	-	13 503	153.8%	-	290.1%	-
Service charges	77 784	77 784	4 208	5.4%	1 485	1.9%	1 347	1.7%			7 039	9.0%		50.8%	
Other revenue	640	640	976	152.4%	5 156	805.0%	2 656	414.6%	-	-	8 788	1 372.1%		568.2%	-
Government - operating	63 389	63 389	27 418	43.3%	19 492	30.7%	1 224	1.9%	-	-	48 134	75.9%	-	68.7%	-
Government - capital	29 208	29 208	11 203	38.4%	6 000	20.5%	23 231	79.5%	-	-	40 434	138.4%	-	13.4%	-
Interest	19 518	19 518	1 966	10.1%	3 962	20.3%	38	.2%	-	-	5 967	30.6%	-	129.7%	-
Dividends						-	-	-		-		-			-
Payments Suppliers and employees	(121 608) (121 533)	(121 608) (121 533)	(41 926) (41 917)	34.5% 34.5%	(26 108) (26 055)	21.5% 21.4%	(33 025) (33 025)	27.2% 27.2%	-	-	(101 058) (100 998)	83.1% 83.1%	-	47.3% 47.1%	-
Finance charges	(75)	(75)	(41 917)	10.7%	(53)	70.0%	(33 023)	21.270		-	(61)	80.8%		76.3%	
Transfers and grants	(73)	(73)	(0)	10.776	(33)	70.076	-	-		-	(01)	- 00.076		70.370	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	77 714	77 714	12 431	16.0%	12 713	16.4%	(2 337)	(3.0%)	-	-	22 806	29.3%		114.0%	-
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts				_		_	_			-		_	0		(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	_	_		-	_			-	-	-	0	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors				-		-				-	-				
Decrease in other non-current receivables		-	-	-		-	-			-	-	-		-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-		-	-			(8 027)			-	(8 027)	-	-	31.6%	-
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8 027) (8 027)	-		-	(8 027)	-	. 0	31.6% 31.9%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	-		-				(8 027)	•	-		(8 027)	-	0	31.9%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	42	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	1	-	-	-		-	-			-	-	-		-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	42	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	42	42	-	-		-	-		-	-	-			-	-
															(400.00)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	77 756	77 756	12 431	16.0%	12 713	16.3%	(10 364)	(13.3%)	-	-	14 780	19.0%	0 24 709	(625.7%)	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	5 533	5 533	460	8.3%	12 891	233.0%	25 603	462.7%	-	-	460	8.3%			(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	83 289	83 289	12 891	15.5%	25 603	30.7%	15 240	18.3%		-	15 240	18.3%	24 709	(803.5%)	(100.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days				Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb		Impairment -E Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 103	1.9%	1 068	1.9%	1 089	1.9%	53 436	94.2%	56 696	33.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 723	4.8%	1 473	4.1%	1 292	3.6%	31 653	87.6%	36 141	21.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	438	1.7%	381	1.5%	368	1.4%	25 039	95.5%	26 226	15.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	99	1.9%	98	1.9%	97	1.9%	4 917	94.4%	5 211	3.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	542	2.1%	512	2.0%	503	1.9%	24 464	94.0%	26 020	15.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Other	153	.7%	145	.7%	150	.7%	20 723	97.9%	21 171	12.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	4 058	2.4%	3 676	2.1%	3 499	2.0%	160 232	93.4%	171 465	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	966	2.8%	895	2.6%	850	2.5%	31 513	92.1%	34 225	20.0%	-	-	-	
Commercial	831	3.4%	731	3.0%	592	2.4%	22 445	91.2%	24 600	14.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	2 240	2.0%	2 030	1.8%	2 037	1.8%	104 831	94.3%	111 138	64.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	20	1.3%	20	1.3%	20	1.3%	1 443	96.0%	1 502	.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	4 058	2.4%	3 676	2.1%	3 499	2.0%	160 232	93.4%	171 465	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	44 576	100.0%	-	-	-	-	44 576	63.5%
Bulk Water	492	4.4%	532	4.8%	-	-	10 060	90.8%	11 083	15.8%
PAYE deductions		-		-	-	-		-		-
VAT (output less input)		-		-	-	-		-		-
Pensions / Retirement		-		-	-	-		-		-
Loan repayments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	130	1.2%	27	.2%	13	.1%	10 895	98.5%	11 064	15.8%
Auditor-General	67	1.9%	185	5.3%	353	10.2%	2 869	82.6%	3 474	4.9%
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	689	1.0%	45 320	64.6%	365	.5%	23 823	33.9%	70 197	100.0%

•	С	OI	nt	ac	t	D	e	tai	I

Municipal Manager	Mr Kgotso Moeketsi (acting)	053 531 6500
Financial Manager	Mr Chris Mokeng (acting)	053 531 0671

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: MAGARENG (NC093) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure						201	6/17						201	5/16	T
	Bud	laet	First 0	Duarter	Second			Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year	to Date		Quarter	1
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
R thousands				appropriation		appropriation		budget		budget		% of adjusted budget		% of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	96 869	96 869	29 693	30.7%	25 915	26.8%	8 581	8.9%	7 679	7.9%	71 868	74.2%	14 869	94.4%	(48.4%)
Property rates	7 053	7 053	1745	24.7%	1690	24.0%	1 163	16.5%	1 143	16.2%	5 742	81.4%	2 219	81.7%	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	1 600	1600	352	22.0%	416	26.0%	274	17.2%	291	18.2%	1 334	83.4%	525	70.8%	
Service charges - electricity revenue	16 551	16 551	4 041	24.4%	3 228	19.5%	2 879	17.4%	2 239	13.5%	12 387	74.8%	4 485	94.4%	
Service charges - water revenue	7 835	7 835	1 623	20.7%	1 547	19.8%	993	12.7%	1 193	15.2%	5 357	68.4%	2 009	85.1%	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	5 760	5 760	1 489	25.8%	1 124	19.5%	751	13.0%	687	11.9%	4 052	70.3%	1 424	80.6%	(51.7%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	4 866	4 866	1 075	22.1%	1 075	22.1%	711	14.6%	720	14.8%	3 581	73.6%	1 368	102.6%	(47.4%)
Service charges - other	-	-	9	-	6	-	6	-	1	-	22	-	3	-	(78.2%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	86	86	5	5.8%	7	8.7%	3	3.9%	10	11.4%	26	29.8%	11	96.3%	(9.5%)
Interest earned - external investments	406	406	57	14.1%	10	2.5%	4	.9%	7	1.6%	78	19.2%	17	38.7%	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	8 297	8 297	1 900	22.9%	1 873	22.6%	1 296	15.6%	1 349	16.3%	6 418	77.4%	2 349	87.6%	(42.6%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	245	245	2	.6%	1.		0	.1%	-		2	.8%	24	14.8%	
Licences and permits	859	859	65	7.6%	84	9.8%	83	9.7%	29	3.4%	263	30.6%	110	65.3%	(73.1%)
Agency services Transfers recognised - operational	31 42 400	31 42 400	17 296	40.8%	14 769	34.8%	371	.9%		-	32 435	76.5%	276	103.4%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	42 400 880	42 400	17 296	40.8%	14 /69	9.5%	45	5.1%		1.0%	32 435	19.7%	48	72.4%	
Gains on disposal of PPE		- 000	-	4.076		9.3%	40	5.176		1.0%	- 1/3	19.7%	40	72.4%	(01.3%)
Operating Expenditure	135 888	135 888	14 886	11.0%	20 163	14.8%	12 066	8.9%	8 193	6.0%	55 308	40.7%	14 850	42.1%	(44.8%)
Employee related costs	36 817	36 817	8 241	22.4%	10 146	27.6%	8 289	22.5%	5 922	16.1%	32 597	88.5%	10 181	103.0%	(41.8%)
Remuneration of councillors	3 166	3 166	652	20.6%	(68)	(2.2%)	194	6.1%	122	3.9%	899	28.4%	636	58.7%	(80.8%)
Debt impairment	12 140	12 140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	24 935	24 935	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	100	100	-	-		-			-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	29 434	29 434	3 079	10.5%	4 482	15.2%	(240)	(.8%)	106	.4%	7 426	25.2%	177	22.1%	
Other Materials	1 660	1 660	239	14.4%	445	26.8%	(48)	(2.9%)	184	11.1%	819	49.3%	854	37.1%	
Contracted services	2 093	2 093	262	12.5%	535	25.6%	1 974	94.3%	168	8.0%	2 939	140.4%	317	126.6%	(47.0%)
Transfers and grants Other expenditure	25 543	25 543	417 1 997	7.8%	2 192 2 432	9.5%	844 1 053	4.1%	540 1 151	4.5%	3 994 6 633	26.0%	715 1 969	45.9% 56.5%	(24.5%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	25 543	25 543	1 997	7.076	2 432	9.3%	1 053	4.176	1 151	4.3%	0 033	20.0%	1 404	30.3%	(41.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(39 019)	(39 019)	14 808		5 753		(3 486)		(514)		16 561		18		-
	38 937	38 937	6 551	16.8%	1 726	4.4%	(3 400)		(514)		8 277	21.3%	10	16.4%	
Transfers recognised - capital Contributions recognised - capital	38 937	38 937	6 551	16.8%	1 /26	4.4%					8211	21.5%		16.4%	1
Contributed assets		-		-	-			-	-					-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(82)	(82)	21 359		7 479		(3 486)		(514)		24 838		18		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(82)	(82)	21 359		7 479		(3 486)		(514)		24 838		18		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(82)	(82)	21 359		7 479		(3 486)		(514)		24 838		18		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-		-	-			-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(82)	(82)	21 359		7 479		(3 486)		(514)		24 838		18		

						201	5/17						201	15/16	
	Bud	get	First C	uarter	Second	Quarter	Third 0	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure														,	
Source of Finance	38 937	38 937	3 422	8.8%	1 927	4.9%	390	1.0%	1 052	2.7%	6 791	17.4%	2 419		
National Government	13 653	13 653	3 422	25.1%	1 927	14.1%	390	2.9%	1 052	7.7%	6 791	49.7%	2 419	33.0%	(56.5%)
Provincial Government	20 284	20 284	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	5 000	5 000		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	38 937	38 937	3 422	8.8%	1 927	4.9%	390	1.0%	1 052	2.7%	6 791	17.4%	2 419	19.2%	(56.5%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	38 937	38 937	3 422	8.8%	1 927	4.9%	390	1.0%	1 052	2.7%	6 791	17.4%	2 419	19.2%	(56.5%)
Governance and Administration	-		-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-				-
Sport And Recreation		-	-	-	-			-			-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety		-	-	-	-		-	-			-	-	-	-	-
Housing Health	-	-	-	-		-				-	-	-	-		-
Economic and Environmental Services			1 030		332		390		684	-	2 437		2 052		(66.6%)
Planning and Development	-	-	1 030	-	332	-	390	-	084	1	2 437	-	2 052	19.4%	(00.0%)
Road Transport		-	1 030	-	332		390		684		2 437		2 052		(66.6%)
Environmental Protection		-	1 030	-	332		240	-			2 437		2 052	19.4%	(00.0%)
Trading Services	38 937	38 937	2 392	6.1%	1 595	4.1%			367	.9%	4 355	11.2%	367	17.8%	
Electricity	3 000	3000	2 392	79.7%	256	8.5%			367	12.2%	3 016	100.5%	367	17.8%	
Waler	35 937	35 937	2 372	77.770	1 339	3.7%		-	307	12.2.0	1 339	3.7%	307	17.0%	
Waste Water Management	35 757	33 737			1337	3.7.0					1 337	3.770			
Waste Management															
Other						l				_		1		1	1

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments	ı					201	6/17						201	15/16	1
	Bud	Inet	First C	huarter	Second		Third C	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date		Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
R thousands				арргорпалоп		арргорпалоп		budger		buuget		budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	125 067	125 067	27 742	22.2%	17 503	14.0%	22 897	18.3%	7 079	5.7%	75 221	60.1%	6 241	62.0%	13.4%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	5 192	5 192	593	11.4%	873	16.8%	1 263	24.3%	432	8.3%	3 162	60.9%	571	56.7%	(24.3%)
Service charges	31 216	31 216	1 584	5.1%	1 738	5.6%	2 520	8.1%	3 357	10.8%	9 199	29.5%	3 350	73.4%	.2%
Other revenue	2 101	2 101	1 664	79.2%	809	38.5%	1 927	91.7%	2 012	95.7%	6 412	305.2%	1 937	565.8%	3.8%
Government - operating	42 400	42 400	17 046	40.2%	13 995	33.0%	11 587	27.3%	1 205	2.8%	43 832	103.4%	292	56.3%	313.0%
Government - capital	38 937	38 937	6 801	17.5%		-	5 551	14.3%	-	-	12 352	31.7%		60.8%	-
Interest	5 222	5 222	54	1.0%	87	1.7%	50	.9%	73	1.4%	263	5.0%	91	7.5%	(19.8%)
Dividends		-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(99 034)	(99 034) (98 934)	(14 687)	14.8%	(19 900)	20.1%	(19 988) (18 818)	20.2% 19.0%	(13 028) (12 343)	13.2% 12.5%	(67 604)		(11 556)		12.7%
Suppliers and employees	(98 934)	(98 934)	(14 270)	14.4%	(18 226)	18.4%			,		(63 657)	64.3%	(11 023)	92.1%	12.0%
Finance charges Transfers and grants	(100)	(100)	(417)	-	(1 675)	-	(1 169)	-	(685)	-	(3 947)	-	(533)	69.4%	28.6%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	26 034	26 034	13 054	50.1%	(2 398)	(9.2%)	2 910	11.2%	(5 949)	(22.9%)	7 617	29.3%	(5 315)		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities					, , ,	. ,			, ,	` ′			, , ,		
Receipts															
Proceeds on disposal of PPE										-			-		
Decrease in non-current debtors															
Decrease in other non-current receivables						-									
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments				-		-		-							
Payments	-		(3 581)	-	(588)	-	-				(4 169)	-	(3 269)	50.5%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	-		(3 581)	-	(588)	-	-	-	-	-	(4 169)	-	(3 269)	50.5%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	-		(3 581)	-	(588)	-	-	-		-	(4 169)	-	(3 269)	50.5%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans			-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	•	-	•	-								•		-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	26 034	26 034	9 473	36.4%	(2 986)	(11.5%)	2 910	11.2%	(5 949)	(22.9%)	3 448	13.2%	(8 583)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	4 757	4 757	212	4.5%	9 685	203.6%	6 700	140.8%	9 609	202.0%	212	4.5%	(6 136)	-	(256.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	30 791	30 791	9 685	31.5%	6 700	21.8%	9 609	31.2%	3 660	11.9%	3 660	11.9%	(14 719)	(863.8%)	(124.9%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

_	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debi Debi		Impairment -B Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	595	2.0%	676	2.3%	480	1.6%	27 436	94.0%	29 187	18.6%	-	-	-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	885	3.6%	806	3.2%	637	2.6%	22 571	90.6%	24 899	15.9%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	556	2.9%	489	2.5%	468	2.4%	17 676	92.1%	19 189	12.2%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	336	1.6%	327	1.5%	325	1.5%	20 177	95.3%	21 164	13.5%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	337	1.7%	324	1.6%	320	1.6%	19 221	95.1%	20 201	12.9%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-		-		-	-	-			-	-	-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	841	2.0%	826	2.0%	817	2.0%	38 761	94.0%	41 245	26.3%	-			
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-		-		-	-	-			-	-	-	-	
Other	11	1.0%	11	1.0%	27	2.4%	1 074	95.7%	1 123	.7%	-	-	-	
Total By Income Source	3 560	2.3%	3 460	2.2%	3 073	2.0%	146 916	93.6%	157 009	100.0%	-		-	
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	135	3.9%	141	4.1%	120	3.5%	3 041	88.5%	3 436	2.2%	-	-	-	
Commercial	582	4.7%	538	4.3%	487	3.9%	10 796	87.0%	12 403	7.9%	-	-	-	
Households	2 785	2.0%	2 770	2.0%	2 457	1.7%	132 698	94.3%	140 711	89.6%	-	-	-	
Other	59	12.8%	10	2.1%	9	2.1%	381	83.0%	459	.3%	-	-	-	
Total By Customer Group	3 560	2.3%	3 460	2.2%	3 073	2.0%	146 916	93.6%	157 009	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90) Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-		-	-	-	-				
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-		-	-	-	-				
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-		-	-	-	-				-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-		-	-	-	-				-
Other		-	-	-			-	-	-	
Total				-				-		

Contact Details

Municipal Manager

Municipal Manager	Mrs Kealeboga Gaborone	053 497 3111
Financial Manager		

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: PHOKWANE (NC094) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure						201	6/17						201	5/16	
	Buc	laet	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter		Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year	to Date		Quarter	1
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	273 674	273 674	76 749	28.0%	149 380	54.6%	117 097	42.8%	46 037	16.8%	389 263	142.2%	41 454	90.9%	11.1%
Property rates	22 118	22 118	5 444	24.6%	4 897	22.1%	2 173	9.8%	5 736	25.9%	18 250	82.5%	6017	93.5%	(4.7%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges		-	-	-		-		-		-					
Service charges - electricity revenue	68 575	68 575	20 330	29.6%	96 045	140.1%	83 979	122.5%	19 239	28.1%	219 593	320.2%	17 400	107.4%	10.6%
Service charges - water revenue	34 859	34 859	6 090	17.5%	11 705	33.6%	7 134	20.5%	6 962	20.0%	31 892	91.5%	6 679	78.6%	4.2%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	8 017	8 0 1 7	3 426	42.7%	3 422	42.7%	1 136	14.2%	3 498	43.6%	11 482	143.2%	3 237	103.5%	8.1%
Service charges - refuse revenue	5 953	5 953	2 232	37.5%	2 220	37.3%	742	12.5%	2 253	37.8%	7 446	125.1%	2 139	100.8%	5.3%
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	570	570	90	15.9%	85	14.9%	22	3.8%	329	57.6%	526	92.2%	62		429.7%
Interest earned - external investments	800	800	219	27.3%	(1 925)	(240.6%)	(21)	(2.6%)	375	46.9%	(1 352)	(169.0%)	102		268.9%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors Dividends received	15 710	15 710	4 577	29.1%	5 505	35.0%	1 576	10.0%	6 155	39.2%	17 814	113.4%	4 590	116.5%	34.1%
Fines	179	179	16	9.0%	15	8.1%	7	3.8%	1	.3%	38	21.3%	26		(97.7%)
Licences and permits	2 043	2 043	503	24.6%	450	22.0%	203	9.9%	479	23.5%	1 635	80.1%	504		(5.0%)
Agency services	1 830	1 830	509	27.8%	367	20.1%	86	4.7%	400	21.9%	1 362	74.4%	439		(8.9%)
Transfers recognised - operational	112 153	112 153	33 045	29.5%	26 393	23.5%	19 827	17.7%	-		79 265	70.7%		76.4%	-
Other own revenue Gains on disposal of PPE	867	867	267	30.8%	200	23.1%	234	27.0%	611	70.5%	1 312	151.3%	260	125.9%	135.1%
Operating Expenditure	270 351	270 351	28 895	10.7%	52 741	19.5%	51 930	19.2%	57 139	21.1%	190 705	70.5%	31 165	63.3%	83.3%
Employee related costs	68 629	68 629	16 524	24.1%	17 817	26.0%	25 210	36.7%	18 953	27.6%	78 505	114.4%	16 552	96.3%	14.5%
Remuneration of councillors	5 875	5 875	1 349	23.0%	1 392	23.7%	2 742	46.7%	1 526	26.0%	7 008	119.3%	1 127	87.4%	35.3%
Debt impairment	11 178	11 178	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	13 104	13 104	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	81 270	81 270	1 161	1.4%	18 990	23.4%	14 046	17.3%	18 692	23.0%	52 889	65.1%	(2 173)		(960.1%)
Other Materials	11 010	11 010	1 519	13.8%	2 387	21.7%	1 910	17.3%	2 437	22.1%	8 252	74.9%	2 375		2.6%
Contracted services	27 767	27 767	2 259	8.1%	4 624	16.7%	2 249	8.1%	3 038	10.9%	12 170	43.8%	3 147	54.2%	(3.5%)
Transfers and grants	51 517	51 517	6 083	11.8%	7 531	14.6%	5 774	11.2%	12 493	24.2%	31 881	61.9%	10 137	48.0%	23.2%
Other expenditure Loss on disposal of PPE	5151/	5151/	6 083	11.8%	/ 531	14.6%	5 / / 4	11.2%	12 493	24.2%	31881	61.9%	10 137	48.0%	23.2%
'				-		-						-			-
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 323	3 323	47 854		96 639		65 167		(11 102)		198 557		10 289		
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	35 779		-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	35 //9	35 779	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	39 102	39 102	47 854		96 639		65 167		(11 102)		198 557		10 289		
Taxation	-			-		-	-	-		-	-		-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	39 102	39 102	47 854		96 639		65 167		(11 102)		198 557		10 289		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	39 102	39 102	47 854		96 639		65 167		(11 102)		198 557		10 289		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate				-		-				-		-			
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	39 102	39 102	47 854		96 639		65 167		(11 102)		198 557		10 289		

						201	6/17						201	15/16	
	Bud	lget	First C	luarter	Second	Quarter	Third (Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	35 779	35 779	6 817	19.1%	5 990	16.7%	2 353	6.6%	10 832	30.3%	25 993	72.6%	7 463		
National Government	27 564	27 564	6 817	24.7%	5 180	18.8%	2 235	8.1%	10 666	38.7%	24 898	90.3%	7 137	87.4%	49.5%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	32 564	32 564	6 817	20.9%	5 180	15.9%	2 235	6.9%	10 666	32.8%	24 898	76.5%	7 137	73.1%	49.5%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	3 215	3 215	-	-	811	25.2%	118	3.7%	166	5.2%	1 095	34.0%	326	35.8%	(49.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	35 779	35 779	6 817	19.1%	5 990	16.7%	2 353	6.6%	10 832	30.3%	25 993	72.6%	7 463		
Governance and Administration	1 000	1 000	258	25.8%	50	5.0%	266	26.6%	-	-	574	57.4%	389	61.8%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	1 000	1 000	258	25.8%	50	5.0%	266	26.6%	-	-	574	57.4%	389		(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety Community & Social Services	750 750	750 750	-		426 426	56.9% 56.9%	25 25	3.3% 3.3%	-	-	452 452	60.2% 60.2%	16 16	9.9% 9.9%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation		-	-	-		-		-		-	-		-	-	
Public Safety	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-		-		-		-	-		-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	11 042	11 042	3 413	30.9%	3 473	31.5%	1 755	15.9%	2 938	26.6%	11 578	104.9%	4 812	74.4%	(38.9%)
Planning and Development	50	50	-	-		-		-		-	-		60	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	10 992	10 992	3 413	31.0%	3 473	31.6%	1 755	16.0%	2 938	26.7%	11 578	105.3%	4 752	73.6%	(38.2%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	22 987	22 987	3 147	13.7%	2 041	8.9%	307	1.3%	7 894	34.3%	13 389	58.2%	2 247		
Electricity	7 128	7 128	1 310	18.4%	1 956	27.4%	229	3.2%	1 189	16.7%	4 684	65.7%	-	104.7%	
Water	1 109	1 109	736	66.4%	84	7.6%	78	7.0%	-	-	898	81.0%	2 247	76.5%	
Waste Water Management	14 750	14 750	1 101	7.5%	-	-	-	-	6 705	45.5%	7 806	52.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-

						201	6/17						201	15/16	
	Bud	get	First C	uarter	Second	Quarter	Third C	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	1
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
R thousands												budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	299 937	299 937	61 795	20.6%	53 966	18.0%	47 866	16.0%	22 504	7.5%	186 130	62.1%	41 454	90.2%	(45.7%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	19 168	19 168	5 444	28.4%	4 897	25.5%	5 806	30.3%	3 518	18.4%	19 665	102.6%	6 017	124.7%	(41.5%)
Service charges	113 274	113 274	17 125	15.1%	17 978	15.9%	14 984	13.2%	10 732	9.5%	60 819	53.7%	29 455	123.1%	(63.6%)
Other revenue	5 410	5 410	1 385	25.6%	27 510	508.5%	1 483	27.4%	1 819	33.6%	32 198	595.1%	1 291	107.4%	40.9%
Government - operating	112 153	112 153	33 045	29.5%	-	-	19 827	17.7%	-	-	52 872	47.1%	-	76.4%	-
Government - capital	35 779	35 779	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28.1%	-
Interest	14 154	14 154	4 796	33.9%	3 581	25.3%	5 766	40.7%	6 434	45.5%	20 577	145.4%	4 691	13 176.9%	37.2%
Dividends		-	(28 896)	12.6%		-		-		8.8%		67.1%		-	-
Payments Suppliers and employees	(229 228) (229 228)	(229 228) (229 228)	(28 896)	12.6%	(52 741) (52 741)	23.0% 23.0%	(51 930) (51 930)	22.7% 22.7%	(20 169) (20 169)	8.8%	(153 736) (153 736)	67.1%	(31 165)		(35.3%)
Finance charges	(227220)	(217210)	(20 070)	-	(52.741)	25.00	(51 750)	22.770	(20 107)	-	(100,700)		(51 105)	01.7%	(33.370)
Transfers and grants			-					-				-		-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	70 709	70 709	32 899	46.5%	1 225	1.7%	(4 064)	(5.7%)	2 335	3.3%	32 394	45.8%	10 289	116.5%	(77.3%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	_	-	_	-		_	-	-	-		-	-	-	_
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-			-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors			-			-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments													_ :		
Payments Capital assets	(35 779) (35 779)	(35 779) (35 779)	(6 817) (6 817)	19.1% 19.1%	(5 990) (5 990)	16.7% 16.7%	(1 159) (1 159)	3.2% 3.2%	(3 708) (3 708)	10.4%	(17 675) (17 675)	49.4% 49.4%	(7 463) (7 463)		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(35 779)	(35 779)		19.1%	(5 990)	16.7%	(1 159)	3.2%	(3 708)	10.4%	(17 675)	49.4%	(7 463)		
	(55777)	(55 77 7)	(0011)	17.170	(0 770)	10.770	(1.107)	5.270	(0 700)	10.470	(17 075)	47.470	(7 405)	71.27	(50.570)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														// a movi	
Receipts Short term loans	-		-			-	-	-	-		-	-	-	(60.7%)	-
Snort term loans Borrowing long term/refinancing	1														
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits								_				_		(60.7%)	
Payments	-	_	-	_	-		_	-	-	-		-	-	-	1
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-			-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-			*	-	-		*	-	-	-	-	(60.7%)	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	34 930	34 930	26 081	74.7%	(4 766)	(13.6%)	(5 223)	(15.0%)	(1 373)	(3.9%)	14 719	42.1%	2 826	4 036.0%	(148.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	4 452	4 452	903	20.3%	26 984	606.1%	22 219	499.1%	16 995	381.8%	903	20.3%	83 522	1 071.0%	
I The state of the	39 382	39 382	26 984	68.5%											(81.9%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb		Impairment -E Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	3 685	3.9%	2 230	2.4%	2 450	2.6%	86 207	91.2%	94 572	24.7%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	5 399	22.4%	2 296	9.5%	1 980	8.2%	14 380	59.8%	24 055	6.3%		-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 898	3.9%	1 520	3.1%	1 488	3.1%	43 786	89.9%	48 691	12.7%		-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 265	1.8%	1 068	1.5%	1 037	1.5%	66 001	95.1%	69 370	18.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	784	1.7%	691	1.5%	672	1.5%	42 893	95.2%	45 040	11.8%		-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	2 107	2.4%	2 058	2.3%	2 000	2.2%	83 498	93.1%	89 664	23.4%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	312	2.8%	62	.6%	31	.3%	10 775	96.4%	11 180	2.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	15 450	4.0%	9 924	2.6%	9 658	2.5%	347 540	90.8%	382 571	100.0%		-		
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	787	4.9%	765	4.7%	668	4.1%	13 939	86.3%	16 159	4.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	5 489	14.5%	2 345	6.2%	2 051	5.4%	28 052	73.9%	37 937	9.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	8 768	2.7%	6 251	1.9%	6 408	2.0%	301 200	93.4%	322 627	84.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	406	6.9%	563	9.6%	530	9.1%	4 349	74.4%	5 848	1.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	15 450	4.0%	9 924	2.6%	9 658	2.5%	347 540	90.8%	382 571	100.0%		-		

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	90 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	2 503	6.4%	4 270	11.0%	2 882	7.4%	29 201	75.2%	38 856	53.1%
Bulk Water	5 507	16.1%	4 579	13.4%	4 454	13.0%	19 748	57.6%	34 287	46.9%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-		-		-		-
VAT (output less input)	-	-		-		-		-		-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-		-		-		-		-
Loan repayments	-	-		-		-		-		-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	3	27.0%	7	73.0%	9	-
Auditor-General	-	-		-		-		-		-
Other	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	8 010	10.9%	8 849	12.1%	7 339	10.0%	48 956	66.9%	73 153	100.0%

Contact Details
Municipal Manager

Municipal Manager	Mr Zithulele Nikani	053 474 9700
Financial Manager	Ms Hestelle Basson	053 474 9700

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: FRANCES BAARD (DC9) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure						201	6/17						201	5/16	
	Buc	laet	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter		Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year	o Date		Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	119 645	120 145	48 041	40.2%	33 029	27.6%	37 348	31.1%	(9 612)	(8.0%)	108 806	90.6%	41 557	92.2%	(123.1%)
Property rates	117043	120 143	40 041	40.270	33 027	27.070	37 340	31.170	(7012)	(0.070)	100 000	70.070	41 337	72.270	(123.170)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges		_	-	_				_		_		_			
Service charges - electricity revenue		_	-	_				_		_		_			
Service charges - water revenue			-	-				_				-			
Service charges - sanitation revenue		_	-	_				_		_		_			
Service charges - refuse revenue			-	-				_				-			
Service charges - other			-	-				_				-			
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 081	1 081	21	1.9%	22	2.0%	22	2.0%	22	2.0%	86	8.0%	198	33.4%	(89.1%)
Interest earned - external investments	5 443	5 743	1 597	29.3%	1 428	26.2%	6 594	114.8%	(14 526)	(252.9%)	(4 908)	(85.5%)	2 262	130.7%	(742.3%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-		-		-						-	
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	112 991	113 191	46 366	41.0%	30 773	27.2%	30 639	27.1%	4 793	4.2%	112 570	99.5%	38 791	94.2%	(87.6%)
Other own revenue	100	100	58	57.7%	806	806.4%	94	93.5%	100	100.0%	1 058	1 057.6%	306	8.5%	(67.3%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	30	30	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	160 269	160 892	21 040	13.1%	35 596	22.2%	27 990	17.4%	33 411	20.8%	118 037	73.4%	49 359	76.6%	(32.3%)
Employee related costs	61 215	61 215	12 262	20.0%	12 159	19.9%	11 367	18.6%	12 573	20.5%	48 361	79.0%	15 322	91.8%	(17.9%)
Remuneration of councillors	6 715	6715	1 320	19.7%	1 502	22.4%	1 523	22.7%	1 606	23.9%	5 950	88.6%	1 540	94.5%	4.3%
Debt impairment	3	3	1 520	17.770		22.40	1 525	22.770		20.770		-	1 540	74.570	4.570
Depreciation and asset impairment	3 827	3 827	-	_			2 961	77.4%	1 545	40.4%	4 506	117.8%	1 123	73.1%	37.6%
Finance charges	2 166	2166	-	-	365	16.9%		-	308	14.2%	674	31.1%	421	28.9%	(26.7%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-		-		-		-	-	-		-	
Other Materials	4 406	4 851	1 431	32.5%	1 323	30.0%	1 042	21.5%	1 094	22.5%	4 889	100.8%	932	70.6%	17.3%
Contracted services		-	1 789	-	2 349	-	-	-		-	4 138	-		-	-
Transfers and grants	61 335	61 635	1 975	3.2%	14 103	23.0%	6 347	10.3%	11 157	18.1%	33 583	54.5%	27 348	71.5%	(59.2%)
Other expenditure	20 392	20 271	2 264	11.1%	3 795	18.6%	4 750	23.4%	5 128	25.3%	15 936	78.6%	2 673	55.6%	91.8%
Loss on disposal of PPE	210	210	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(40 624)	(40 747)	27 001		(2 567)		9 357		(43 023)		(9 232)		(7 802)		
Transfers recognised - capital			-		(16)	-	(271)	-	(108)		(395)	-		-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-		-		-		-	-	-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(40 624)	(40 747)	27 001		(2 583)		9 086		(43 130)		(9 626)		(7 802)		
Taxation		-					-							-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(40 624)	(40 747)	27 001		(2 583)		9 086		(43 130)		(9 626)		(7 802)		
Attributable to minorities			-			-					` .		, , ,	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(40 624)	(40 747)	27 001		(2 583)		9 086		(43 130)		(9 626)		(7 802)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	(10 324)	(10 /4/)	2, 301		(£ 303)		, 300		(10 730)		(7 320)		(, 302)		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(40 624)	(40 747)	27 001		(2 583)		9 086		(43 130)		(9 626)		(7 802)		
Surpressionally for the year	(40 024)	(40 /4/)	21 001		(z 303)		7 000		(40 130)		(7 020)		(1 002)		

						201	6/17						20		
	Buc	lget	First C	luarter	Second	Quarter	Third (Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	1
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
												9		9	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	19 036	12 848	165	.9%	1 929	10.1%	1 063	8.3%	3 925	30.5%	7 082	55.1%	717	31.9%	447.0%
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	19 036	12 848	165	.9%	1 929	10.1%	1 063	8.3%	3 925	30.5%	7 082	55.1%	717	31.9%	447.0%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	19 036	12 848	165	.9%	1 929	10.1%	1 063	8.3%	3 925	30.5%	7 082	55.1%		31.9%	
Governance and Administration	2 860	3 139	164	5.7%	65	2.3%	153	4.9%	2 112	67.3%	2 493	79.4%	166	83.3%	1 174.2%
Executive & Council	79	80	13	15.8%	19	23.8%	22	28.1%		-	54	67.2%	-	17.9%	
Budget & Treasury Office	1 746	2 126	151	8.7%	-	-	-	-	1 857	87.4%	2 008	94.5%	104		
Corporate Services	1 035	933	-	-	46	4.4%	130	14.0%	254	27.3%	430	46.1%	62		311.3%
Community and Public Safety Community & Social Services	4 120	3 932	-		1 834	44.5%	18	.4%	-	-	1 852	47.1%		9.6%	-
Sport And Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-
Public Safety	4 120	3 932	-	-	1 834	44.5%	18	.4%		-	1 852	47.1%		9.6%	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Health		-	-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	12 040	5 761	2	-	11	.1%	892	15.5%	1 793	31.1%	2 699	46.8%	415		
Planning and Development	12 030	5 751	2	-	3	-	892	15.5%	1 793	31.2%	2 691	46.8%	414	43.0%	333.6%
Road Transport		-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	10	10	-	-	8	82.0%	-	-		-	8	82.0%	1	47.2%	(100.0%)
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Other	16	16	-	-	19	120.0%	-	-	20	122.6%	39	242.6%	137	-	(85.7%)

						201	6/17						201		
	Bud	get	First C	uarter	Second	Quarter	Third C	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date		Quarter	Ī
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
R thousands												budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	118 437	118 937	40 941	34.6%	31 422	26.5%	34 077	28.7%	11 302	9.5%	117 742	99.0%	41 398	131.5%	(72.7%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges			-			-		-						-	
Other revenue	1 181	1 181	58	4.9%	362	30.6%	667	56.5%	(823)	(69.6%)	264	22.4%	306	6.8%	(368.9%)
Government - operating	111 813	112 013	39 287	35.1%	29 632	26.5%	27 362	24.4%	16 290	14.5%	112 570	100.5%	38 830	137.1%	(58.0%)
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	5 443	5 743	1 597	29.3%	1 428	26.2%	6 048	105.3%	(4 165)	(72.5%)	4 908	85.5%	2 262	140.4%	(284.1%)
Dividends			-	-		-		-		-				-	
Payments Suppliers and employees	(138 541) (74 710)	(139 165) (75 034)	(21 870) (20 805)	15.8% 27.8%	(34 836) (20 324)	25.1% 27.2%	(26 531) (18 681)	19.1% 24.9%	(51 476) (18 898)	37.0% 25.2%	(134 714) (78 708)	96.8% 104.9%	(44 024) (13 849)	83.7% 80.5%	16.9% 36.5%
Finance charges	(2 166)	(2 166)	(20 003)	27.070	(365)	16.9%	(10 001)	24.770	(308)	14.2%	(674)		(13 047)	00.370	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(61 665)	(61 965)	(1 065)	1.7%	(14 147)	22.9%	(7 850)	12.7%	(32 269)	52.1%	(55 332)	89.3%	(30 175)		6.9%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(20 104)	(20 227)	19 071	(94.9%)	(3 414)	17.0%	7 545	(37.3%)	(40 174)	198.6%	(16 971)	83.9%	(2 627)	(150.5%)	1 429.4%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	_	5 550	_	-		_	_	_		_	_		_		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE			-	-		-		-			-			-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-		-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		5 550									_ :				
Payments Capital assets	(15 229) (15 229)	(12 848) (12 848)	(165)	1.1%	(1 929)	12.7% 12.7%	(1 032) (1 032)	8.0% 8.0%	(3 880)	30.2% 30.2%	(7 007) (7 007)	54.5% 54.5%	(581) (581)	37.3% 37.3%	568.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(15 229)	(7 298)	(165)	1.1%	(1 929)	12.7%	(1 032)	14.1%	(3 880)	53.2%	(7 007)	96.0%	(581)	37.5%	
	(10227)	(7 270)	(100)	1.170	(1,727)	12.770	(1 002)	14.110	(0 000)	05.270	(, 00,)	70.070	(501)	57.57	500.27
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Snort term loans Borrowing long term/refinancing											-				1
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits															
Payments	(1 800)	(720)	_	-	(964)	53.6%	_	_	(1 029)	142.9%	(1 993)	276.9%	(421)	115.8%	144.6%
Repayment of borrowing	(1 800)	(720)	-	-	(964)	53.6%		-	(1 029)	142.9%	(1 993)	276.9%	(421)	115.8%	144.6%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(1 800)	(720)			(964)	53.6%	-		(1 029)	142.9%	(1 993)	276.9%	(421)	115.8%	144.6%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(37 132)	(28 245)	18 906	(50.9%)	(6 308)	17.0%	6 514	(23.1%)	(45 083)	159.6%	(25 972)	91.9%	(3 628)	(90.4%)	1 142.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	78 769	69 275	69 275	87.9%	88 181	111.9%	81 873	118.2%	88 386	127.6%	69 275	100.0%	122 688	93.5%	(28.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb		Impairment -E Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity		-	-			-		-	-		-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates		-	-			-		-	-		-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management		-	-			-		-	-		-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management		-	-			-		-	-		-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts		-	-			-		-	-		-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 152	92.5%	158	3.5%	13	.3%	164	3.6%	4 487	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	4 152	92.5%	158	3.5%	13	.3%	164	3.6%	4 487	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	139	39.2%	152	42.8%	11	3.1%	53	14.8%	356	7.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial		-	-			-		-	-		-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 012	97.1%	6	.1%	2	-	111	2.7%	4 131	92.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	4 152	92.5%	158	3.5%	13	.3%	164	3.6%	4 487	100.0%		-		-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water		-	-			-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
VAT (output less input)		-	-			-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Loan repayments		-	-			-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	2 099	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-		2 099	100.09
Total	2 099	100.0%		-					2 099	100.09

Contact Details		
Municipal Manager	Ms Z M Bogatsu	053 838 0911
Financial Manager	Mc Onnoilo Mosoki (Assistant Diroctor)	053 838 0056

Source Local Government Database